The information contained in this Preliminary Official Statement is deemed by the Issuer to be final as of the date hereof; however, the pricing and underwriting information is subject to completion or amendment. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of these securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such jurisdiction.

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED JUNE 11, 2024

NEW ISSUE
NOT BANK QUALIFIED
BOOK ENTRY ONLY

S&P RATING: AAA

In the opinion of Kennedy & Graven, Chartered, Bond Counsel to the Agency, based on present federal and Minnesota laws, regulations, rulings and decisions (which exclude any pending legislation which may have a retroactive effect) and, assuming compliance with certain covenants, interest to be paid on the Series 2024A Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and, to the same extent, is excluded from taxable net income of individuals, estates, and trusts for Minnesota income tax purposes, and is not a preference item for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax or the Minnesota alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals, trusts, and estates. However, such interest is included in determining the adjusted financial statement income of applicable corporations for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on such applicable corporations and is subject to Minnesota franchise taxes on certain corporations (including financial institutions) measured by income. No opinion will be expressed by Bond Counsel regarding the other state or federal tax consequences caused by the receipt or accrual of interest on the Series 2024A Bonds or arising with respect to ownership of the Series 2024A Bonds. See "TAX EXEMPTION" herein.

SCOTT COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AGENCY, MINNESOTA
$12,965,000* Governmental Development Bonds (Scott County, Minnesota Unlimited Tax General Obligation), Series 2024A
(the "Series 2024A Bonds")

Dated Date	Date of Delivery (anticipated to be July 18, 2024)
Sale Date	Monday, June 17, 2024 until 10:30 A.M., Central Time
Consideration of Award	By designated Pricing Committee, subsequent to proposal opening
Security	The Series 2024A Bonds will be special, limited obligations of the Scott County Community Development Agency, Minnesota (the "Agency"), payable from pledged revenues of a 60-unit housing development project for active adults ages 55 and older, to be constructed by the Agency and located in the City of Shakopee, Minnesota adjacent to the planned location of the Agency's operating facility (the "Housing Facility"), but secondarily secured by the general obligation of Scott County, Minnesota (the "County") for which the County will pledge its full faith and credit and power to levy direct general ad valorem taxes. The Series 2024A Bonds will be further secured by (i) a portion of the Agency's special benefit tax; and (ii) a debt service reserve fund. See "AUTHORITY AND SECURITY" herein.
Authorization	The Series 2024A Bonds are being issued pursuant Minnesota Statutes, Chapters 469 and 475, both as amended; an Indenture of Trust dated as of July 1, 2024 (the "Indenture") between the Agency and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Saint Paul, Minnesota, which will serve as trustee for the Series 2024A Bonds (the "Trustee"), and accepted by the County; and approving resolutions of the Agency and the County, all as defined and described herein. See "AUTHORITY AND SECURITY" herein.
Purpose	The proceeds of the Series 2024A Bonds, along with other available funds of the Agency, will be used to (i) finance the development, acquisition, construction and equipping of the Housing Facility; (ii) fund a deposit to the debt service reserve fund; (iii) fund capitalized interest to pay a portion of the debt service due on the Series 2024A Bonds; and (iv) pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2024A Bonds. See "PURPOSE OF THE SERIES 2024A BONDS AND USE OF FUNDS" herein.
Principal and Interest Payments	Principal will be paid annually on February 1, beginning February 1, 2027. Interest will be payable semiannually on February 1 and August 1, beginning February 1, 2025. .
Redemption Provisions	Optional Redemption. The Agency may elect on February 1, 2034, and on any day thereafter, to redeem Series 2024A Bonds due on or after February 1, 2035 at a price of par plus accrued interest. Mandatory Redemption. The Series 2024A Bonds may be issued as term bonds at the discretion of the Underwriter (as hereinafter defined) and, in such case, will be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption.

*Preliminary, subject to change.

Book Entry	The Series 2024A Bonds will be issued only as fully registered obligations, and when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"). See "Appendix C - Book Entry".
Denominations	The Series 2024A Bonds are being issued in the denomination of $5,000 or integral multiples thereof.
Trustee, Registrar and Paying Agent	U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, located in Saint Paul, Minnesota (the "Trustee").
Bidding Information	Interested bidders should review the Terms of Proposal for additional instructions. See Appendix I herein.

MATURITY SCHEDULE
(Base CUSIP(1) _________)

Maturity February 1	Principal(2)	Interest Rate	Yield	Price	CUSIP(1)
2027	$180,000				
2028	145,000				
2029	160,000				
2030	175,000				
2031	190,000				
2032	205,000				
2033	220,000				
2034	240,000				
2035	255,000				
2036	265,000				
2037	280,000				
2038	295,000				
2039	305,000				
2040	320,000				
2041	340,000				
2042	355,000				
2043	370,000				
2044	385,000				
2045	400,000				
2046	415,000				
2047	435,000				
2048	455,000				
2049	475,000				
2050	495,000				
2051	520,000				
2052	540,000				
2053	565,000				
2054	590,000				
2055	620,000				
2056	645,000				
2057	675,000				
2058	710,000				
2059	740,000				

(1) CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association (“ABA”). CUSIP data (including CUSIP identifiers and related descriptive data) contained herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services (“CGS”), which is operated on behalf of the ABA by FactSet Research Systems Inc. CUSIP data is the valuable intellectual property of the ABA and the inclusion of CUSIP data herein is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for any CUSIP Service provided by CGS. CUSIP data herein is provided for convenience of reference only. Neither the Agency, the County, the Municipal Advisor, the Underwriter nor their agents take any responsibility for the accuracy of such data now or at any time in the future. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the Series 2024A Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of such maturity or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the Series 2024A Bonds.

(2) Preliminary subject to change. The Agency reserves the right to adjust individual maturity amounts to achieve its financial objectives.

The Series 2024A Bonds are being offered for delivery when, as and if issued and received by the Underwriter (hereinafter defined) and subject to the approval of legality by Kennedy & Graven, Chartered, Minneapolis, Minnesota, Bond Counsel. The Series 2024A Bonds are expected to be available for delivery through the facilities of DTC, in New York, New York on or about July 18, 2024.

In connection with this offering the underwriter may over-allot or effect transactions which stabilize or maintain the market price of the Series 2024A Bonds offered hereby at a level above that which might otherwise prevail in the open market, and such stabilizing, if commenced, may be discontinued at any time.

No dealer, broker, salesperson, or other person has been authorized by the Agency to give any information or to make any representations with respect to the Series 2024A Bonds, other than as contained in the Preliminary Official Statement or the Final Official Statement, and if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the Agency. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the securities described herein by any person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such offer, solicitation, or sale.

Certain information contained in the Preliminary Official Statement or the Final Official Statement may have been obtained from sources other than records of the Agency and the County and, while believed to be reliable, is not guaranteed as to completeness or accuracy. The information and expressions of opinion in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Final Official Statement are subject to change, and neither the delivery of the Preliminary Official Statement nor the Final Official Statement nor any sale made under either such document shall create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Agency or the County since the respective date thereof. However, upon delivery of the securities, the Agency will provide a certificate stating there have been no material changes in the information contained in the Final Official Statement since its delivery.

References herein to laws, rules, regulations, resolutions, agreements, reports, and other documents do not purport to be comprehensive or definitive. All references to such documents are qualified in their entirety by reference to the particular document, the full text of which may contain qualifications of and exceptions to statements made herein. Where full texts have not been included as appendices to the Preliminary Official Statement or the Final Official Statement, they will be furnished upon request.

References to website addresses presented herein are for informational purposes only and may be in the form of a hyperlink solely for the reader's convenience. Unless specified otherwise, such websites and the information or links contained therein are not incorporated into, and are not part of, this Official Statement for the purposes of, and as that term is defined in, Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12.

The Series 2024A Bonds are considered securities and have not been approved or disapproved by the Securities and Exchange Commission or any state or federal regulatory authority nor has any state or federal regulatory authority confirmed the accuracy or determined the adequacy of this Official Statement. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense. Investors must rely on their own examination of this Official Statement, the security pledged to repay the Series 2024A Bonds, the issuer and the merits and risks of the investment opportunity.

All summaries of documents contained in this Official Statement are subject to the provisions of, and are qualified in their entirety by reference to, such documents. All capitalized terms which are not expressly defined herein shall have the meanings as defined in the document unless the context clearly requires a different meaning.

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Official Statement, including its appendices, contains statements which should be considered "forward-looking statements," meaning they refer to possible future events or conditions. Such statements are generally identifiable by the words such as "plan," "expect," "estimate," "budget," "may," or similar words. The achievement of certain results or other expectations contained in such forward-looking statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors which may cause a deviation from the actual results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements.

The Issuer does not expect or intend to update or revise any forward-looking statements contained herein if or when its expectations, or events, conditions, or circumstances on which such statements are based occur.

CONTACT INFORMATION

Information regarding the Agency may be obtained by contacting Mr. Adam Johnson, Finance Director, Scott County Community Development Agency, Minnesota, 323 South Naumkeag Street, Shakopee, Minnesota, 55379-1652, phone: (952) 402-9022 ext. 220, email: ajohnson@scottcda.org. Information regarding the County may be obtained by contacting Mr. Steve Jones, Finance Manager, Scott County, Minnesota 200 Fourth Avenue West, Shakopee, Minnesota, 55379, phone: (952)496-8765, email:sjones@co.scott.mn.us.

SCOTT COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AGENCY, MINNESOTA

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

DeAnn Croatt, Chair	Commissioner, District I
Terri Gulstad, Secretary	Commissioner, District II
Dale Gade	Commissioner, District III
Michelle Choudek	Commissioner, District IV
Barry Stock	Commissioner, District V

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
Julie Siegert

FINANCE DIRECTOR
Adam Johnson

SCOTT COUNTY, MINNESOTA

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

Barbara Weckman Brekke, Chair	Commissioner, District 1
David Beer, Vice Chair	Commissioner, District 4
Thomas Wolf	Commissioner, District 2
Jody Brennan	Commissioner, District 3
Jon Ulrich	Commissioner, District 5

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR
Lezlie Vermillion

DEPUTY COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR/CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
Danny Lenz

FINANCE MANAGER
Steve Jones

MUNICIPAL ADVISOR

Baker Tilly Municipal Advisors, LLC
Saint Paul, Minnesota

BOND COUNSEL

Kennedy & Graven, Chartered
Minneapolis, Minnesota

TRUSTEE

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association
Saint Paul, Minnesota

UNDERWRITER

____
____

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
PURPOSE OF THE SERIES 2024A BONDS AND USE OF FUNDS	**1**
Purpose of the Series 2024A Bonds	1
Sources and Uses of Funds	1
Investment of Funds	1
Estimated Debt Service Requirements	2
DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2024A BONDS	**3**
Interest Calculation	3
Registration and Exchange Features	3
Book Entry	3
Provisions for Payment	3
Notice of Redemption	3
Optional Redemption	4
[Mandatory Redemption	4
THE AGENCY	**4**
THE COUNTY	**5**
AUTHORITY AND SECURITY	**5**
Authority	5
Security and Sources of Payment	5
The Indenture	5
RATING	**5**
RISK FACTORS AND INVESTOR CONSIDERATIONS	**6**
Damage or Destruction of the Housing Facility	6
Maintenance of Rating	6
Secondary Market	6
Future Changes in Law	6
Limitations on Remedies Available to Owners of the Series 2024A Bonds	7
Potential Impacts Resulting from Epidemics or Pandemics	7
Cybersecurity	7
PURCHASER/UNDERWRITING	**7**
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE	**7**
CONCURRENT AND FUTURE FINANCING	**8**
LITIGATION	**8**
LEGAL MATTERS	**8**
TAX MATTERS	**9**
Tax Exemption	9
Original Issue Premium	9
Original Issue Discount	10
Not Bank-Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations	10
MUNICIPAL ADVISOR	**10**
Municipal Advisor Registration	11
Other Financial Industry Activities and Affiliations	11
THE TRUSTEE	**11**
MISCELLANEOUS	**12**
CERTIFICATION	**12**

Appendices

A. General Information of Scott County, Minnesota
B. Application of Revenues and Other Funds
C. Book Entry
D. Form of Bond Counsel Opinion
E. Form of Continuing Disclosure Certificate
F. Summary of Tax Levies, Payment Provisions, and Minnesota Real Property Valuation
G. Agency's 2023 Annual Financial Report
H. County's 2022 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report
I. Bidding Information: Terms of Proposal and Proposal Form

OFFICIAL STATEMENT

SCOTT COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AGENCY, MINNESOTA
$12,965,000* GOVERNMENTAL DEVELOPMENT BONDS (SCOTT COUNTY, MINNESOTA UNLIMITED TAX GENERAL OBLIGATION), SERIES 2024A

PURPOSE OF THE SERIES 2024A BONDS AND USE OF FUNDS

PURPOSE OF THE SERIES 2024A BONDS

The proceeds of the Series 2024A Bonds, along with other available funds of the Agency, will be used to (i) finance the development, acquisition, construction and equipping of a 60-unit housing development project for active adults ages 55 and older, to be constructed by the Agency and located in the City of Shakopee, Minnesota (the "Housing Facility") adjacent to the planned location of the Agency's operating facility (the "CDA Office Facility"); (ii) fund a deposit to the debt service reserve fund; (iii) fund capitalized interest to pay a portion of the debt service due on the Series 2024A Bonds; and (iv) pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2024A Bonds.

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

The composition of the Bonds is as follows:

Sources of Funds:	
Principal Amount	$_______
[Net] Reoffering [Premium][Discount]	_______
Other Agency Funds	_______
Total Sources of Funds	$_______
Uses of Funds:	
Deposit to Construction Fund	$_______
Deposit to Operating Reserve	_______
Deposit to Debt Service Reserve Fund	_______
Capitalized Interest	_______
Costs of Issuance(1)	_______
Underwriter's Compensation	_______
Total Uses of Funds	$_______

(1) Includes fees for bond counsel, municipal advisor, trustee, rating, and other miscellaneous expenses.

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

The proceeds of this issue are to be invested in accordance with the laws of the State of Minnesota (the "State")relating to the depositing, holding, securing, or investing of public funds.

*Preliminary; subject to change.

ESTIMATED DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

Set forth below are the projected debt service requirements on the Series 2024A Bonds, which are preliminary and are subject to change:

Bond Year	Principal	Principal and Interest
2025	- 0 -	$ 320,842
2026	- 0 -	598,463
2027	$ 180,000	778,463
2028	145,000	734,463
2029	160,000	742,213
2030	175,000	749,213
2031	190,000	755,463
2032	205,000	760,963
2033	220,000	765,713
2034	240,000	774,713
2035	255,000	777,713
2036	265,000	774,963
2037	280,000	776,713
2038	295,000	777,713
2039	305,000	772,963
2040	320,000	772,713
2041	340,000	776,713
2042	355,000	777,688
2043	370,000	777,600
2044	385,000	776,875
2045	400,000	775,513
2046	415,000	773,513
2047	435,000	775,356
2048	455,000	776,325
2049	475,000	775,850
2050	495,000	774,475
2051	520,000	777,200
2052	540,000	773,800
2053	565,000	774,500
2054	590,000	774,075
2055	620,000	776,788
2056	645,000	773,113
2057	675,000	773,281
2058	710,000	777,063
2059	740,000	774,225
	$12,965,000	$26,367,240

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2024A BONDS

INTEREST CALCULATION

Interest on the Series 2024A Bonds is payable on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing February 1, 2025. Interest will be payable to the holder (initially Cede & Co.) registered on the books of the Registrar as of the fifteenth day of the calendar month next preceding such interest payment date (the "Record Date"). Interest will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

REGISTRATION AND EXCHANGE FEATURES

Each registered Series 2024A Bond shall be transferable or exchangeable only on such record at the designated corporate trust office of the "Registrar" and "Paying Agent," U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Saint Paul, Minnesota (the "Trustee"), at the written request of the registered owner thereof or the owner's attorney duly authorized in writing upon surrender thereof, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

BOOK ENTRY

When issued, the Series 2024A Bonds will be registered in the name of and held by Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). Purchases of beneficial interests in the Series 2024A Bonds will be made in book entry only form. See "Appendix C - Book Entry".

PROVISIONS FOR PAYMENT

The principal on the Series 2024A Bonds shall be payable at the designated corporate trust office of the Registrar and Paying Agent, or by wire transfer to DTC or any successor depository. All payments of interest on the Series 2024A Bonds shall be paid to the registered owners as the names appear as of the Record Date and at the addresses as they appear on the registration books kept by the Registrar or at such other address as is provided to the Registrar or by wire transfer to DTC or any successor depository. If payment of principal or interest is made to DTC or any successor depository, payment shall be made by wire transfer on the payment date in same-day funds. If the payment date occurs on a date when financial institutions are not open for business, the wire transfer shall be made on the next succeeding business day. The Paying Agent shall be instructed to wire transfer payments by 1:00 p.m. (New York City time) so such payments are received at the depository by 2:30 p.m. (New York City time). Payments on the Series 2024A Bonds shall be made in lawful money of the United States of America which, on the date of such payment, shall be legal tender.

So long as DTC or its nominee is the registered owner of the Series 2024A Bonds, principal and interest on the Series 2024A Bonds will be paid directly to DTC by the Paying Agent. (The final disbursement of such payments to the beneficial owners of the Series 2024A Bonds will be the responsibility of the DTC participants and indirect participants.

NOTICE OF REDEMPTION

Mailed notice of redemption shall be given to the registered owner(s) of the Series 2024A Bonds in accordance with the requirements of DTC which currently requires no less than twenty (20) days nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date. Failure to give such written notice to any registered owner of the Series 2024A Bonds or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Series 2024A Bonds. All Series 2024A Bonds or portions thereof called for redemption will cease to bear interest after the specified redemption date, provided funds for their redemption are on deposit at the place of payment.

Pursuant to the Indenture dated as of July 1, 2024 (the "Indenture") between the Agency and the Trustee, the Trustee shall give thirty days' written notice of redemption to the registered owner(s) of the Series 2024A Bonds. Failure to give such written notice to any registered owner of the Series 2024A Bonds or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Series 2024A Bonds. All Series 2024A Bonds or portions thereof called for redemption will cease to bear interest after the specified redemption date, provided funds for their redemption are on deposit at the place of payment.

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION

The Agency may elect on February 1, 2034, and on any day thereafter, to redeem Series 2024A Bonds due on or after February 1, 2035. Redemption may be in whole or in part and if in part at the option of the Agency and in such manner as the Agency shall determine. If less than all the Series 2024A Bonds of a maturity are called for redemption, the Agency will notify DTC of the particular amount of such maturity to be redeemed. DTC will determine by lot the amount of each participant's interest in such maturity to be redeemed and each participant will then select by lot the beneficial ownership interests in such maturity to be redeemed. All redemptions shall be at a price of par plus accrued interest.

[MANDATORY REDEMPTION

The Bonds maturing on February 1, 20___, February 1, 20__, and February 1, 20__ (the "Term Obligations") are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption and shall be redeemed in part at par plus accrued interest on the mandatory dates and in the principal amounts as follows:

20__ Term Bond

Year	Amount
20__	$_____
20__(1)	$_____

20__ Term Bond

Year	Amount
20__	$_____
20__(1)	$_____

20__ Term Bond

Year	Amount
20__	$_____
20__(1)	$_____

(1) Final Maturity.

The principal amount of the Term Bonds may be reduced through the earlier optional redemption, with any partial optional redemptions of the Term Bonds credited against future mandatory redemption requirements for such Term Bonds in such order as the Agency shall determine.]

THE AGENCY

The Agency is a public body corporate and politic duly organized and existing under the laws of the State.

The members of the Agency's Board of Commissioners are appointed by the Scott County Board of Commissioners. The powers of the Agency are vested in its Board of Commissioners. Ms. Julie Siegert is the Executive Director of the Agency. The current members of the Agency's Board of Commissioners are listed below.

		Expiration of Term
DeAnn Croatt, Chair	Commissioner, District I	December 31, 2025
Terri Gulstad, Secretary	Commissioner, District II	December 31, 2028
Dale Gade	Commissioner, District III	December 31, 2024
Michelle Choudek	Commissioner, District IV	December 31, 2026
Barry Stock	Commissioner, District V	December 31, 2027

THE COUNTY

The County is a public body corporate and politic, organized and existing under and pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State. General information regarding the County's location, organization, administration, economy, tax base, tax levies and collections and financial condition is contained within this Official Statement (see "APPENDIX A – GENERAL INFORMATION OF SCOTT COUNTY, MINNESOTA" herein).

AUTHORITY AND SECURITY

AUTHORITY

The Series 2024A Bonds are being issued pursuant Minnesota Statutes, Chapters 469 and 475, both as amended (the "Act"); an Indenture of Trust dated as of July 1, 2024 (the "Indenture") between the Agency and the Trustee, and accepted by the County; a parameters resolution of the Board of Commissioners of the Agency adopted on April 9, 2024 (the "Parameters Resolution"); and an approving resolution of the Board of Commissioners of the County adopted on April 16, 2024 (the "County Resolution" and, together with the Parameters Resolution, the "Resolutions").

SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT

The Series 2024A Bonds will be special, limited obligations of the Agency, but are secured by the general obligation of the County for which the County will pledge its full faith and credit and power to levy direct general ad valorem taxes. See information regarding the County in Appendix A hereto.

The principal of and interest on the Series 2024A Bonds are expected to be paid entirely from the following revenues, which the Agency will pledge to the payment of the debt service on the Series 2024A Bonds: (i) revenues and receipts derived by the Agency from the operation the Housing Facility (net of amounts used to pay operating costs); (ii) all proceeds from use and occupancy insurance and rental loss insurance; (iii) the Debt Service Reserve Fund created and maintained under the terms of the Indenture; (iv) capitalized interest to pay all or part of the interest due on the Series 2024A Bonds through and including February 1, 2026; and (v) an annually appropriated amount from the Agency's special benefit tax. Such revenue sources are expected to be sufficient to pay 110% of the principal and interest on the Series 2024A Bonds in each year as required by Section 469.034, subdivision 2 of the Act. See Appendix B regarding the application of revenues and other funds pledged by the Agency to the payment of debt service on the Series 2024A Bonds.

THE INDENTURE

Copies of the Indenture may be obtained during the period of the offering of the Series 2024A Bonds from the Agency and thereafter from the Trustee. In addition, a more detailed description of certain sections of the Indenture relating to flow of revenues and accounts created thereunder is found in "Appendix B – Application of Revenues and Other Funds."

RATING

S&P Global Ratings ("S&P"), 55 Water Street, New York, New York has assigned a rating of "AAA" to the Series 2024A Bonds. Such rating reflects only the view of S&P and any explanation of the significance of such rating may only be obtained from S&P.

The rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold the Series 2024A Bonds, and such rating may be subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by S&P. Any revision or withdrawal of the rating may have an adverse effect upon the market price of the Series 2024A Bonds.

The Agency has not applied to any other rating service for a rating on the Series 2024A Bonds.

RISK FACTORS AND INVESTOR CONSIDERATIONS

Prospective purchasers of the Series 2024A Bonds should consider carefully, along with other matters referred to herein, the following risks of investment. The ability of the Agency to meet the debt service requirements of the Series 2024A Bonds is subject to various risks and uncertainties which are discussed throughout this Official Statement. Certain investment considerations are set forth below.

Damage or Destruction of the Housing Facility

Although the Agency will be required to obtain certain insurance as set forth in the Indenture, there can be no assurance that the Housing Facility will not suffer losses for which insurance cannot be or has not been obtained or that the amount of any such loss will not exceed the coverage of such insurance policies.

Maintenance of Rating

The Series 2024A Bonds have been rated as to their creditworthiness by S&P. While the Agency does not anticipate any material changes in the future, no assurance can be given that the Series 2024A Bonds will maintain their original rating. If the rating on the Series 2024A Bonds decreases or is withdrawn, the Series 2024A Bonds may lack liquidity in the secondary market in comparison with other such municipal obligations. See “Rating” herein.

Secondary Market

While the purchaser of the Series 2024A Bonds may expect, insofar as possible, to maintain a secondary market in the Series 2024A Bonds, no assurance can be given concerning the future existence of such a secondary market or its maintenance by the purchasers or others, and prospective purchasers of the Series 2024A Bonds should therefore be prepared, if necessary, to hold their Series 2024A Bonds to maturity or prior redemption, if any.

Future Changes in Law

Future legislative proposals, if enacted into law, clarification of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), or court decisions may cause interest on the Series 2024A Bonds to be subject, directly or indirectly, to federal income taxation or to be subject to or exempted from State income taxation, or otherwise prevent Beneficial Owners from realizing the full current benefit of the tax status of such interest. The introduction or enactment of any such legislative proposals, clarification of the Code or court decisions may also affect the market price for, or marketability of, the Series 2024A Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2024A Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding any pending or proposed federal or State tax legislation, regulations, or litigation, as to which Kennedy & Graven, Chartered, as bond counsel to the Agency (“Bond Counsel”), expresses no opinion.

Legislation affecting municipal bonds is considered from time to time by the United States Congress and the Executive Branch. Bond Counsel’s opinion is based upon the law in existence on the date of issuance of the Series 2024A Bonds. It is possible that legislation enacted after the date of issuance of the Series 2024A Bonds or proposed for consideration will have an adverse effect on the excludability of all or a part of the interest on the Series 2024A Bonds from gross income, the manner in which such interest is subject to federal income taxation or the market price of the Series 2024A Bonds.

Legislation affecting municipal bonds is considered from time to time by the Minnesota legislature and Executive Branch. It is possible that legislation enacted after the date of the Series 2024A Bonds or proposed for consideration will have an adverse effect on payment or timing of payment or other matters impacting the Series 2024A Bonds.

The Agency cannot predict the outcome of any such federal or State proposals as to passage, ultimate content or impact if passed, or timing of consideration or passage. Purchasers of the Series 2024A Bonds should reach their own conclusions regarding the impact of any such federal or State proposals.

There can be no assurance that there will not be any change in, interpretation of, or addition to the applicable laws and provisions which would have a material effect, directly or indirectly, on the affairs of the Agency.

LIMITATIONS ON REMEDIES AVAILABLE TO OWNERS OF THE SERIES 2024A BONDS

There is no provision for acceleration of maturity of the principal of the Series 2024A Bonds in the event of a default in the payment of principal of or interest on the Series 2024A Bonds. Consequently, the owners of the Series 2024A Bonds may have to enforce available remedies.

POTENTIAL IMPACTS RESULTING FROM EPIDEMICS OR PANDEMICS

The Agency's finances may be materially adversely affected by unforeseen impacts of future epidemics and pandemics. The Agency cannot predict future impacts of epidemics or pandemics, any similar outbreaks, or their impact on travel, on assemblies or gatherings, on the State, national or global economy, or on securities markets, or whether any such disruptions may have a material adverse impact on the financial condition or operations of the Agency, including but not limited to the payment of debt service on the Series 2024A Bonds or any of its outstanding debt obligations.

CYBERSECURITY

The Agency relies on computer networks, data storage, collection, and transmission to conduct the operations of the Agency and has implemented security measures to protect data and limit financial exposure, including securing cyber security insurance to assist with the reduction of potential risk of financial and operational damage resulting from network attacks. Even with these security measures, the Agency, its information technology, data stored by the Agency and its infrastructure may be vulnerable in the event of a deliberate system attack, including malware, ransomware, computer virus, employee error or general disruption. If breached or compromised, the networks could be disrupted and information could be accessed, disclosed, lost, or stolen. The Agency acknowledges that its systems could be affected by a cybersecurity attack and that a loss, disruption, or unauthorized access to data held by the Agency could have a material impact on the Agency. Further, as cybersecurity threats evolve, the Agency will continue to evaluate and implement security measures and work to mitigate any vulnerabilities in its system.

PURCHASER/UNDERWRITING

The Series 2024A Bonds are being purchased by __________ (the "Underwriter") [and its syndicate] at a purchase price of $_______, which is the par amount of the Series 2024A Bonds of $__________, less the Underwriter's discount of $__________, plus [less] the [net] original issue [premium][discount] of $__________.

The Underwriter intends to offer the Series 2024A Bonds to the public at the offering prices set forth on the inside cover page of this Official Statement. The Underwriter may allow concessions to certain dealers (including dealers in a selling group of the Underwriter and other dealers depositing the Series 2024A Bonds into investment trusts), who may reallow concessions to other dealers. After the initial public offering, the public offering price may be varied from time to time by the Series 2024A Bonds.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

In order to assist the Underwriters in complying with SEC Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule"), pursuant to the Parameters Resolution and the County Resolution, the Agency and the County have covenanted to comply with the continuing disclosure undertaking (the "Undertaking") for the benefit of holders or beneficial owners of the Series 2024A Bonds to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to the Agency and the County to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board annually, and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain events enumerated in the Rule to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and to any state information depository. The specific nature of the Undertaking, as well as the information to be contained in the annual report or the notices of material events, is set forth in the Undertaking in substantially the form attached hereto as Appendix E, subject to such modifications thereof or additions thereto as: (i) consistent with requirements under the Rule, (ii) required by the purchaser of the Series 2024A Bonds from the Agency, (iii) acceptable to the Agency, and (iv) acceptable to the County.

Except as noted below, the Agency and the County believe they have complied for the past five years in accordance with the terms of their previous continuing disclosure undertakings entered into pursuant to the Rule, except to the extent the following are deemed to be material. In reviewing its past disclosure practices, the Agency and the County note the following:

- Prior continuing disclosure undertakings entered into by the Agency and the County included language stating that the Agency's and the County's audited financial statements would be filed "as soon as available." Although not always filed "as soon as available", the audited financial statements were timely filed within the required twelve (12) month timeframe as provided for in each undertaking.

A failure by the Agency or the County to comply with the Undertaking will not constitute an event of default on the Series 2024A Bonds (although holders or other beneficial owners of the Series 2024A Bonds will have the sole remedy of bringing an action for specific performance). Nevertheless, such a failure must be reported in accordance with the Rule and must be considered by any broker, dealer or municipal securities dealer before recommending the purchase or sale of the Series 2024A Bonds in the secondary market. Consequently, such a failure may adversely affect the transferability and liquidity of the Series 2024A Bonds and their market price.

CONCURRENT AND FUTURE FINANCING

The Agency anticipates issuing approximately $2,750,000 in revenue obligations (the "Office Financing") to finance the CDA Office Facility, to be constructed by the Agency and located in the City of Shakopee, Minnesota adjacent to the Housing Facility. The Office Financing will be repaid from various available revenues of the Agency and is not an obligation issued pursuant to the Indenture or a general obligation of the County and, further, will not be paid from net revenues of the Housing Facility. Settlement of the Office Financing is expected to take place concurrently with settlement of the Series 2024A Bonds.

The Agency periodically evaluates market conditions and outstanding financial obligations for refunding and refinancing opportunities and may issue refunding obligations if debt service savings can be achieved.

LITIGATION

To the knowledge of the officers for the Agency, there is no litigation pending, or threatened, against the Agency, which in any way questions or affects the validity of the Series 2024A Bonds, or any proceedings or transactions relating to the issuance, sale, or delivery thereof.

In 2023 the County paid a $12.2 million legal settlement; of this $12.2 million, Minnesota County Insurance Trust paid $2 million, and the remaining was paid out of the County's General Government Fund. The County's investment earnings helped offset some of the impact to the overall General Government Fund. It is projected that the Fund will decrease by roughly $2.3 million. Other areas of operation also helped offset the legal settlement impact.

The officers for the Agency will certify at the time of delivery of the Series 2024A Bonds that there is no litigation pending or in any way threatened questioning the validity of the Series 2024A Bonds, or any of the proceedings relating to the authorization, issuance and sale of the Series 2024A Bonds that would result in a material adverse impact on the financial condition of the Agency.

LEGAL MATTERS

The Series 2024A Bonds are subject to approval as to certain matters by Kennedy & Graven, Chartered, of Minneapolis, Minnesota, as Bond Counsel. Bond Counsel has not participated in the preparation of this Official Statement and will not pass upon its accuracy, completeness, or sufficiency. Bond Counsel has not examined nor attempted to examine or verify any of the financial or statistical statements or data contained in this Official Statement and will express no opinion with respect thereto. A legal opinion in substantially the form set out in Appendix D herein will be delivered at closing.

TAX MATTERS

Tax Exemption

On the date of issuance of the Series 2024A Bonds, Kennedy & Graven, Chartered, Minneapolis, Minnesota, as bond counsel to the Agency ("Bond Counsel"), will render an opinion that, at the time of issuance and delivery of the Series 2024A Bonds to the original purchaser, based on present federal and State laws, regulations, rulings and decisions (which exclude any pending legislation which may have a retroactive effect), and assuming compliance with certain covenants set forth in the Parameters Resolution and the Indenture, interest on the Series 2024A Bonds is not includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes and, to the same extent, is not includable in the taxable net income of individuals, trusts, and estates for Minnesota income tax purposes, and is not a preference item for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax or the Minnesota alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals, trusts, and estates. However, such interest is included in determining the annual adjusted financial statement income (as defined in Section 59(k) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code")) of applicable corporations for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on such applicable corporations and is subject to Minnesota franchise taxes on certain corporations (including financial institutions) measured by income. Section 59(k) of the Code defines "applicable corporation" as any corporation (other than an S corporation), a regulated investment company, or a real estate investment trust which meets the average annual adjusted financial statement income test set forth in Section 59(k) of the Code in one or more taxable years. No opinion will be expressed by Bond Counsel regarding other federal or State of Minnesota tax consequences caused by the receipt or accrual of interest on the Series 2024A Bonds or arising with respect to ownership of the Series 2024A Bonds.

Noncompliance following the issuance of the Series 2024A Bonds with certain requirements of the Code and covenants of the Parameters Resolution and the Indenture may result in the inclusion of interest on the Series 2024A Bonds in gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes and in net taxable income of individuals, estates, and trusts for Minnesota income tax purposes. No provision has been made for redemption of the Series 2024A Bonds, or for an increase in the interest rate on the Series 2024A Bonds, in the event that interest on the Series 2024A Bonds becomes subject to federal or State of Minnesota income taxation.

The Code provides that in the case of an insurance company subject to the tax imposed by Section 831 of the Code, the amount which otherwise would be taken into account as "losses incurred" under Section 832(b)(5) shall be reduced by an amount equal to the applicable percentage of the interest on the Series 2024A Bonds that is received or accrued during the taxable year.

Interest on the Series 2024A Bonds may be included in the income of a foreign corporation for purposes of the branch profits tax imposed by Section 884 of the Code. Under certain circumstances, interest on the Series 2024A Bonds may be subject to the tax on "excess net passive income" of Subchapter S corporations imposed by Section 1375 of the Code.

The above is not a comprehensive list of all federal tax consequences which may arise from the receipt of interest on the Series 2024A Bonds. The receipt of interest on the Series 2024A Bonds may otherwise affect the federal or Minnesota income tax liability of the recipient based on the particular taxes to which the recipient is subject and the particular tax status of other items or deductions. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such consequences. All prospective purchasers of the Series 2024A Bonds are advised to consult their own tax advisors as to the tax consequences of, or tax considerations for, purchasing or holding the Series 2024A Bonds.

Original Issue Premium

All or certain maturities of the Series 2024A Bonds (the "Premium Bonds") may be sold to the public at an amount in excess of their stated redemption price at maturity. Such excess of the purchase price of the Series 2024A Bonds over its stated redemption price at maturity constitutes a premium with respect to such Premium Bonds. A purchaser of a Premium Bond must amortize the premium over the term of the Premium Bond using constant yield principles, based on the purchaser's yield to maturity. As premium is amortized, the basis in the Premium Bond is reduced by a corresponding amount, resulting in an increase in the gain (or decrease in the loss) to be recognized for federal income tax purposes upon a sale or other disposition of such Premium Bond prior to its maturity. Even though the purchaser's basis is reduced, no federal income tax deduction is allowed.

Purchasers of Premium Bonds, whether at the time of initial issuance or subsequent thereto, should consult with their tax advisors with respect to the determination and treatment of premium for federal income tax purposes and with respect to state and local tax consequences of owning such Premium Bonds.

ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT

All or certain maturities of the Series 2024A Bonds (the "Discount Bonds") may be sold at a discount from the principal amount payable on such Discount Bonds at maturity. The difference between the price at which a substantial amount of the Discount Bonds of a given maturity is first sold to the public (the "Issue Price") and the principal amount payable at maturity constitutes "original issue discount" under the Code. The amount of original issue discount that accrues to a holder of a Discount Bond under section 1288 of the Code is excluded from federal gross income to the same extent that stated interest on such Discount Bond would be so excluded. The amount of the original issue discount that accrues with respect to a Discount Bond under section 1288 is added to the owner's federal tax basis in determining gain or loss upon disposition of such Discount Bond (whether by sale, exchange, redemption or payment at maturity).

Interest in the form of original issue discount accrues under section 1288 pursuant to a constant yield method that reflects semiannual compounding on dates that are determined by reference to the maturity date of the Discount Bond. The amount of original issue discount that accrues for any particular semiannual accrual period generally is equal to the excess of (1) the product of (a) one-half of the yield on such Bonds (adjusted as necessary for an initial short period) and (b) the adjusted issue price of such Bonds, over (2) the amount of stated interest actually payable. For purposes of the preceding sentence, the adjusted issue price is determined by adding to the Issue Price for such Bonds the original issue discount that is treated as having accrued during all prior semiannual accrual periods. If a Discount Bond is sold or otherwise disposed of between semiannual compounding dates, then the original issue discount that would have accrued for that semiannual accrual period for federal income tax purposes is allocated ratably to the days in such accrual period.

If a Discount Bond is purchased at a price that exceeds the sum of the Issue Price plus accrued interest and accrued original issue discount, the amount of original issue discount that is deemed to accrue thereafter to the purchaser is reduced by an amount that reflects amortization of such excess over the remaining term of such Bond.

No opinion is expressed as to state and local income tax treatment of original issue discount. It is possible under certain state and local income tax laws that original issue discount on a Discount Bond may be taxable in the year of accrual, and may be deemed to accrue differently than under federal law.

Holders of Discount Bonds should consult their tax advisors with respect to the computation and accrual of original issue discount for federal income tax purposes and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning such Discount Bonds.

NOT BANK-QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS

The Agency will not designate the Series 2024A Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code, as amended, relating to the ability of financial institutions to deduct from income for federal income tax purposes, interest expense that is allocable to carrying and acquiring tax-exempt obligations.

MUNICIPAL ADVISOR

The Agency and the County have retained Baker Tilly Municipal Advisors, LLC as municipal advisor in connection with certain aspects of the issuance of the Series 2024A Bonds (the "Municipal Advisor" or "BTMA"). BTMA is a registered municipal advisor and controlled subsidiary of Baker Tilly US, LLP ("BTUS"), an accounting firm and has been retained by the Agency and the County to provide certain financial advisory services including, among other things, preparation of the deemed "nearly final" Preliminary Official Statement and the Final Official Statement (the "Official Statements"). The information contained in the Official Statements has been compiled from records and other materials provided by Agency and County officials and other sources deemed to be reliable. The Municipal Advisor has not verified and will not independently verify the completeness and accuracy of the information contained in the Official Statements. The Municipal Advisor's duties, responsibilities and fees arise solely as Municipal Advisor to the Agency and they have no secondary obligations or other responsibility.

MUNICIPAL ADVISOR REGISTRATION

BTMA is a Municipal Advisor registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission and the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. As such, BTMA is providing certain specific municipal advisory services to the Agency, but is neither a placement agent to the Agency nor a broker/dealer and cannot participate in the underwriting of the Series 2024A Bonds.

The offer and sale of the Series 2024A Bonds shall be made by the Agency, in the sole discretion of the Agency, and under its control and supervision. The Agency has agreed that BTMA does not undertake to sell or attempt to sell the Series 2024A Bonds, and will take no part in the sale thereof.

OTHER FINANCIAL INDUSTRY ACTIVITIES AND AFFILIATIONS

BTUS is an advisory, tax and assurance firm headquartered in Chicago, Illinois. BTUS and its affiliated entities, have operations in North America, South America, Europe, Asia and Australia. BTUS is an independent member of Baker Tilly International, a worldwide network of independent accounting and business advisory firms.

Baker Tilly Wealth Management, LLC ("BTWM"), a U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") registered investment adviser under the Federal Investment Advisers Act of 1940. Baker Tilly Capital, LLC ("BTC"), a wholly owned subsidiary of BTUS, is a limited purpose broker/dealer registered with the SEC and a member of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("FINRA"). Baker Tilly Financial, LLC ("BTF"), is a wholly owned subsidiary of BTUS, registered with the SEC as an investment advisor.

BTUS, BTWM and subsidiaries of BTUS may provide advisory services to the clients of BTMA. BTMA has no other activities or arrangements that are material to its advisory business or its clients with a related person who is a broker-dealer, investment company, other investment adviser or financial planner, bank, law firm or other financial entity.

THE TRUSTEE

The Agency has appointed U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, a national banking association organized under the laws of the United States of America, to serve as Trustee. The Trustee is a national banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, having all of the powers of a bank, including fiduciary powers, and is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and the Federal Reserve System. The Trustee is only responsible to carry out those specific duties assigned to it under the Indenture. Except for the contents of this section, the Trustee has not reviewed or participated in the preparation of this Official Statement and assumes no responsibility for the nature, contents, accuracy, fairness or completeness of the information set forth in this Official Statement or for the recitals contained in the Indenture, or the Series 2024A Bonds, or for the validity, sufficiency, or legal effect of any of such documents.

Furthermore, the Trustee has no oversight responsibility, and is not accountable, for the use or application by the Agency of any of the Series 2024A Bonds authenticated or delivered pursuant to the Indenture. The Trustee has not evaluated the risks, benefits, or propriety of any investment in the Series 2024A Bonds and makes no representation, and has reached no conclusions, regarding the value or condition of any assets or revenues pledged or assigned as security for the Series 2024A Bonds, or the investment quality of the Series 2024A Bonds, about all of which the Trustee expresses no opinion and expressly disclaims the expertise to evaluate.

MISCELLANEOUS

The information contained in this Official Statement has been compiled from Agency and County officials and other sources deemed to be reliable, and while not guaranteed as to completeness or accuracy, it is believed to be correct as of this date. However, the Official Statement speaks only as of its date, and the information contained herein is subject to change.

The references, excerpts, and summaries of all documents referred to herein do not purport to be complete statements of the provisions of such documents, and reference is directed to all such documents for full and complete statements of all matters of fact relating to the Series 2024A Bonds, the security for the payment of the Series 2024A Bonds and the rights and obligations of the owners thereof.

Any statements made in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion or of estimates, whether or not so expressly stated, are set forth as such and not as representations of fact, and no representation is made that any of the estimates will be realized. Neither this Official Statement nor any statement which may have been made orally or in writing is to be construed as a contract with the owners of the Series 2024A Bonds.

CERTIFICATION

The Agency and the County have authorized the distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement for use in connection with the initial sale of the Series 2024A Bonds and a Final Official Statement following award of the Series 2024A Bonds. The Agency and the County certify to the best of their knowledge and belief that this Official Statement, as of its date and as it relates to the Agency and its economic and financial condition, (i) is complete and accurate; (ii) does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact; and (iii) does not omit any material facts or information which would make the statements contained herein misleading.

(The Balance of This Page Has Been Intentionally Left Blank)

GENERAL INFORMATION OF THE COUNTY

COUNTY PROPERTY VALUES

Trend of Values(1)

Assessment/ Collection Year	Assessor's Estimated Market Value	Sales Ratio(2)	Economic Market Value(3)	Market Value Homestead Exclusion	Taxable Market Value	Adjusted Taxable Net Tax Capacity
2023/24	$28,663,540,200	N/A	N/A	$208,650,630	$27,943,318,067	$318,207,331
2022/23	27,362,417,200	93.6%	$29,286,555,879	189,419,521	26,670,901,603	298,887,596
2021/22	22,642,411,600	90.7	25,035,901,736	337,755,845	21,901,499,598	246,995,150
2020/21	21,307,942,800	94.8	22,543,231,139	387,586,600	20,502,667,300	232,667,102
2019/20	20,000,196,700	93.3	21,472,172,648	409,044,170	19,165,862,300	216,706,081

(1) For a description of the Minnesota property tax system, see Appendix F.
(2) Sales Ratio Study for the year of assessment as posted by the Minnesota Department of Revenue, https://www.revenue.state.mn.us/economic-market-values and https://www.revenue.state.mn.us/economic-market-values-reports.
(3) Economic market values for the year of assessment as posted by the Minnesota Department of Revenue, https://www.revenue.state.mn.us/economic-market-values and https://www.revenue.state.mn.us/economic-market-values-reports.

Source: Scott County, Minnesota, March 2024 except as otherwise noted.

2023/24 Adjusted Taxable Net Tax Capacity: $318,207,331(1)

Real Estate:			
	Residential Homestead	$231,649,741	71.1%
	Commercial/Industrial, Railroad, and Public Utility	78,164,359	24.0
	Agricultural	10,927,479	3.3
	Seasonal Recreational and Other	1,001,408	0.3
Personal Property		4,261,417	1.3
2023/24 Net Tax Capacity		$326,004,404	100.0%
Less:	Captured Tax Increment	(5,339,889)	
	Transmission Lines	(75,655)	
	Contribution to Fiscal Disparities	(26,133,659)	
Plus:	Distribution from Fiscal Disparities	23,752,130	
2023/24 Adjusted Taxable Net Tax Capacity		$318,207,331	

(1) Excludes mobile home valuation of $58,870.

Ten of the Largest Taxpayers in the County

Taxpayer	Type of Property	2023/24 Net Tax Capacity
Xcel Energy	Utility	$ 1,324,251
MCP Shakopee LLC	Commercial/Industrial/Public Utility	1,223,406
CenterPoint Energy	Utility	1,173,742
Duke Realty LP	Commercial/Industrial/Public Utility	968,207
Continental 298 Fund LLC	Rental/Residential Non-Homestead	884,244
GEP X Addison LLC	Rental/Residential Non-Homestead	863,721
Union Pacific Railroad Company	Railroad	795,011
Shakopee Mdewakanton Sioux Community	Agricultural/Industrial/Residential	776,887
Rahr Malting Company	Industrial	754,788
Southwest Logistics Center, LLC	Commercial	642,046
Total		$9,406,303(1)

(1) Represents 3.0% of the County's 2023/24 adjusted taxable net tax capacity.

COUNTY INDEBTEDNESS

Legal Debt Limit and Debt Margin(1)

Legal Debt Limit (3% of 2023/24 Estimated Market Value)	$859,906,206
Less: Outstanding Debt Subject to Limit	(96,455,000)
Legal Debt Margin as of July 18, 2024	$763,451,206

(1) The legal debt margin is referred to statutorily as the "Net Debt Limit" and may be increased by debt service funds and current revenues which are applicable to the payment of debt in the current fiscal year.

NOTE: Certain types of debt are not subject to the legal debt limit. See Appendix F – Debt Limitations.

General Obligation Debt Supported Solely by Taxes(1)

Date of Issue	Original Amount	Purpose	Final Maturity	Est. Principal Outstanding As of 07-18-24
5-2-19	$77,430,000	Capital Improvement Plan and Refunding	12-1-2044	$74,650,000
11-24-20	16,900,000	Law Enforcement Center Refunding	2-1-2033	11,790,000
11-18-21	10,015,000	Capital Improvement Plan Refunding	12-1-2034	10,015,000
Total				$96,455,000

(1) These issues are subject to the legal debt limit.

General Obligation Housing Revenue Debt(1)

Date of Issue	Original Amount	Purpose	Final Maturity	Est. Principal Outstanding As of 07-18-24
11-5-15	$ 7,930,000	The Henderson Project	2-1-2048	$ 6,875,000
12-28-17	5,900,000	Glendale Place Apartments Refunding	2-1-2042	4,790,000
10-24-19	11,590,000	Brentwood II Project	2-1-2054	11,425,000
12-12-19	5,430,000	Elko New Market Senior Housing Refunding	2-1-2045	4,870,000
11-24-20	3,815,000	Philipp Square Apartments Refunding	2-1-2036	3,020,000
11-24-20	4,180,000	Northridge Apartments Refunding	2-1-2034	3,165,000
11-18-21	5,000,000	Brentwood Refunding	2-1-2047	4,720,000
07-18-24	12,965,000	Holmes Street Housing Project (the Series 2024A Bonds)	2-1-2059	12,965,000
Total				$51,830,000

(1) Bonds issued by the Scott County Community Development Agency, Minnesota (the "Agency"). These issues are payable from project revenues, but are secured by the general obligation of the County.

Other Debt Obligations

A detailed description of loans payable can be found in the County's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022. (The County's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023 is not yet available.)

(The Balance of This Page Has Been Intentionally Left Blank)

Estimated Calendar Year Debt Service Payments

Year	General Obligation Debt Supported Solely by Taxes		General Obligation Housing Revenue Debt(1)	
	Principal	Principal & Interest	Principal	Principal & Interest
2024 (at 7-18)	$ 3,645,000	$ 5,213,697	(Paid)	$ 552,139
2025	4,840,000	7,859,944	$ 1,325,000	3,032,296
2026	4,940,000	7,798,574	1,365,000	3,014,104
2027	5,100,000	7,790,324	1,595,000	3,198,704
2028	3,280,000	5,789,599	1,700,000	3,249,629
2029	3,455,000	5,805,282	1,755,000	2,346,516
2030	3,610,000	5,818,630	1,850,000	3,283,041
2031	3,715,000	5,782,370	1,900,000	3,277,894
2032	3,850,000	5,807,510	1,970,000	3,293,341
2033	3,965,000	5,823,484	2,015,000	3,282,668
2034	4,310,000	6,081,561	2,070,000	3,282,005
2035	4,490,000	6,093,031	1,795,000	2,952,514
2036	4,645,000	6,090,881	1,845,000	2,948,382
2037	4,785,000	6,091,531	1,630,000	2,679,449
2038	4,930,000	6,092,981	1,665,000	2,661,048
2039	5,080,000	6,095,081	1,700,000	2,641,305
2040	5,230,000	6,092,681	1,755,000	2,639,694
2041	5,390,000	6,095,781	1,795,000	2,622,136
2042	5,555,000	6,092,344	1,855,000	2,623,633
2043	5,730,000	6,093,750	1,575,000	2,288,468
2044	5,910,000	6,094,688	1,625,000	2,287,069
2045			1,665,000	2,273,779
2046			1,430,000	1,987,579
2047			1,475,000	1,983,693
2048			1,530,000	1,987,045
2049			1,150,000	1,560,294
2050			1,190,000	1,558,763
2051			1,235,000	1,559,775
2052			1,280,000	1,559,100
2053			1,325,000	1,556,738
2054			1,375,000	1,557,206
2055			620,000	762,450
2056			645,000	758,197
2057			675,000	757,672
2058			710,000	760,644
2059			740,000	757,113
Total	$96,455,000(2)	$130,530,724	$51,830,000(3)	$80,436,083

(1) Includes estimated debt service on the Series 2024A Bonds.
(2) 41.9% of this debt will be repaid within ten years.
(2) 33.9% of this debt will be repaid within ten years.

Overlapping Debt

Taxing Unit(1)	2023/24 Adjusted Taxable Net Tax Capacity	Est. G.O. Debt As of 07-18-24(2)	Debt Applicable to Tax Capacity in County Percent	Debt Applicable to Tax Capacity in County Amount
Cities:				
Belle Plaine	$ 10,285,617	$ 12,505,000	100.0%	$ 12,505,000
Credit River	15,997,298	2,580,000(5)	100.0	2,580,000
Elko New Market	7,805,017	5,857,000	100.0	5,857,000
Jordan	9,498,817	9,255,000	100.0	9,255,000
New Prague	11,371,733	13,388,000	58.4	7,818,592
Prior Lake	61,201,938	28,430,000	100.0	28,430,000
Savage	60,949,883	25,625,000(4)	100.0	25,625,000
Shakopee	92,617,135	41,480,000	100.0	41,480,000
Townships:				
New Market	10,872,582	1,595,000(5)	100.0	1,595,000
Sand Creek	4,401,222	60,000(5)	100.0	60,000
Spring Lake	10,228,333	1,103,000(5)	100.0	1,103,000
School Districts:				
191 (Burnsville-Eagan-Savage)	119,763,813	99,160,000	27.9	27,665,640
194 (Lakeville)	131,627,541	150,410,000	17.8	26,772,980
271 (Bloomington)	193,205,165	145,715,000	0.1	145,715
716 (Belle Plaine)	18,424,240	10,615,000	78.1	8,290,315
717 (Jordan)	20,578,815	63,405,000	100.0	63,405,000
719 (Prior Lake-Savage)	99,388,267	136,167,000	100.0	136,167,000
720 (Shakopee)	101,454,933	122,904,567	100.0	122,904,567
721 (New Prague)	39,578,262	61,665,000	63.4	39,095,610
2397 (Le Sueur-Henderson)	13,635,076	42,450,000	1.3	551,850
Metropolitan Council	5,878,108,871(3)	5,025,000(6)	5.3	266,325
Metropolitan Transit District	4,832,108,676(3)	186,410,000	4.4	8,202,040
Cedar Lake Area Sewer and Water	2,463,713	900,919(5)	100.0	900,919
Total				$570,676,553

(1) Only those units with outstanding general obligation debt are shown here.
(2) Excludes general obligation tax and aid anticipation certificates and revenue-supported debt.
(3) 2022/23 valuations; 2023/24 valuations are not yet available.
(4) Includes lease revenue bonds issued by the Agency.
(5) Debt as of December 31, 2023; most recent information available.
(6) Excludes general obligation debt supported by wastewater revenues and housing rental payments. Includes certificates of participation.

Debt Ratios(1)

	G.O. Direct Debt	G.O. Direct & Overlapping Debt
To 2023/24 Estimated Market Value ($28,663,540,200)	0.34%	2.33%
Per Capita - (154,520 - 2022 U.S. Census Estimate)	$624	$4,317

(1) Excludes general obligation housing revenue debt and other debt obligations.

COUNTY TAX RATES, LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS

Tax Capacity Rates for a County Resident in the City of Shakopee

	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24 Total	2023/24 For Debt Only
Scott County	32.718%	31.025%	30.492%	26.578%	26.228%	2.478%
City of Shakopee	33.965	32.105	32.111	28.585	27.402	2.485
ISD No. 720 (Shakopee)(1)	50.558	37.372	33.444	30.003	28.602	18.380
Special Districts(2)	4.003	4.235	4.292	3.778	4.040	1.309
Total	121.244%	104.737%	100.339%	88.944%	86.272%	24.652%

(1) In addition, Independent School District No. 720 (Shakopee) has a 2023/24 market value tax rate of 0.19400% spread across the market value of property in support of an excess operating levy.
(2) Special districts include the Agency, Metropolitan Council, Metropolitan Transit, Mosquito Control, and the Lower Minnesota Watershed District.

NOTE: This table includes only net tax capacity-based rates. Certain other tax rates are based on market value. See Appendix F.

Tax Levies and Collections

Levy/Collect	Net Levy(1)	Collected During Collection Year Amount	Collected During Collection Year Percent	Collected and/or Abated as of 12-31-23 Amount	Collected and/or Abated as of 12-31-23 Percent
2022/23	$83,387,780	(In process of collection)			
2023/24	80,178,513	$79,655,688	99.3%	$79,766,217	99.5%
2021/22	75,279,169	74,801,994	99.4	75,199,476	99.9
2020/21	72,377,421	72,265,141	99.8	72,349,030	99.9
2019/20	70,962,598	70,466,606	99.3	70,944,797	99.9

(1) The net levy excludes state aid for property tax relief and fiscal disparities, if applicable. The net levy is the basis for computing tax capacity rates. See Appendix F.

FUNDS ON HAND
As of February 29, 2024

Total Cash and Investments $146,802,325

INVESTMENTS

The County has a "Treasury Management and Investment Risk Policy" (the "Investment Policy") which states that the County Board and County Auditor/Treasurer "intend to preserve capital and are adverse to losses of principal due to credit risk or interest rate risk." Under the Investment Policy, the County Auditor/Treasurer is responsible for the investment of County funds.

The County's Investment Policy states that short-term investments shall have a maturity not greater than three years and shall be limited to investments in government bonds, notes, bills and mortgages which are direct obligations or are guaranteed or insured issues of the United States, or other lawful investments such as checking or saving accounts. Overnight investments may be made in commercial paper rates A1-P1 or other overnight investments of equal or greater security. The County's short-term investment or cash balance must at all times be sufficient to cover all expenditures due during any month and may be invested in banker's acceptance drafts, repurchase agreements, certificates of deposit and money market accounts. Long-term investments must not exceed a 30-year maturity and are limited to certificates of deposit and United States government securities.

As of February 29, 2024, the County's investments totaled $138,178,981. The composition of the County's investment portfolio by investment type is shown below.

Type of Investment	Amount	Percentage
Money Market Funds	$51,507,119	37.3%
Certificates of Deposit	12,239,084	8.9
Commercial Paper	49,735,366	36.0
Municipal Bonds	1,177,667	0.8
Government Securities	23,519,745	17.0
Total	$138,178,981	100.0%

GENERAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE COUNTY

The County is located in the southwest portion of the Minneapolis/Saint Paul metropolitan area. The County encompasses an area of approximately 375 square miles (240,000 acres) and contains all or a portion of seven cities and eleven townships.

Population

The County's population trend is shown below.

	Population	Percent Change
2022 U.S. Census Estimate	154,520	2.5%
2020 U.S. Census	150,689	16.0
2010 U.S. Census	129,928	45.2
2000 U.S. Census	89,498	54.7
1990 U.S. Census	57,846	32.1
1980 U.S. Census	43,784	--

Population statistics for municipalities located within the County are as follows:

	1980 U.S. Census	1990 U.S. Census	2000 U.S. Census	2010 U.S. Census	2020 U.S. Census	2022 U.S. Census Estimate
Cities:						
Belle Plaine	2,754	3,149	3,789	6,661	7,120	7,443
Elko(1)	274	223	472	N/A	N/A	N/A
Elko New Market(1)	N/A	N/A	N/A	4,110	4,733	5,024
Jordan	2,663	2,909	3,833	5,470	6,420	6,775
New Market(1)	286	227	332	N/A	N/A	N/A
New Prague(2)	1,898	2,356	3,157	7,321	8,200	8,277
Prior Lake	7,284	11,482	15,917	22,796	27,317	28,133
Savage	3,954	9,906	21,115	26,911	32,858	32,893
Shakopee	9,941	11,739	20,568	37,076	43,020	45,735
11 Townships	14,730	15,855	20,315	19,583	21,021	20,240

(1) The Cities of Elko and New Market merged into the City of Elko New Market on January 1, 2007.
(2) Represents the City of New Prague's total population for each year, including the portion in Le Sueur County.

Source: United States Census Bureau, http://www.census.gov/. Most recent information available.

The County's estimated population by age group for the past five years is as follows:

Data Year/ Report Year	0-17	18-34	35-64	65 and Over
2022/23	39,630	31,974	64,232	20,292
2021/22	40,149	31,257	63,566	19,160
2020/21	40,009	30,650	62,545	17,983
2019/20	40,278	30,378	62,384	17,083
2018/19	40,261	29,933	62,108	16,423

Source: Claritas, Inc.

AREA ECONOMY

Major Employers within Scott County

Employer	Product/Service	Approximate Number of Employees
Shakopee Mdewakanton Sioux Community	Entertainment	4,100
Amazon	Fulfillment center	2,500
ISD No. 719 (Prior Lake-Savage)	Public education	1,200
ISD No. 720 (Shakopee)	Public education	1,157
Valleyfair	Entertainment park	1,100
Canterbury Park	Horse racing	930
Scott County	County government	907
St. Francis Regional Medical Center	Health care	840
Entrust Datacard	Manufacturing	800
Imagine! Print Solutions	Commercial printing	700

Source: Scott County's 2022 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report, Schedule 32. Most recent information available.

Labor Force Data

	Annual Average				February
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Labor Force:					
City of Savage	19,326	18,810	19,049	19,240	19,196
Scott County	85,210	82,956	84,028	84,925	84,968
Minneapolis/Saint Paul MSA	2,038,876	1,982,486	2,004,153	2,023,956	2,023,408
State of Minnesota	3,122,015	3,049,037	3,077,500	3,099,922	3,095,510
Unemployment Rate (%):					
City of Savage	5.8%	3.2%	2.0%	2.3%	2.8%
Scott County	5.9	3.3	2.2	2.5	3.3
Minneapolis/Saint Paul MSA	6.5	3.7	2.5	2.7	3.3
State of Minnesota	6.3	3.7	2.7	2.8	3.6

Source: Minnesota Department of Employment and Economic Development, https://apps.deed.state.mn.us/lmi/laus. 2024 data are preliminary.

Retail Sales and Effective Buying Income (EBI)

Data Year/ Report Year	Total Retail Sales ($000)	Total EBI ($000)	Median Household EBI
2022/23	$2,316,990	$6,935,349	$97,318
2021/22	2,057,240	6,843,309	96,656
2020/21	1,970,839	5,673,851	83,142
2019/20	2,002,496	5,345,146	81,316
2018/19	1,982,160	5,010,000	77,498

The 2022/23 Median Household EBI for the State of Minnesota was $71,569. The 2022/23 Median Household EBI for the United States was $64,600.

Source: Claritas, LLC.

Building Permits from Selected Cities in the County

City of Savage

	New Single Family Residential		New Commercial/Industrial		Total Value(1) (All Permits)
	Number	Value	Number	Value	
2024 (to 2-29)	3	$ 1,176,000	0	$ 0	$ 8,062,704
2023	39	10,464,038	1	4,500,000	35,838,833
2022	41	14,972,000	4	2,666,944	66,508,850
2021	90	28,333,693	5	10,191,000	53,569,672
2020	90	30,322,000	3	9,972,000	57,794,548
2019	172	51,920,000	10	48,441,000	142,153,530
2018	228	71,208,000	2	13,144,000	98,012,973
2017	204	64,887,000	0	0	89,826,021
2016	151	50,229,000	11	21,950,000	91,766,515
2015	85	29,146,000	3	2,660,000	47,204,497

(1) In addition to building permits, the total value includes all other permits issued by the City (i.e. heating, lighting, plumbing, roof replacement, etc.).

Source: Department of Building Inspection, City of Savage.

City of Shakopee

	New Single Family Residential		New Commercial/Industrial		Total Value(1) (All Permits)
Year	Number	Value	Number	Value	
2024 (to 2-29)	47	$ 2,2122,359	1	$ 1,510,340	$ 31,381,540
2023	178	83,470,946	24	180,009,298	405,160,433
2022	260	111,614,883	12	135,325,853	356,199,859
2021	192	74,484,927	66	69,278,794	267,173,263
2020	165	60,846,403	79	55,829,649	169,154,384
2019	137	50,696,610	94	121,379,730	303,359,259
2018	77	27,363,278	12	121,559,551	152,516,462
2017	53	16,422,114	14	89,718,786	150,459,789
2016	50	16,885,460	15	78,732,357	196,238,932
2015	60	19,136,728	11	86,309,069	342,776,790

(1) In addition to building permits, the total value includes all other permits issued by the City (i.e. heating, lighting, plumbing, roof replacement, etc.).

Source: City of Shakopee.

Recent Development in Selected Cities in Scott County

City of Savage

The City of Savage saw an unprecedented increase in assessed valuation in 2022. The City of Savage's net tax capacity rose by 7.5% in 2022 and by 19.7% for collection year 2023. Even though these valuations lag (by approximately two years) from the economic situations that occur, the City of Savage is still experiencing a high demand in residential property. Factoring in the 21% increase in taxable market values for the 2023 collection year, the City of Savage’s five-year average increase is now 11%. The 2023 increased valuation absorbed the increased General Fund budget and the City of Savage's tax rate decreased 4.4%. Property values are now well above their pre-2008 recession benchmarks.

The COVID-19 pandemic affected the number of new home permits that were issued in both 2020 and 2021. However, the residential alterations and addition permits remained relatively high at 1,104 in 2021 compared to 1,476 in 2020. Comparatively, in 2017 the City of Savage saw 1,187 residential (new and alteration) building permits, 1,309 in 2018, 1,738 in 2019, 1,566 in 2020, and 1,194 in 2021. In 2021, there were 90 single family starts, equal to 2020. The inflation effects and rapid increase in interest rates in 2022 hampered new development; however, alteration/addition permits in 2022 outpaced both 2020 and 2021.

From 2011 through 2020, the City of Savage realized a significant rebound in residential development. The overall population of the City of Savage in the 2020 Census was 32,465. The City of Savage recorded its highest total value of building permits pulled in 2019. The aggregate amount was $142 million, surpassing the record aggregate amount of $98 million in 2018. The COVID-19 pandemic in 2020 and 2021 hampered both new commercial and new residential development. However, the building inspection department remained quite busy with the amount of residential alteration permits that occurred throughout 2020 and 2021. Considering inflation and interest rate factors, the City of Savage is being conservative about the rate of new development and redevelopment activity going into 2024, which is important for a community approaching full build out.

In 2023, the MN MASH facility, a 6,700 square-foot private baseball and training center, began site development which extends a new public road and utilities into one of the City of Savage’s last undeveloped greenfield properties. There are 97 acres of greenfield development in this location off of County Road 16.

The other large tract of undeveloped land is the Big Sky Estates development, also known as Prior Lake Aggregates. This active quarry was approved for a tax increment financing (TIF) to redevelop the quarry into residential development. The first three phases have been approved. The City of Savage supported a bill at the State legislature to extend Big Sky Estate’s TIF financing to help finish the project, and an estimated 150-300 homes would be added. This is also the location for potentially the last park in the City of Savage.

For 2024, the City Council has directed staff to update its Downtown Plan. In the next 5-10 years, the accesses to downtown will be improved by the Minnesota Department of Transportation. This will allow residents and customers to be able to enter and exit downtown more easily. The downtown is also where some of the City of Savage’s naturally occurring affordable housing is located and over the years has seen vacant lots appear, which the City of Savage is paying attention to. The Downtown Plan would also help guide two potential developments in the area. One development is the redevelopment of a half block on Ottawa and 124th, which has been an area of interest from the Agency, which has already purchased two parcels. The other development is the potential redevelopment of the MW Savage Elementary School, which is a 9-acre site that is currently zoned residential.

Source: The City of Savage.

City of Shakopee

The following projects are anticipated to begin construction in the near future, have recently completed, or are currently under construction in the City of Shakopee:

Residential:

- The Shakopee Flats development was completed in August 2022. The 179-unit market rate mixed use development also includes Mallards restaurant and a cross-fit training facility.
- Windermere by D.R. Horton has nearly completed construction in its fourth phase of development, consisting of 126 new homes with an integrated park, and has also almost completed its fifth and sixth phases consisting of 101 residential homes.
- Arasan Apartments, a 138-unit market rate apartment complex in the West End, started construction in April 2021 and opened in August 2022. A building permit has been submitted for the second phase, which would include 112 units.
- Trident Development has submitted building permits for a 43-unit rental townhome development on Vierling Drive.
- Core Crossings development, a 60-unit workforce housing development that is part of the Trio development, was completed in November 2022.
- All 14 lots in the West Ridge Lake Estates on Lake O'Dowd have been sold, and all but two homes are completed. These homes are valued at more than $1.8 million each.
- Link Construction has started construction of eight new homes as part of Jefferson Court. The one level homes will be at the corner of Adams, 10th Avenue West and Jefferson Street.
- Doran Development has started the second phase of Triple Crown, 305 units of a super luxury apartment complex, which was completed in 2023. The first phase consisted of 321 units and a club house.
- A large-scale subdivision with more than 300 units was approved at the former Hauer farmland property on 17th Avenue. The development, Summerland Place, has all the infrastructure in and new homes and townhomes are under construction.
- Lennar Multi-family Communities, now called Quarterra, has begun construction on Emblem Shakopee, a 288-unit market rate apartment complex as part of Summerland Place.
- M/I Homes has received final plat approval for the final 67 lots of a 175-home subdivision on County Highway 83. The development includes large single-family homes, carriage houses and villas. The development includes eight acres of integrated city-owned open space and trails.
- Whispering Waters, a 134-home subdivision, is under construction. The homes along the Prior Lake Outlet Channel are on larger lots. KRB Development has received approval for the 2nd phase of the development.
- Suite Living Memory Care & Assisted Living Facility, with 32 units approved within the Windermere Subdivision, completed construction in December 2022.
- Pulte Homes has already constructed more than 40 townhomes at Canterbury Crossing, in the 108-unit community, and has platted the final phase.
- The Omry by T.E. Miller is under construction. The 157-unit super luxury age restricted apartment complex is located in Canterbury's southwest development. Construction was completed in 2023.
- The Agency has begun construction of Moraine Addition, a 10-lot single family subdivision.
- LifeStyle Communities began construction in the summer of 2023 on a 42-unit senior housing co-op near Canterbury Park.
- Roers Companies received City Council approval for construction of The Blakeley, a 205-unit market rate apartment building in Windermere. Construction began in the summer of 2023.

Commercial

- Old Southern BBQ opened in the summer of 2022 adjacent to Red's Savoy Pizza in Southbridge.
- A new 19,000-seat amphitheater was announced at Canterbury. This $50 million facility will be a state-of-the-art complex with construction to be completed in 2025.
- The Shakopee House opened in the former Dangerfield's location.
- Next Steps Learning Center, a 16,000 square-foot childcare center, is under construction next to the Omry in the Canterbury Southwest Development.

- Development was completed in 2023 on a new location for the Bravis Restaurant and Badger Hill Brewery.
- Mana Brewing opened in The Deco.
- Mallards Restaurant opened in the Shakopee Flats.
- Peak Physique, a fitness training facility, has opened in a retail space in Shakopee Flats.
- Chase Bank is remodeling a former Dairy Queen restaurant into a new branch location.
- Bun Mee Restaurant has opened in a former Ruby Tuesday restaurant location.
- Saint Francis Regional Medical Center is partnering with Tria Orthopedics for the construction of a 44,000 square-foot ambulatory surgery center. Construction began in the spring of 2023.
- Redevelopment of a commercial site into a new Rocket Carwash began construction in the spring of 2023.
- Take 5 Carwash in Southbridge began construction in the spring of 2023.
- Riverside Valley Dental recently opened a new 4,200 square-foot dental office in Southbridge.

Industrial:

- W.P.T. Capital completed the 505,000 square-foot Southwest Logistics Center valued at more than $30 million located at the SM Hentges development site.
- SM Hentges opened a new Shakopee service facility on Hentges Way.
- Clean Energy purchased the remaining two sites on Hentges Way for a CNG fueling facility and a truck service facility. Both opened in 2023.
- OPUS development began construction on a 1.2 million square-foot industrial park.
- Quality Forklift began construction on 12th Avenue along Hwy 169 for its new 100,000 square-foot corporate headquarters, sales, and maintenance facility.
- Inland Development purchased 26 acres in Dean Lakes along Hwy 169 and began construction on two business park buildings totaling 362,000 square feet.
- Mesenbrink Construction is constructing a 12,000 square-foot speculative multi-tenant industrial building on Stagecoach Road.

Public:

- The City of Shakopee completed a master plan and wayfinding signage plan for the Vierling Greenway Trail. Signs are now in production.
- Shakopee Public Utilities began construction on a new Electrical Substation on Colburn Drive off County Road 69 in the West End.
- The City of Shakopee completed construction of a new lift station that will serve the West End.
- The City of Shakopee, in partnership with Xcel Energy, completed its first pollinator prairie in Windermere along Highway 169.
- A new public restroom building was constructed at Quarry Lake Park and a new playground is currently under construction.
- Ridge Creek Park was completed.
- Scenic Heights Park renovation was completed.
- Jennifer Lane and Timber Trails Parks were built/renovated.
- A bicycle/pedestrian bridge over US Highway 169 from the Southbridge neighborhood to Quarry Lake Park is now under construction.

Source: City of Shakopee.

Financial Institutions(1)

The following full service banks are located throughout the County: American National Bank; Associated Bank, National Association; BMO Harris Bank National Association; Cornerstone State Bank; First National Bank; Frandsen Bank and Trust; HomeTown Bank; New Market Bank; Old National Bank; Prime Security Bank; Riverland Bank; Sterling State Bank; Huntington Bank; U.S. Bank National Association; and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association.

(1) This does not purport to be a comprehensive list.

Source: Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, https://www.fdic.gov/.

Health Care Facilities(1)

The following is a list of some of the health care facilities located in the County:

Facility	Location	No. of Beds
St. Francis Regional Medical Center	City of Shakopee	93 hospital beds/18 infant bassinets
MCHS – New Prague	City of New Prague	49 hospital beds/ 6 infant bassinets
Lutheran Home	City of Belle Plaine	75 nursing home beds
Mala Strana Health Care Center	City of New Prague	69 nursing home beds
Shakopee Friendship Manor	City of Shakopee	80 nursing home beds
St. Gertrude's Health Center	City of Shakopee	105 nursing home beds

(1) This does not purport to be a comprehensive list.

Source: Minnesota Department of Health, http://www.health.state.mn.us/.

Education

Public Education

All of three independent school districts and portions of six other school districts are located within the County. Independent School District No. 719 (Prior Lake-Savage) and Independent School District No. 720 (Shakopee) are the largest districts situated wholly within the County.

School	Location	Grades	2023/24 Enrollment
ISD No. 191 (Burnsville-Eagan-Savage)	City of Burnsville	K-12	7,594
ISD No. 194 (Lakeville)	City of Lakeville	K-12	12,021
ISD No. 271 (Bloomington)	City of Bloomington	K-12	10,294
ISD No. 716 (Belle Plaine)	City of Belle Plaine	K-12	1,541
ISD No. 717 (Jordan)	City of Jordan	K-12	1,826
ISD No. 719 (Prior Lake-Savage)	City of Prior Lake	K-12	8,777
ISD No. 720 (Shakopee)	City of Shakopee	K-12	7,678
ISD No. 721 (New Prague)	City of New Prague	K-12	4,072
ISD No. 2397 (Le Sueur-Henderson)	City of Le Sueur	K-12	898

Source: Minnesota Department of Education, www.education.state.mn.us

Non-Public Education

County residents are also served by the following private schools:

School	Location	Grades	2023/24 Enrollment
Holy Cross Catholic School	City of New Prague	K-8	119
Living Hope Lutheran School	City of Shakopee	PK-4	104
Our Lady of the Prairie	City of Belle Plaine	K-6	22
Prior Lake Christian School	City of Prior Lake	K-12	104
St. John the Baptist	City of Jordan	K-6	127
St. Michael's Catholic School	City of Prior Lake	K-8	304
St. Paul's Lutheran School	City of Prior Lake	K-8	67
St. Wenceslaus	City of New Prague	K-8	196
Shakopee Area Catholic School	City of Shakopee	K-8	488
Trinity Lutheran	City of Belle Plaine	K-8	66

Source: Minnesota Department of Education, www.education.state.mn.us

GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION AND SERVICES

The County was established in 1853, and is an organized county having the powers, duties and privileges granted counties under Minnesota Statutes Chapter 373 (1982). The County is governed by a five-member Board of Commissioners, all of whom are elected by District to overlapping four-year terms of office. The County Board Chair is elected at the annual meeting in January of each year. The County Board consists of the following individuals:

		Expiration of Term
Barbara Weckman Brekke, Chair	Commissioner, District 1	December 31, 2024
David Beer, Vice Chair	Commissioner, District 4	December 31, 2026
Thomas Wolf	Commissioner, District 2	December 31, 2024
Jody Brennan	Commissioner, District 3	December 31, 2026
Jon Ulrich	Commissioner, District 5	December 31, 2026

The following are the other elected County officials, each of whom is elected to a four-year term of office:

		Expiration of Term
Ron Hocevar	Attorney	December 31, 2026
Luke Hennen	Sheriff	December 31, 2026

Ms. Lezlie A. Vermillion, the County Administrator, is the Chief Executive Officer of the County and is responsible for making recommendations to the Board of Commissioners, implementing the Board of Commissioner's policies, providing leadership to the County, and assuring effective delivery of County services. Under the direction of the Board of Commissioners, the County Administrator develops policy recommendations and manages various County functions including Internal Services, Public Works, Employee Relations, Finance, Organizational Development, Property and Customer Services, Community Services and Initiatives, and Legislative. The County Administrator is appointed by and serves at the pleasure of the Board of Commissioners.

Mr. Daniel Lenz is the Deputy County Administrator/Chief Finance Officer and is responsible for coordination of the departments of Strategic Analysis and Program Support, Transit and Fleet Management, County Libraries, Information Technology, and Environmental Health and Inspections. Mr. Lenz is also responsible for working with the County's Executive Team on development and implementation of the County's long-range strategic visioning including long-range facilities and capital planning in support of strategic vision.

Mr. Steve Jones serves as the County's Finance Manager. Ms. Cynthia Geis serves as the County Auditor/Treasurer.

The County employs approximately 907 full and part-time employees in the following divisions/departments: Community Services, Property & Customer Services, Criminal Justice, Health & Human Services, Employee Relations, Office of Management & Budget, Information Technology, Physical Development, County Administration, and County Library.

Labor Contracts

The status of labor contracts in the County is as follows:

Bargaining Unit	No. of Employees	Expiration Date of Current Contract
AFSCME	506	December 31, 2025
Attorneys Association	19	December 31, 2025
Human Services Supervisors Association	28	December 31, 2025
IUOE	25	December 31, 2025
LELS-Corrections	44	December 31, 2025
LELS-Deputies	33	December 31, 2025
MN PEA 911 Dispatchers	17	December 31, 2025
LELS-Corrections Sergeants	7	December 31, 2025
LELS-Deputized Sergeants	7	December 31, 2025
Subtotal	686	
Non-unionized employees	221	
Total employees	907	

Employee Pensions

All full-time employees and certain part-time employees of the County are covered by defined benefit pension plans administered by the Public Employees Retirement Association of Minnesota (PERA). PERA administers the General Employees Retirement Fund (GERF), the Public Employees Police and Fire Fund (PEPFF) and the Local Government Correctional Fund (LGCF),which are cost-sharing multiple-employer retirement plans. In addition, the County participates in the Public Employees Defined Contribution Plan (PEDCP), a multiple-employer deferred compensation plan administered by PERA.

A detailed description of these plans, along with the County's required contributions to each plan, are represented in the County's Annual Comprehensive Financial Reports. The County's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 is included as Appendix H of this Official Statement. (The County's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023 is not yet available.)

Other Postemployment Benefits

The County has obligations to its employees for post-employment benefits other than pensions, accounted for pursuant to the Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (GASB 75). The County's OPEB liabilities and associated contributions are represented in the County's Annual Comprehensive Financial Reports. The County's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 is included as Appendix H of this Official Statement. (The County's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023 is not yet available.)

Major General Fund Revenue Sources

Revenue	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023(1)
Taxes	$54,986,068	$57,369,877	$59,389,738	$61,582,649	$85,791,457
Intergovernmental	36,781,196	59,229,940	38,480,072	40,663,488	81,405,029
Charges for Services	10,644,451	10,615,667	10,678,546	10,946,050	15,251,666
Miscellaneous	1,612,846	1,397,356	1,894,547	1,582,595	5,402,852
Licenses and Permits	2,165,178	1,812,183	1,657,193	1,929,669	1,929,676

Sources: The County and the County's Annual Comprehensive Financial Reports.

General Fund Budget Summary

	2023 Budget	2023 Actual(1)	2024 Budget
Revenues:			
Taxes	$ 86,472,760	$ 85,791,457	$ 91,777,004
Licenses and Permits	1,744,124	1,929,676	1,887,624
Intergovernmental	73,332,170	81,405,029	94,580,234
Charges for Services	20,060,836	15,251,666	18,461,489
Fines and Forfeits	586,375	594,624	596,375
Interest on Investments	686,150	9,053,624	695,000
Miscellaneous	2,732,147	5,402,852	3,129,844
Budgeted Use of Fund Balance	12,118,995	0	42,804,435
Total Revenues and Other Sources	$197,733,557	$199,428,928	$253,932,005
Expenditures:			
Capital Improvement Plan	$ 16,024,653	$ 9,372,042	$ 18,389,561
Community Corrections	7,784,021	7,633,740	9,783,549
Community Services	8,798,377	7,963,557	9,566,921
County Bonds	8,140,885	17,857,265	7,893,145
Criminal Justice	31,614,213	32,758,695	33,632,661
Ditches	0	664,476	0
Health & Human Services	44,882,592	46,994,141	49,143,854
Office of Management and Budget	2,173,707	570,853	2,864,647
Planning and Resource Management	11,325,907	11,199,834	12,108,510
Road Construction	45,095,226	35,353,441	87,442,020
SCALE Regional Training Facility	588,078	634,651	604,714
Transformation Enterprise Services	6,244,286	6,607,243	6,504,848
Transportation Services	14,024,515	14,834,301	15,009,490
American Rescue Plan Act Fund	1,037,097	5,477,974	988,085
Legal Settlement	0	12,200,000	0
Total Expenditures	$197,733,557	$210,122,213	$253,932,005

(1) Unaudited.

Sources: The County.

APPLICATION OF REVENUES AND OTHER FUNDS

The following information is a summary of the application of revenues and other funds required pursuant to the Indenture. Reference is made to the Indenture for a complete recital of its terms. Capitalized terms have the meanings given in this Appendix or in the Indenture.

Funds and Accounts

Pursuant to the Indenture, the Trustee is directed to hold certain funds and accounts, including the following:

1. Construction Fund, containing a 2024 Housing Account and a 2024 Equity Account;
2. Revenue Fund, containing a 2024 Revenue Account;
3. Debt Service Fund, containing a 2024 General Debt Service Account and a 2024 Capitalized Interest Account;
4. Debt Service Reserve Fund, containing a 2024 Debt Service Reserve Account;
5. Extraordinary Maintenance and Replacement Fund, containing a 2024 Extraordinary Maintenance and Replacement Account;
6. Operating Fund, containing a 2024 General Operating Account and a 2024 Reserve Account;
7. Surplus Fund, containing a 2024 Surplus Account;
8. Redemption Fund;
9. Net Proceeds Fund; and
10. Costs of Issuance Fund, containing a 2024 Costs of Issuance Account.

Additional accounts within the funds named above may be created in connection with the issuance of Additional Bonds issued under the Indenture.

A Rebate Fund, containing a 2024 Rebate Account, is also created under the Indenture but is not a trust fund.

Construction Fund

Moneys deposited into the 2024 Housing Account of the Construction Fund shall be used to pay the costs of acquiring, constructing, equipping, and installing the Housing Facility pursuant to the 2024 Disbursing Agreement. Moneys deposited into the 2024 Equity Account of the Construction Fund shall be used to replenish any deficiency in the 2024 Housing Account of the Construction Fund.

Revenue Fund

Revenues and Supplemental Revenues are assigned by the Agency pursuant to the Indenture to the Trustee for deposit in the Revenue Fund, subject to the provisions of the Indenture. The Trustee shall withdraw the Housing Revenues from the receipts account established by the Agency pursuant to the Indenture and transfer them to the Revenue Fund on the 20th day of each month, or on the next Business Day if the 20th is not a Business Day.

On the 20th day of each month (or the next Business Day, if the 20th is not a Business Day), the Trustee shall apply amounts on deposit in the Revenue Fund to the following uses or funds:

- first: to the accounts of the Rebate Fund, any Rebate Amount;
- second: to the Trustee, 1/12 of its Trustee's Fees, and to the Rebate Analyst 1/12 of the amount of any Rebate Analyst Fees, when due;
- third: to the 2024 General Operating Account of the Operating Fund, an amount equal to the amount necessary to pay the Operating Costs for the Housing Facility for the month following the month of such transfer, as set forth in the budget for the fiscal year in which the determination is made; provided that the Trustee is only required to make such transfers if the Issuer provides the written Budget for such period to the Trustee;

- fourth, (i) commencing ___________ ___, 20___, to the 2024 General Debt Service Account of the Debt Service Fund, following application of $_____________ for interest due on February 1, 2025, $__________ for interest due on August 1, 2025, and $__________ for interest due on February 1, 2026 from the 2024 Capitalized Interest Account, and $____________ for interest due on ____________ ___, 20___, and $_____________ for interest due on _______________ ___, 202___ from the special benefit tax pledged to the Series 2024A Bonds to fund such amounts, one-sixth of the interest to become due on the Series 2024A Bonds on the next Interest Payment Date; and (ii) commencing on February 20, 2026, one-twelfth of the principal to become due on the Series 2024A Bonds on the next Principal Payment Date (whether at maturity or by operation of any mandatory sinking fund requirement), provided that no further deposits shall be made (x) as to interest when the amount in such account allocable to interest is equal to interest payable on the Series 2024A Bonds on the immediately following Interest Payment Date, and (y) as to principal when the amount in such account allocable to principal is equal to principal payable on the Series 2024A Bonds on the next Principal Payment Date;
- fifth: in the event of a draw on, or any deficiency in the 2024 Debt Service Reserve Account, the amount required to cause the sum of the balances therein to be not less than the Debt Service Reserve Requirement by payment of equal monthly deposits starting with the month following the date of such draw or deficiency and ending on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date;
- sixth: commencing on February 20, 20___ for the Series 2024A Bonds, to the 2024 Extraordinary Maintenance and Replacement Account, the Extraordinary Maintenance and Replacement Deposit for the Series 2024A Bonds;
- seventh: subject to certain provisions of the Indenture, to the 2024 Reserve Account of the Operating Fund, any amount necessary to cause the balance therein to be not less than the Operating Fund Reserve Requirement; and
- eighth: commencing on February 20, 20___ for the Series 2024A Bonds, to the 2024 Surplus Account, any moneys not required currently to be paid as provided above.

Debt Service Fund

The Trustee shall disburse moneys in the Debt Service Fund on each interest payment date and principal payment date solely for the purpose of paying the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same shall come due and payable (including scheduled mandatory redemption in accordance with the Indenture). Amounts on deposit in the 2024 General Debt Service Account of the Debt Service Fund are allocable to the Series 2024A Bonds. Moneys in the 2024 Capitalized Interest Account shall be used to pay interest due on the Series 2024A Bonds on February 1, 2025, August 1, 2025, and February 1, 2026.

Debt Service Reserve Fund

The Trustee shall deposit amounts in the Debt Service Reserve Fund as required in the Indenture. Moneys on deposit in the accounts of the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be disbursed by the Trustee to the applicable accounts of the Debt Service Fund solely for the payment of debt service on the Bonds (a) on any Payment Date whenever a deficiency in the Debt Service Fund would otherwise exist, (b) on any Payment Date when the amount on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund exceeds the Debt Service Reserve Requirement for the applicable series of Bonds, but only such excess amount, and (c) at such time as the amount therein and in the applicable accounts of the Debt Service Fund and/or Redemption Fund, together with interest to accrue from the investment thereof shall be equal to the amount necessary to pay principal and interest on the Outstanding Bonds to maturity or an earlier date fixed for redemption of all of the Bonds. Amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Debt Service Reserve Account are allocable to the Series 2024A Bonds.

Extraordinary Maintenance and Replacement Fund

The Trustee shall deposit moneys in the Extraordinary Maintenance and Replacement Fund in accordance with the Indenture. Moneys in such Fund shall be used by the Trustee to make payments, upon written request of the Agency, upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely, accompanied by an invoice, for extraordinary maintenance, repair and replacement allocable to the Housing Facility, including but not limited to, replacement of equipment (including ranges and refrigerators), repair or replacement of any roof or other structural component of the Housing Facility, major repairs to the underground parking or the allocable share of the surface parking, exterior painting and major repairs to or replacement of heating, air conditioning, plumbing and electrical systems. Amounts on deposit in the 2024 Extraordinary Maintenance and Replacement Account are allocable to the Series 2024A Bonds.

Operating Fund

The Trustee shall deposit amounts in the applicable accounts of the Operating Fund as required in the Indenture. Amounts on deposit in the General Operating Account shall be disbursed by the Trustee to make monthly payments to or at the direction of, the Agency for Operating Costs of the Housing Facility pursuant to the requirements of the Agency's then current Budget, as amended from time to time (including costs of insurance and payments in lieu of taxes). In addition, emergency repairs and replacements may be paid from the General Operating Account in the event insufficient amounts are available for such repairs or replacements in the Extraordinary Maintenance and Replacement Fund and the Surplus Fund. Emergency repairs and replacements shall include any repairs and replacements necessary to be made to avoid any immediate threat to the health or safety of the tenants. Amounts on deposit in the 2024 General Operating Account are allocable to the Series 2024A Bonds. Amounts on deposit in the Reserve Account of the Operating Fund will be used to fund any shortfall in the General Operating Account from time to time. Amounts on deposit in the 2024 Reserve Account are allocable to the Series 2024A Bonds.

Surplus Fund

Money credited to the Surplus Fund shall be transferred as necessary to the accounts of the Rebate Fund, the Debt Service Fund, the Operating Fund, the Debt Service Reserve Fund, and the Extraordinary Maintenance and Replacement Fund to the extent needed after the transfers from amounts on deposit in the Revenue Fund have been made and after any transfer from amounts on deposit in the accounts of the Debt Service Reserve Fund. Amounts on deposit in the accounts of the Surplus Fund may also be used, at the direction of the Agency, to pay any costs of maintaining, replacing, or improving the Housing Facility. On February 2 of each year, upon receipt of the Agency's audit and cash flows demonstrating a Debt Service Coverage Ratio of at least 1.10 to 1.00 is projected to be met on every Principal Payment Date thereafter and Net Operating Revenues and Supplemental Revenues will be sufficient to pay principal, interest, and fees on the Bonds on every Interest Payment Date until the maturity of the Bonds, amounts on deposit in the Surplus Fund in excess of $5,000 shall be released at the direction of the Agency. Amounts on deposit in the 2024 Surplus Account are allocable to the Series 2024A Bonds.

Redemption Fund

Moneys shall be deposited in the Redemption Fund, when available, to be applied to the redemption of the Bonds prior to maturity (other than scheduled mandatory redemption) which shall be held in escrow and disbursed by the Trustee solely for the purpose of redeeming any or all of the Bonds if called for redemption in advance of maturity as provided in the Indenture.

Net Proceeds Fund

Moneys shall be deposited in the Net Proceeds Fund as provided in the Indenture, and shall be used for repair or reconstruction of the Housing Facility or as otherwise directed by the Agency with the written consent of the County.

Costs of Issuance Fund

Moneys in the 2024 Costs of Issuance Account of the Costs of Issuance Fund shall be disbursed at the direction of the Agency to pay costs of issuing the Series 2024A Bonds. With respect to the Series 2024A Bonds, any amount remaining in such account on the date provided for in the Indenture shall be transferred to the 2024 General Debt Service Account of the Debt Service Fund.

Additional Bonds

The Indenture provides that additional bonds on parity with the Series 2024A Bonds (the "Additional Bonds") may be issued by the Agency under the Indenture for any purpose authorized by the Act, including, without limitation, refunding any Outstanding Bonds. Such Additional Bonds shall be secured on a parity as to Revenues (but not, unless specifically authorized by the County, as to the pledge of the full faith and credit of the County) with each then Outstanding series of Bonds issued. The following requirements must be met as conditions precedent to the issuance of Additional Bonds: (i) the Agency shall have approved the issuance of such Additional Bonds and the form of the supplemental indenture providing for their terms by resolution, a certified copy of which is filed with the Trustee; (ii) the County shall have approved the issuance of any Additional Bonds, which approval shall be by resolution, a certified copy of which is filed with the Trustee; and (iii) the Trustee shall have received a written opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that the issuance of such Additional Bonds will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of any series of Bonds issued under the Indenture as tax-exempt Bonds, and that the Additional Bonds are the valid and binding revenue obligations of the Agency.

Debt Service Coverage

The projected performance of the Housing Facility and debt service coverage with respect to the Housing Facility is set forth in the table below. Debt service coverage is dependent upon factors including the ability to complete the project within a reasonable amount of time consistent with the estimated Revenues, the actual receipt of Revenues and the ability of the Housing Facility to continue to operate under the terms of the Indenture. If the aggregate future collections from any of the revenue sources are less than anticipated or expenses of the Housing Facility are higher than anticipated, the expected debt service coverage ratio may differ from what is shown below:

	2/1/2025	2/1/2026	2/1/2027	2/1/2028	2/1/2029	2/1/2030	2/1/2031	2/1/2032	2/1/2033	2/1/2034
Operating Revenues:										
Tenant Rents	-	$ 112,500	$ 929,772	$ 948,367	$ 967,335	$ 986,681	$ 1,006,415	$ 1,026,543	$ 1,047,074	$ 1,068,016
Garage Rents	-	3,198	26,238	31,334	31,961	32,600	33,252	33,917	34,596	35,288
Vacancy Loss - Housing				(47,418)	(48,367)	(49,334)	(50,321)	(51,327)	(52,354)	(53,401)
Vacancy Loss - Parking				(940)	(959)	(978)	(998)	(1,018)	(1,038)	(1,059)
Other Income			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenues	-	$ 115,698	$ 956,010	$ 931,343	$ 949,970	$ 968,970	$ 988,349	$ 1,008,116	$ 1,028,278	$ 1,048,844
Operating Expenses:										
Estimated Operating Costs	-	$ 148,159	$ 329,602	$ 339,490	$ 349,675	$ 360,165	$ 370,970	$ 382,099	$ 393,562	$ 405,369
PILOT Payment	-	2,745	41,198	41,992	42,801	43,626	44,466	45,322	46,194	47,082
Annual Fees	2,333	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,429	4,429	4,429	4,429
Pre-paid Annual Fee	(2,333)	-								
Total Operating Expenses	-	$ 155,204	$ 375,100	$ 385,782	$ 396,776	$ 408,091	$ 419,865	$ 431,850	$ 444,185	$ 456,880
Net Operating Income	-	(39,506)	$ 580,910	$ 545,561	$ 553,194	$ 560,879	$ 568,484	$ 576,266	$ 584,093	$ 591,964
Non-Operating Revenues/Expenditures:										
Repair & Replacement	-	-	-	(16,500)	(16,500)	(16,500)	(16,500)	(16,500)	(16,500)	(16,500)
Debt Service Reserve Earnings	2,817	5,193	5,193	5,193	5,193	5,193	5,193	5,193	5,193	5,193
Scheduled Annual Contribution - CDA	-	275,000	275,000	275,000	275,000	275,000	275,000	275,000	275,000	275,000
Total Non-Operating Revenues/Expenditures:	$ 2,817	$ 280,193	$ 280,193	$ 263,693	$ 263,693	$ 263,693	$ 263,693	$ 263,693	$ 263,693	$ 263,693
Cash Flow Available for Debt Service	$ 2,817	$ 240,687	$ 861,103	$ 809,255	$ 816,887	$ 824,572	$ 832,177	$ 839,959	$ 847,787	$ 855,657
GO Gov Dev										
Plus: Capitalized Interest	$ 315,764	$ 412,293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: 2024A Housing Debt Service	(315,764)	(588,990)	(778,990)	(734,490)	(741,740)	(748,240)	(753,990)	(758,990)	(768,240)	(776,490)
Net Income	$ 2,817	$ 63,990	$ 82,113	$ 74,765	$ 75,147	$ 76,332	$ 78,187	$ 80,969	$ 79,547	$ 79,167
Debt Service Coverage	1.009x	1.109x	1.105x	1.102x	1.101x	1.102x	1.104x	1.107x	1.104x	1.102x

Other Funds

Agency's Special Benefit Tax

The Agency is authorized to levy a tax on all taxable property within the County in an annual amount not to exceed 0.01850% of the County's estimated market value (the "Special Benefit Tax") as authorized by Minnesota Statutes, Section 469.033, Subd.6. The Agency has pledged, subject to annual appropriation, its Special Benefit Tax in an amount of up to $275,000 annually, to pay a portion of the principal of and interest on the Series 2024A Bonds. This is an annual appropriation pledge which may be terminated by the Agency in any year.

Procedurally, the Special Benefit Tax is required to be extended, spread, and included as part of the general taxes for state, county, and municipal purposes by the County Auditor, and collected and enforced accordingly. As the tax is collected by the County Treasurer, it is required to be accumulated and kept in a separate "housing and redevelopment project fund." The money in this fund is required to be turned over to the Agency at the same time and in the same manner that the tax collections for the County are turned over to the County. Proceeds of the Special Benefit Tax are permitted to be expended for any corporate purpose of the Agency.

The Agency each year is required to formulate and file with the County a budget in accordance with the budget procedures of the County in the same manner as required of executive departments of the County or, if no budgets are required to be filed, by August 1. The amount of the tax levy for the following year is included in that budget and is subject to certification by the County.

The table below provides a five-year history of the County's market value and the amount available for the Agency's levy.

Levy Year/ Collection Year	Estimated Market Value	Maximum Percentage	Maximum Levy	Amount Levied
2024/25	$28,663,540,200	0.01850%	$5,302,755	Pending
2023/24	27,362,417,200	0.01850	5,062,047	4,576,308
2022/23	22,642,411,600	0.01850	4,188,846	4,188,846
2021/22	21,307,942,800	0.01850	3,941,969	3,941,969
2020/21	20,000,196,700	0.01850	3,700,036	3,700,036

Property tax collections are settled pro-rata among taxing entities. The collection rate for County taxes in each of the last five years exceeded 99% during the first collection year, and 99% including subsequent collection years.

Parity Pledges of Special Benefit Tax

The Agency may pledge its Special Benefit Tax to other bonds or debt obligations on a parity with the pledge to be made to the Series 2024A Bonds. Including the estimated pledge to the Series 2024A Bonds, the Agency has made pledges from the special benefit tax as shown below by collection year:

2024	$700,963	2031	$976,000	2038	$900,000	2045	$815,000	2052	565,000
2025	$976,213	2032	$976,000	2039	$900,000	2046	$730,000	2053	565,000
2026	$976,225	2033	$926,000	2040	$900,000	2047	$670,000	2054	275,000
2027	$976,000	2034	$907,000	2041	$900,000	2048	565,000	2055	275,000
2028	$976,000	2035	$907,000	2042	$815,000	2049	565,000	2056	275,000
2029	$976,000	2036	$900,000	2043	$815,000	2050	565,000	2057	275,000
2030	$976,000	2037	$900,000	2044	$815,000	2051	565,000	2058	275,000

BOOK ENTRY

The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, will act as securities depository for the Series 2024A Bonds. The Series 2024A Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Series 2024A Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation, and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of Series 2024A Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Series 2024A Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Series 2024A Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Series 2024A Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Series 2024A Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Series 2024A Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Series 2024A Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Series 2024A Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Series 2024A Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Series 2024A Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Series 2024A Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Series 2024A Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Series 2024A Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of the Series 2024A Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Series 2024A Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners.

In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Series 2024A Bonds within a maturity are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such maturity to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Series 2024A Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the Agency as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Series 2024A Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Series 2024A Bonds will be made to Cede & Co. or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the Agency or its agent on the payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC or the Agency, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the Agency or its agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Series 2024A Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to Agency or its agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The Agency may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the Agency believes to be reliable, but the Agency takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

FORM OF BOND COUNSEL OPINION

Kennedy & Graven
CHARTERED

Fifth Street Towers
150 South Fifth Street, Suite 700
Minneapolis, MN 55402
(612) 337-9300 telephone
(612) 337-9310 fax
kennedy-graven.com
Affirmative Action, Equal Opportunity Employer

$__________
Scott County Community Development Agency
Governmental Development Bonds
(Scott County, Minnesota Unlimited Tax General Obligation)
Series 2024A

We have acted as bond counsel to the Scott County Community Development Agency (the "Issuer") in connection with the issuance by the Issuer of its Governmental Development Bonds (Scott County, Minnesota Unlimited Tax General Obligation), Series 2024A (the "Series 2024A Bonds"), originally dated July 18, 2024, and issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $____________. The Series 2024A Bonds are issued pursuant to resolutions adopted by the Board of Commissioners of the Issuer on March 12, 2024 and April 9, 2024 (together, the "Bond Resolution"); an Indenture of Trust, dated as of July 1, 2024 (the "Indenture"), between the Issuer and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, a national banking association (the "Trustee"), and accepted by Scott County, Minnesota (the "County"); and an approving resolution adopted by the Board of Commissioners of the County on April 16, 2024 (the "County's Authorizing Resolution"). The Series 2024A Bonds are secured by a pledge of certain revenues under the Indenture and by a pledge of the full faith and credit of the County pursuant to the County's Authorizing Resolution. In such capacity and for the purpose of rendering this opinion we have examined certified copies of certain proceedings, certifications and other documents, and applicable laws as we have deemed necessary. Regarding questions of fact material to this opinion, we have relied on certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials and other documents furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation. Under existing laws, regulations, rulings and decisions in effect on the date hereof, and based on the foregoing we are of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer is a public body corporate and politic duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Minnesota. The Issuer is authorized under applicable laws of the State of Minnesota to issue the Series 2024A Bonds and to apply the proceeds derived from the sale of the Series 2024A Bonds for the purposes set forth in the Bond Resolution and the Indenture.

2. The Series 2024A Bonds have been issued in accordance with the Indenture, the Bond Resolution, the County's Authorizing Resolution, and applicable laws of the State of Minnesota and are valid and binding special, limited obligations of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with their terms and the terms of the Bond Resolution and the Indenture.

3. The Issuer has duly and validly pledged the full faith and credit of the County to the Series 2024A Bonds in accordance with the provisions of Minnesota Statutes, Section 469.034, subdivision 2, and the Series 2024A Bonds are general obligations of the County as authorized in the County's Authorizing Resolution.

4. The Indenture has been duly authorized, executed, and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution, and delivery by the Trustee and the other parties thereto, is a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms. The Indenture creates a valid lien on all Revenues and Supplemental Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) as security for the

Series 2024A Bonds. The Series 2024A Bonds are primarily payable from such Revenues and Supplemental Revenues.

5. Interest on the Series 2024A Bonds is excludable from gross income of the recipient for federal income tax purposes and, to the same extent, is excludable from taxable net income of individuals, trusts, and estates for Minnesota income tax purposes, and is not a preference item for purposes of the computation of the federal alternative minimum tax, or the computation of the Minnesota alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals, trusts and estates. However, such interest is included in determining the annual adjusted financial statement income (as defined in Section 59(k) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code")) of applicable corporations (as defined in Section 59(k) of the Code) for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on such applicable corporations and is subject to Minnesota franchise taxes on certain corporations (including financial institutions) measured by income. The opinion set forth in this paragraph is subject to the condition that the Issuer comply with all requirements of the Code that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Series 2024A Bonds in order that interest thereon be, or continue to be, excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and from taxable net income for Minnesota income tax purposes. The Issuer has covenanted to comply with all such requirements. Failure to comply with certain of such requirements may cause interest on the Series 2024A Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes and taxable net income for Minnesota income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the Series 2024A Bonds. We express no opinion regarding tax consequences arising with respect to the Series 2024A Bonds other than as expressly set forth herein.

6. The rights of the owners of the Series 2024A Bonds and the enforceability of the Series 2024A Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, and other similar laws affecting creditor's rights generally and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity.

We have not been asked and have not undertaken to review the accuracy, completeness, or sufficiency of the Official Statement or other offering material relating to the Series 2024A Bonds, and accordingly we express no opinion with respect thereto.

This opinion is given as of the date hereof and we assume no obligation to update, revise, or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention or any changes in law that may hereafter occur.

Dated July ___, 2024 at Minneapolis, Minnesota.

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

$______________
Scott County Community Development Agency
Governmental Development Bonds
(Scott County, Minnesota Unlimited Tax General Obligation)
Series 2024A

CERTIFICATE OF PURCHASER

July ___, 2024

This Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the "Disclosure Certificate") is executed and delivered by the Scott County Community Development Agency (the "Issuer") and Scott County, Minnesota (the "County") in connection with the issuance of the Issuer's Governmental Development Bonds (Scott County, Minnesota Unlimited Tax General Obligation), Series 2024A (the "Series 2024A Bonds"), in the original aggregate principal amount of $_____________, to which the County has pledged its full faith and credit. The Series 2024A Bonds are being issued pursuant to resolutions adopted by the Board of Commissioners of the Issuer on March 12, 2024 and April 9, 2024 (together, the "Bond Resolution"), and an Indenture of Trust, dated as of July 1, 2024 (the "Indenture"), between the Issuer and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, a national banking association (the "Trustee"), and accepted by the County. The County's general obligation credit for the Series 2024A Bonds is pledged to the Series 2024A Bonds pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Board of Commissioners of the County on April 16, 2024 (the "County Resolution," and together with the Bond Resolution, the "Resolutions"). The Resolutions and the Indenture are collectively referred to herein as the "Security Documents." The Series 2024A Bonds are special, limited obligations of the Issuer payable only from amounts pledged thereto pursuant to the Security Documents. The Series 2024A Bonds are being delivered to _____________________ (the "Purchaser") on the date hereof. Pursuant to the Security Documents, the Issuer and the County have covenanted and agreed to provide continuing disclosure of certain financial information and operating data and timely notices of the occurrence of certain events. The Issuer and the County hereby covenant and agree as follows:

Section 1. Purpose of the Disclosure Certificate. This Disclosure Certificate is being executed and delivered by the Issuer and the County for the benefit of the Holders (as defined herein) of the Series 2024A Bonds in order to provide for the public availability of such information and assist the Participating Underwriter(s) (as defined herein) in complying with the Rule (as defined herein). This Disclosure Certificate, together with the Security Documents, constitutes the written agreement or contract for the benefit of the Holders of the Series 2024A Bonds that is required by the Rule.

Section 2. Definitions. In addition to the defined terms set forth in the Security Documents, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Certificate unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Report" means any annual report provided by the Issuer or the County pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Certificate.

"Audited Financial Statements" means annual financial statements of the County and the Issuer, prepared in accordance with GAAP as prescribed by GASB.

"County" means Scott County, Minnesota, which is an obligated person with respect to the Series 2024A Bonds.

"Disclosure Certificate" means this Continuing Disclosure Certificate.

"Dissemination Agent" means any dissemination agent designated in writing by it and which has filed with the Issuer or the County, respectively, a written acceptance of such designation. If no Dissemination Agent is designated, the Issuer will act as its own Dissemination Agent and the County will act as its own Dissemination Agent.

"EMMA" means the Electronic Municipal Market Access system operated by the MSRB and designated as a nationally recognized municipal securities information repository and the exclusive portal for complying with the continuing disclosure requirements of the Rule.

"Final Official Statement" means the deemed Final Official Statement, dated ___________, 2024, which constitutes the final official statement delivered in connection with the Series 2024A Bonds, which is available from the MSRB.

"Financial Obligation" means a (a) debt obligation; (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) guarantee of a Financial Obligation as described in clause (a) or (b). The term "Financial Obligation" shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

"Fiscal Year" means the fiscal year of the Issuer or the County, as the case may be.

"GAAP" means generally accepted accounting principles for governmental units as prescribed by GASB.

"GASB" means the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

"Holder" means the person in whose name a Bond is registered or a beneficial owner of such a Bond.

"Issuer" means the Scott County Community Development Agency, which is an obligated person with respect to the Series 2024A Bonds.

"Material Event" means any of the events listed in Section 5(a) of this Disclosure Certificate.

"MSRB" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board located at 1300 I Street NW, Suite 1000, Washington, DC 20005.

"Participating Underwriter" means any of the original underwriter(s) of the Series 2024A Bonds (including the Purchaser) required to comply with the Rule in connection with the offering of the Series 2024A Bonds.

"Purchaser" means ________________________.

"Repository" means EMMA, or any successor thereto designated by the SEC.

"Rule" means SEC Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) promulgated by the SEC under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time, and including written interpretations thereof by the SEC.

"SEC" means Securities and Exchange Commission, and any successor thereto.

"Series 2024A Bonds" means the Governmental Development Bonds (Scott County, Minnesota Unlimited Tax General Obligation), Series 2024A, issued by the Issuer in the original aggregate principal amount of $_______________.

Section 3. Provision of Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements.

(a) County.

1. The County shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, not later than twelve (12) months after the end of the Fiscal Year commencing with the year that ends December 31, 2023, provide to the Repository an Annual Report which is consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate; provided that the Audited Financial Statements of the County may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report.

2. If the County is unable or fails to provide to the Repository an Annual Report by the date required in subsection (a)(1), the County shall send, or cause the Dissemination Agent to send, a notice of that fact to the Repository and the MSRB.

3. The County shall determine each year prior to the date for providing the Annual Report the name and address of each Repository.

(b) Issuer.

1. The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, not later than twelve (12) months after the end of the Fiscal Year commencing with the year that ends December 31, 2023, provide to the Repository an Annual Report which is consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate; provided that the Audited Financial Statements of the Issuer may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report.

2. If the Issuer is unable or fails to provide to the Repository an Annual Report by the date required in subsection (b)(1), the Issuer shall send, or cause the Dissemination Agent to send, a notice of that fact to the Repository and the MSRB.

3. The Issuer shall determine each year prior to the date for providing the Annual Report the name and address of each Repository.

Section 4. Content of Annual Reports.

(a) County. The County's Annual Report shall contain or incorporate by reference the following sections of the Final Official Statement:

1. County Property Values
2. County Indebtedness
3. County Tax Rates, Levies and Collections

In addition to the items listed above, the Annual Report shall include Audited Financial Statements submitted in accordance with Section 3 of this Disclosure Certificate.

(b) Issuer. The Issuer's Annual Report shall contain or incorporate by reference the Audited Financial Statements of the Issuer for such Fiscal Year. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Issuer's Audited Financial Statements are not available by the date specified, the Issuer shall provide on or before such date unaudited financial statements in the format required for the Audited Financial Statements as part of its Annual Report and the Issuer shall provide the Audited Financial Statements promptly when available.

Any or all of the items listed in paragraphs (a) and (b) above may be incorporated by reference from other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the County, the Issuer or related public entities, which have been submitted to the Repository or the SEC. If the document incorporated by reference is a final official statement, it must also be available from the MSRB. The County or the Issuer, as the case may be, shall clearly identify each such other document so incorporated by reference.

Section 5. Reporting of Material Events.

(a) This Section 5 shall govern the giving of notice of the occurrence of any of the following events ("Material Events") with respect to the Series 2024A Bonds:

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;

2. Non-payment related defaults, if material;

3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;

5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701–TEB), or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or other material events affecting the tax status of the security;

7. Modifications to rights of security holders, if material;

8. Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;

9. Defeasances;

10. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material;

11. Rating changes;

12. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person;

13. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving an obligated person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;

14. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;

15. Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the obligated person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the obligated person, any of which affect security holders, if material; and

16. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the obligated person, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

(b) The Issuer or the County shall file a notice of such occurrence with the Repository or with the MSRB within ten (10) business days of the occurrence of the Material Event.

(c) Unless otherwise required by law and subject to technical and economic feasibility, the Issuer or the County shall employ such methods of information transmission as shall be requested or recommended by the designated recipients of the Issuer's or County's information.

Section 6. EMMA. The SEC has designated EMMA as a nationally recognized municipal securities information repository and the exclusive portal for complying with the continuing disclosure requirements of the Rule. Until the EMMA system is amended or altered by the MSRB and the SEC, the Issuer and the County shall make all filings required under this Disclosure Certificate solely with EMMA.

Section 7. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The Issuer's and the County's obligations under the Security Documents and this Disclosure Certificate shall terminate upon the redemption in full of all Bonds or payment in full of all Bonds.

Section 8. Agent. The Issuer and the County may each, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist the Issuer or the County in carrying out the Issuer's or the County's respective obligations under this Disclosure Certificate and may discharge any such agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent.

Section 9. Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the Issuer and the County may amend this Disclosure Certificate, and any provision of this Disclosure Certificate may be waived, if such amendment or waiver is supported by an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel to the effect that such amendment or waiver would not, in and of itself, cause a violation of the Rule. The provisions of the Security Documents requiring continuing disclosure pursuant to the Rule and this Disclosure Certificate, or any provision hereof, shall be null and void in the event that the Issuer or the County delivers to the Repository an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel to the effect that those portions of the Rule which impose the continuing disclosure requirements of the Security Documents and the execution and delivery of this Disclosure Certificate are invalid, have been repealed retroactively or otherwise do not apply to the Series 2024A Bonds. The provisions of the Resolutions requiring continuing disclosure pursuant to the Rule and this Disclosure Certificate may be amended without the consent of the Holders of the Series 2024A Bonds, but only upon the delivery by the Issuer to the Repository of the proposed amendment and an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel to the effect that such amendment, and giving effect thereto, will not adversely affect the compliance with the Rule.

Section 10. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Certificate shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer or the County from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Certificate or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Material Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Certificate. If the Issuer or the County chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Material Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Certificate, the Issuer and the County shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Certificate to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Material Event.

Section 11. Default. In the event of a failure of the Issuer or the County to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Certificate any Holder of the Series 2024A Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer and the County to comply with their obligations under the Security Documents and this Disclosure Certificate. A default under this Disclosure Certificate shall not be deemed an event of default with respect to the Series 2024A Bonds and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Certificate in the event of any failure of the Issuer or the County to comply with this Disclosure Certificate shall be an action to compel performance.

Section 12. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the County, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriter, and the Holders from time to time of the Series 2024A Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

(The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer and the County have executed this Continuing Disclosure Certificate as of the date and year first written above.

SCOTT COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

____
Chair

____
Executive Director

(Signature page of the Issuer to the Continuing Disclosure Certificate for the Governmental Development Bonds (Scott County, Minnesota Unlimited Tax General Obligation), Series 2024A)

Execution page of the County to the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, dated as of the date and year first written above.

SCOTT COUNTY, MINNESOTA

____
Chair

(SEAL)

____
County Administrator

(Signature page of the County to the Continuing Disclosure Certificate for the Governmental Development Bonds (Scott County, Minnesota Unlimited Tax General Obligation), Series 2024A)

SUMMARY OF TAX LEVIES, PAYMENT PROVISIONS, AND MINNESOTA REAL PROPERTY VALUATION

Following is a summary of certain statutory provisions relative to tax levy procedures, tax payment and credit procedures, and the mechanics of real property valuation. The summary does not purport to be inclusive of all such provisions or of the specific provisions discussed, and is qualified by reference to the complete text of applicable statutes, rules and regulations of the State of Minnesota.

PROPERTY VALUATIONS (CHAPTER 273, MINNESOTA STATUTES)

Assessor's Estimated Market Value. Each parcel of real property subject to taxation must, by statute, be appraised at least once every five years as of January 2 of the year of appraisal. With certain exceptions, all property is valued at its market value, which is the value the assessor determines to be the price the property to be fairly worth, and which is referred to as the "Estimated Market Value." The 2013 Minnesota Legislature established the Estimated Market Value as the value used to calculate a municipality's legal debt limit.

Economic Market Value. The Economic Market Value is the value of locally assessed real property (Assessor's Estimated Market Value) divided by the sales ratio as provided by the State of Minnesota Department of Revenue plus the estimated market value of personal property, utilities, railroad, and minerals.

Taxable Market Value. The Taxable Market Value is the value that Net Tax Capacity is based on, after all reductions, limitations, exemptions and deferrals.

Net Tax Capacity. The Net Tax Capacity is the value upon which net taxes are levied, extended and collected. The Net Tax Capacity is computed by applying the class rate percentages specific to each type of property classification against the Taxable Market Value. Class rate percentages vary depending on the type of property as shown on the last page of this Appendix. The formulas and class rates for converting Taxable Market Value to Net Tax Capacity represent a basic element of the State's property tax relief system and are subject to annual revisions by the State Legislature. Property taxes are the sum of the amounts determined by (i) multiplying the Net Tax Capacity by the tax capacity rate, and (ii) multiplying the referendum market value by the market value rate.

Market Value Homestead Exclusion. In 2011, the Market Value Homestead Exclusion Program (MVHE) was implemented to offset the elimination of the Market Value Homestead Credit Program that provided relief to certain homesteads. The MVHE reduces the taxable market value of a homestead with an Assessor's Estimated Market Value up to $413,800 in an attempt to result in a property tax similar to the effective property tax prior to the elimination of the homestead credit. The MVHE applies to property classified as Class 1a or 1b and Class 2a, and causes a decrease in the Issuer's aggregate Taxable Market Value, even if the Assessor's Estimated Market Value on the same properties did not decline.

PROPERTY TAX PAYMENTS AND DELINQUENCIES (CHAPTERS 275, 276, 277, 279-282 AND 549, MINNESOTA STATUTES)

Ad valorem property taxes levied by local governments in Minnesota are extended and collected by the various counties within the State. Each taxing jurisdiction is required to certify the annual tax levy to the county auditor within five (5) working days after December 20 of the year preceding the collection year. A listing of property taxes due is prepared by the county auditor and turned over to the county treasurer on or before the first business day in March.

The county treasurer is responsible for collecting all property taxes within the county. Real estate and personal property tax statements are mailed out by March 31. One-half (1/2) of the taxes on real property is due on or before May 15. The remainder is due on or before October 15. Real property taxes not paid by their due date are assessed a penalty on homestead property of 2% until May 31 and increased to 4% on June 1. The penalty on nonhomestead property is assessed at a rate of 4% until May 31 and increased to 8% on June 1. Thereafter, an additional 1% penalty shall accrue each month through October 1 of the collection year for unpaid real property taxes. In the case of the second installment of real property taxes due October 15, a penalty of 2% on homestead property and 4% on nonhomestead property is assessed. The penalty for homestead property increases to 6% on November 1 and again to 8% on December 1. The penalty for nonhomestead property increases to 8% on November 1 and again to 12% on December 1. Personal property taxes remaining unpaid on May 16 are deemed to be delinquent and a penalty of 8% attaches to the unpaid tax. However, personal property that is owned by a tax-exempt entity, but is treated as taxable by virtue of a lease agreement, is subject to the same delinquent property tax penalties as real property.

On the first business day of January of the year following collection all delinquencies are subject to an additional 2% penalty, and those delinquencies outstanding as of February 15 are filed for a tax lien judgment with the district court. By March 20 the county auditor files a publication of legal action and a mailing of notice of action to delinquent parties. Those property interests not responding to this notice have judgment entered for the amount of the delinquency and associated penalties. The amount of the judgment is subject to a variable interest determined annually by the Department of Revenue, and equal to the adjusted prime rate charged by banks but in no event is the rate less than 10% or more than 14%.

Property owners subject to a tax lien judgment generally have three years (3) to redeem the property. After expiration of the redemption period, unredeemed properties are declared tax forfeit with title held in trust by the State of Minnesota for the respective taxing districts. The county auditor, or equivalent thereof, then sells those properties not claimed for a public purpose at auction. The net proceeds of the sale are first dedicated to the satisfaction of outstanding special assessments on the parcel, with any remaining balance in most cases being divided on the following basis: county - 40%; town or city - 20%; and school district - 40%.

PROPERTY TAX CREDITS (CHAPTER 273, MINNESOTA STATUTES)

In addition to adjusting the taxable value for various property types, primary elements of Minnesota's property tax relief system are: property tax levy reduction aids; the homestead credit refund and the renter's property tax refund, which relate property taxes to income and provide relief on a sliding income scale; and targeted tax relief, which is aimed primarily at easing the effect of significant tax increases. The homestead credit refund, the renter's property tax refund, and targeted credits are reimbursed to the taxpayer upon application by the taxpayer. Property tax levy reduction aid includes educational aids, local governmental aid, equalization aid, county program aid and disparity reduction aid.

DEBT LIMITATIONS

All Minnesota municipalities (counties, cities, towns, and school districts) are subject to statutory "net debt" limitations under the provisions of Minnesota Statutes, Section 475.53. Net debt is defined as the amount remaining after deducting from gross debt the amount of current revenues that are applicable within the current fiscal year to the payment of any debt and the aggregate of the principal of the following:

1. Obligations issued for improvements which are payable wholly or partly from the proceeds of special assessments levied upon property specially benefited thereby, including those which are general obligations of the municipality issuing them, if the municipality is entitled to reimbursement in whole or in part from the proceeds of the special assessments.

2. Warrants or orders having no definite or fixed maturity.

3. Obligations payable wholly from the income from revenue producing conveniences.

4. Obligations issued to create or maintain a permanent improvement revolving fund.

5. Obligations issued for the acquisition, and betterment of public waterworks systems, and public lighting, heating or power systems, and of any combination thereof or for any other public convenience from which a revenue is or may be derived.

6. Debt service loans and capital loans made to a school district under the provisions of Minnesota Statutes, Sections 126C.68 and 126C.69.

7. Amount of all money and the face value of all securities held as a debt service fund for the extinguishment of obligations other than those deductible under this subdivision.

8. Obligations to repay loans made under Minnesota Statutes, Section 216C.37.

9. Obligations to repay loans made from money received from litigation or settlement of alleged violations of federal petroleum pricing regulations.

10. Obligations issued to pay pension fund or other postemployment benefit liabilities under Minnesota Statutes, Section 475.52, subdivision 6, or any charter authority.

11. Obligations issued to pay judgments against the municipality under Minnesota Statutes, Section 475.52, subdivision 6, or any charter authority.

12. All other obligations which under the provisions of law authorizing their issuance are not to be included in computing the net debt of the municipality.

LEVIES FOR GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT
(SECTIONS 475.61 AND 475.74, MINNESOTA STATUTES)

Any municipality that issues general obligation debt must, at the time of issuance, certify levies to the county auditor of the county(ies) within which the municipality is situated. Such levies shall be in an amount that if collected in full will, together with estimates of other revenues pledged for payment of the obligations, produce at least five percent in excess of the amount needed to pay principal and interest when due. Notwithstanding any other limitations upon the ability of a taxing unit to levy taxes, its ability to levy taxes for a deficiency in prior levies for payment of general obligation indebtedness is without limitation as to rate or amount.

METROPOLITAN REVENUE DISTRIBUTION (CHAPTER 473F, MINNESOTA STATUTES)
"FISCAL DISPARITIES LAW"

The Charles R. Weaver Metropolitan Revenue Distribution Act, more commonly known as "Fiscal Disparities," was first implemented for taxes payable in 1975. Forty percent of the increase in commercial-industrial (including public utility and railroad) net tax capacity valuation since 1971 in each assessment district in the Minneapolis/Saint Paul seven-county metropolitan area (Anoka, Carver, Dakota, excluding the City of Northfield, Hennepin, Ramsey, Scott, excluding the City of New Prague, and Washington Counties) is contributed to an area-wide tax base. A distribution index, based on the factors of population and real property market value per capita, is employed in determining what proportion of the net tax capacity value in the area-wide tax base shall be distributed back to each assessment district.

STATUTORY FORMULAE: CONVERSION OF TAXABLE MARKET VALUE (TMV) TO NET TAX CAPACITY FOR MAJOR PROPERTY CLASSIFICATIONS

Property Type	Local Tax Payable 2019-2023
Residential Homestead (1a)	
Up to $500,000	1.00%
Over $500,000	1.25%
Residential Non-homestead	
Single Unit (4bb)	
Up to $500,000	1.00%
Over $500,000	1.25%
2-3 unit and undeveloped land (4b1)	1.25%
Market Rate Apartments	
Regular (4a)	1.25%
Low-Income (4d)	
Up to $100,000[3]	0.75%
Over $100,000[3]	0.25%
Commercial/Industrial/Public Utility (3a)	
Up to $150,000	1.50%[1]
Over $150,000	2.00%[1]
Electric Generation Machinery	2.00%
Commercial Seasonal Residential	
Homestead Resorts (1c)	
Up to $600,000	0.50%
$600,000 - $2,300,000	1.00%
Over $2,300,000	1.25%[1]
Seasonal Resorts (4c1)	
Up to $500,000	1.00%[1]
Over $500,000	1.25%[1]
Non-Commercial (4c12)	
Up to $500,000	1.00%[1][2]
Over $500,000	1.25%[1][2]
Disabled Homestead (1b)	
Up to $50,000	0.45%
Agricultural Land & Buildings	
Homestead (2a)	
Up to $500,000	1.00%
Over $500,000	1.25%
Remainder of Farm	
Up to $1,890,000[4]	0.50%[2]
Over $1,890,000[4]	1.00%[2]
Non-homestead (2b)	1.00%[2]

(1) State tax is applicable to these classifications.

(2) Exempt from referendum market value-based taxes.

(3) Legislative increases, payable 2023. Historical valuations are: Payable 2022 - $100,000; Payable 2021 - $174,000; Payable 2020 - $150,000; and Payable 2019 - $139,000.

(4) Legislative increases, payable 2023. Historical valuations are: Payable 2022 - $1,890,000; Payable 2021 - $1,890,000; Payable 2020 - $1,880,000; and Payable 2019 - $1,900,000.

NOTE: For purposes of the State general property tax only, the net tax capacity of non-commercial class 4c(1) seasonal residential recreational property has the following class rate structure: First $76,000 – 0.40%; $76,000 to $500,000 – 1.00%; and over $500,000 – 1.25%. In addition to the State tax base exemptions referenced by property classification, airport property exempt from city and school district property taxes under M.S. 473.625 is exempt from the State general property tax (MSP International Airport and Holman Field in Saint Paul are exempt under this provision).

AGENCY'S 2023 ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

The following pages include the Agency's Annual Financial Report ("AFR") for fiscal year ended December 31, 2023.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

SCOTT COUNTY CDA
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

FOR THE YEAR ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2023

THIS PAGE IS LEFT

BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Scott County Community Development Agency
Shakopee, Minnesota
Annual Financial Report
Table of Contents
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

	Page No.
Introductory Section	
Board of Commissioners and Appointed Official	7
Financial Section	
Independent Auditor's Report	11
Management's Discussion and Analysis	15
Basic Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position	20
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	21
Statement of Cash Flows	22
Notes to the Financial Statements	25
Required Supplementary Information	
Schedule of Changes in the CDA's OPEB Liability and Related Ratios	42
Supplementary Information	
Financial Data Schedules	
Net Position	44
Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	48
Combining Schedules	
Combining Schedules of Net Position	52
Combining Schedules of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	60
Combining Schedules of Cash Flows	68
Other Required Reports	
Independent Auditor's Report on Minnesota Legal Compliance	85
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*	86
Federal Financial Award Programs	
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and Report on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by *Uniform Guidance*	91
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	95
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	96
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	97

THIS PAGE IS LEFT

BLANK INTENTIONALLY

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

SCOTT COUNTY
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AGENCY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

FOR THE YEAR ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2023

THIS PAGE IS LEFT

BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Scott County Community Development Agency
Shakopee, Minnesota
Board of Commissioners and Appointed Official
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

Name	District	Term Expires
DeAnn Croatt	District I	12/31/25
Terri Gulstad	District II	12/31/28
Dale Gade	District III	12/31/24
Michelle Choudek	District IV	12/31/26
Barry Stock	District V	12/31/27

APPOINTED

Julie Siegert	Executive Director

THIS PAGE IS LEFT

BLANK INTENTIONALLY

FINANCIAL SECTION

SCOTT COUNTY
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AGENCY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

FOR THE YEAR ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2023

THIS PAGE IS LEFT

BLANK INTENTIONALLY

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Board of Commissioners
Scott County Community Development Agency
Shakopee, Minnesota

Report on the Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the Scott County Community Development Agency (the CDA), Shakopee, Minnesota, a component unit of Scott County, Minnesota, as of and for the year ended December 31, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the CDA's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the CDA as of December 31, 2023 and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the CDA and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the CDA's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the CDA's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.

- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the CDA's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis starting on page 15 and the Schedule of Changes in the CDA's OPEB Liability and Related Ratios on page 42 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Report on Summarized Comparative Information

We have previously audited the CDA's 2022 financial statements, and we expressed unmodified opinions on the respective financial statements in our report dated May 22, 2023. In our opinion, the summarized comparative information presented herein for the respective financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2023 is consistent, in all material respects, with the audited financial statements from which it has been derived.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the CDA's basic financial statements. The accompanying financial data schedules, combining schedules and schedule of expenditures of federal awards as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statement themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the financial data schedules, combining schedules and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated, in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information in the report. The other information comprises the introductory section but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statement do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated May 23, 2024, on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Abdo

Abdo
Minneapolis, Minnesota
May 23, 2024

THIS PAGE IS LEFT

BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Management’s Discussion and Analysis

As management of Scott County Community Development Agency (the CDA), Shakopee, Minnesota, we offer readers of the CDA’s financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the CDA for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023.

Financial Highlights

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the CDA exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the most recent fiscal year by $44,227,323 (*net position*). This net position is comprised of the following:

  - Net investments in capital assets ($24,006,883), which represents the CDA’s investment in land, structures, and equipment net of any long-term debt used to acquire the assets. These resources are not available for future spending.

  - Restricted ($7,093,838), which represents external restrictions imposed through grant agreements, contracts, bond indentures, and other laws and agreements. These resources can only be used for those specific purposes.

  - Unrestricted ($13,126,602), which represents the resources available to the CDA to meet its ongoing obligation to citizens.

  - Of the unrestricted net position, the CDA Board has designated, by resolution, $6,653,944 for capital expenditures that are in the process of negotiation or development.

- The net position of the CDA increased during the year. This increase is due to additional investment in capital assets, including the Community Land Trust program.

Use of Annual Report

This annual report consists of three parts - Management’s Discussion and Analysis (this section), the basic financial statements and supplementary information, some of which is required. The basic financial statements include the statement of net position, the statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net position, and the statement of cash flows. These statements provide information about the activities of the CDA as a whole and present a long-term view of the CDA’s finances. The supplementary information includes individual program statements that include more detail on the activities of the CDA.

Reporting on the CDA as a Whole

One of the most important questions asked about the CDA's finances is, "Is the CDA as a whole better off or worse off as a result of the year's activities?" The statement of net position, the statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net position, and the statement of cash flows report information about the CDA as a whole and about its activities in a way that helps answer this question. These statements include all assets, deferred outflows of resources, and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources using the accrual basis of accounting, which is similar to the accounting used by most private-sector companies. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are taken into account regardless of when cash is received or paid.

These three statements report the CDA's net position balances and changes in them. You can think of the CDA's net position - the difference between assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources - as one way to measure the CDA's financial health or financial position. Over time, increases or decreases of the CDA's net position balances are one indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating. You will need to consider other non-financial factors, however, such as changes in the CDA's tax base and the condition of the CDA's properties, to assess the overall health of the CDA.

Financial Analysis

The following table summarizes the CDA's net position, in comparison with the prior year:

	2023	2022	Increase (Decrease)
Assets			
Current and other assets	$ 24,156,956	$ 23,758,420	$ 398,536
Capital assets	70,633,388	68,608,782	2,024,606
Total Assets	94,790,344	92,367,202	2,423,142
Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Deferred outflows of other postemployment benefits	101,638	116,860	(15,222)
Deferred charges on refunding	215,444	241,769	(26,325)
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	317,082	358,629	(41,547)
Liabilities			
Non-current liabilities outstanding	47,724,630	50,088,680	(2,364,050)
Other liabilities	2,817,741	2,096,618	721,123
Total Liabilities	50,542,371	52,185,298	(1,642,927)
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Deferred outflows of other postemployment benefits	337,732	321,273	16,459
Net Position			
Net investment in capital assets	24,006,883	19,564,148	4,442,735
Restricted	7,093,838	7,207,234	(113,396)
Unrestricted	13,126,602	13,447,878	(321,276)
Total Net Position	$ 44,227,323	$ 40,219,260	$ 4,008,063

The following table summarizes the changes in the CDA's net position, in comparison with the prior year:

	2023	2022	Increase (Decrease)
Revenues			
Operating revenues	$ 14,836,919	$ 14,180,186	$ 656,733
Expenses			
Operating expenses	15,565,672	14,140,999	1,424,673
Operating Income (Loss)	(728,753)	39,187	(767,940)
Net Nonoperating Revenues	4,236,816	2,964,964	1,271,852
Capital contributions	500,000	-	500,000
Change in Net Position	4,008,063	3,004,151	1,003,912
Net Position, January 1	40,219,260	37,215,109	3,004,151
Net Position, December 31	$ 44,227,323	$ 40,219,260	$ 4,008,063

For the year ended December 31, 2023, the activity of the CDA resulted in an operating loss. Operating revenues increased with an increase in rental revenue and intergovernmental grants. Expenses increased from the prior year due to increased operating costs of rental properties. Nonoperating revenues and expenses which consisted mainly of property taxes, grants, and interest expense increased in current year.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital Assets. The CDA's investment in capital assets as of December 31, 2023 amounts to $70,633,388 (*net of accumulated depreciation*). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, improvements, equipment, and construction in progress. The CDA showed an increase their investment of capital assets of during the current fiscal year.

Scott County Community Development Agency's Capital Assets
(Net of Depreciation)

	2023	2022	Increase (Decrease)
Land and Land Improvements	$ 11,572,774	$ 7,818,772	$ 3,754,002
Buildings	57,595,885	59,462,215	(1,866,330)
Furniture and Equipment	993,156	964,128	29,028
Construction in Progress	471,573	363,667	107,906
Total	$ 70,633,388	$ 68,608,782	$ 2,024,606

Additional information on the CDA's capital assets can be found in Note 2C on page 32 of this report.

Long-term Debt. At the end of the current fiscal year, the CDA had total bonded debt outstanding of $46,959,362. This amount comprises debt backed by the full faith and credit of the County and/or the Cities in which they reside. The remainder of the CDA's debt represents loans secured solely by specified revenue sources as well as other noncurrent liabilities.

Scott County Community Development Agency's Outstanding Debt

	2023	2022	Increase (Decrease)
Revenue Bonds	$ 43,750,000	$ 45,720,000	$ (1,970,000)
Unamortized Bond Premium	1,123,834	1,186,755	(62,921)
Noncurrent Liabilities - Other	117,413	95,155	22,258
Loans Payable	1,968,115	2,379,648	(411,533)
Total	$ 46,959,362	$ 49,381,558	$ (2,422,196)

The CDA's total debt decreased $2,422,196 during the current fiscal year. The decrease in debt is due to annual payments.

Additional information on the CDA's long-term debt can be found in Note 2D on starting on page 33 of this report.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

Throughout 2023 occupancy rates and unit waiting list counts remained high across the CDA's portfolio, reflecting continued strong rental market demand with overall occupancy slightly exceeding 2022. The CDA's overall units available increased in 2023, with a further increase projected from a development starting in 2024 (completed mid-2025). This project is projected to add 60 units to the CDA's Senior Housing portfolio (which has high waiting list demand) and includes new office space for CDA operations. The new office space will accommodate the CDA's continued portfolio growth and projected increase in staff required to service additional properties and residents.

The forecast for future years remains positive, provided the same or similar levels of federal and state rental assistance funding remain available. For units that rely less on this funding, similar to the past several years the high market demand continues to support sufficient rental rates and necessary increases in expenses. Strong rental market demand is projected to continue, though the CDA continues to monitor economic impacts from higher inflation, interest rates and the cost of materials and labor within the construction market and adjust operations where needed.

The CDA continues to utilize existing and new Federal and State funding opportunities (American Rescue Plan Act, state legislation, etc.), to assist with development initiatives and mitigating economic conditions. Funding from these sources has also been made available for projects in progress and is projected to continue for new projects for at least the next couple years.

The reserves for the properties in the CDA's portfolio continue to be sufficiently funded to meet long-term capital needs, in order to maintain the aging properties as long term affordable assets in the community.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the CDA's finances for all those with an interest in the CDA's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to Adam Johnson, Finance Director, Scott County Community Development Agency of Scott County, 323 South Naumkeag Street, Shakopee, Minnesota 55379.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

SCOTT COUNTY
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AGENCY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

FOR THE YEAR ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2023

Scott County Community Development Agency
Shakopee, Minnesota
Statements of Net Position
December 31, 2023
(With Comparative Actual Amounts for December 31, 2022)

	2023	2022
Assets		
Cash - unrestricted	$ 12,701,388	$ 12,655,210
Cash - other restricted	692,287	800,043
Cash - tenant security deposits	424,636	413,868
Accounts receivables - HUD	1,431	-
Accounts receivable - other governments	112,560	74,613
Accounts receivable - miscellaneous	28,268	54,875
Accounts receivable - tenants - dwelling rents (net)	116,392	132,014
Prepaid items	232,621	244,461
Notes and loans receivable	2,626,959	2,100,000
Restricted investments	7,220,414	7,283,336
Capital assets		
Nondepreciable	12,044,347	8,182,439
Depreciable assets, net of accumulated depreciation	58,589,041	60,426,343
Total Assets	94,790,344	92,367,202
Deferred Outflows of Resources		
Deferred outflows of other postemployment benefits	101,638	116,860
Deferred charges on refunding	215,444	241,769
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	317,082	358,629
Liabilities		
Accounts payable	712,151	348,465
Accrued wages/payroll taxes payable	97,424	75,108
Accrued interest payable	519,851	542,320
Accounts payable - other governments	455,116	560,209
Security deposits payable	412,537	404,184
Unearned revenue	620,662	166,332
Noncurrent liabilities		
Due within one year		
Long-term liabilities	2,090,575	2,555,856
Due in more than one year		
Long-term liabilities	45,097,434	47,000,025
Other postemployment benefits payable	536,621	532,799
Total Liabilities	50,542,371	52,185,298
Deferred Inflows of Resources		
Deferred other postemployment benefit resources	337,732	321,273
Net Position		
Net investment in capital assets	24,006,883	19,564,148
Restricted for		
Housing assistance payments	18,912	149,227
Operations, maintenance and administrative	3,104,941	3,166,626
Debt service	3,969,985	3,891,381
Unrestricted	13,126,602	13,447,878
Total Net Position	$ 44,227,323	$ 40,219,260

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Scott County Community Development Agency
Shakopee, Minnesota
Statements of Revenues, Expenses
and Changes in Net Position
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023
(With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2022)

	2023	2022
Operating Revenues		
Rental income	$ 9,028,463	$ 8,786,258
HUD contributions	4,891,273	4,538,653
Intergovernmental	621,517	409,949
Other income	295,666	445,326
Total Operating Revenues	14,836,919	14,180,186
Operating Expenses		
Administrative	4,460,658	3,772,786
Utilities	930,825	886,325
Ordinary maintenance and operations	2,507,315	2,224,730
General expense	1,426,950	1,252,792
Housing assistance payments	3,547,594	3,346,794
Depreciation	2,692,330	2,657,572
Total Operating Expenses	15,565,672	14,140,999
Operating Income (loss)	(728,753)	39,187
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)		
Property taxes	4,176,104	3,959,198
Debt service contribution - City of New Prague	11,000	11,000
Interest income	858,736	208,853
USDA interest subsidy	10,835	13,266
Interest expense and amortization of deferred charges	(1,260,025)	(1,333,568)
Other items	440,166	106,215
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	4,236,816	2,964,964
Income Before Contributions	3,508,063	3,004,151
Intergovernmental Contributions	500,000	-
Change in Net Position	4,008,063	3,004,151
Net Position, January 1	40,219,260	37,215,109
Net Position, December 31	$ 44,227,323	$ 40,219,260

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Scott County Community Development Agency
Shakopee, Minnesota
Statements of Cash Flows
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023
(With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2022)

	2023	2022
Cash Flows from Operating Activities		
Receipts from tenants and users	$ 7,999,074	$ 7,926,881
Other receipts	1,357,447	1,350,236
Receipts from governments	5,508,695	5,134,445
Payments to suppliers	(8,391,025)	(7,531,478)
Payments to employees	(4,348,515)	(3,854,749)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	2,125,676	3,025,335
Cash Flows from Noncapital and Related Financing Activities		
Intergovernmental receipts	500,000	-
Issuance of loans receivable	(526,959)	-
Collection of property taxes	4,175,193	3,944,801
Net Cash Provided by Noncapital and Related Financing Activities	4,148,234	3,944,801
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities		
Acquisition of capital assets	(4,652,615)	(1,938,945)
Intergovernmental receipts	500,000	-
Proceeds from the sale of capital assets	206,863	453,290
Principal paid on long-term debt	(1,981,533)	(1,645,972)
Interest paid on long-term debt	(1,319,093)	(1,296,062)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities	(7,246,378)	(4,427,689)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities		
Interest received on investments	858,736	208,854
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(113,732)	2,751,301
Cash and Cash Equivalents, January 1	21,152,457	18,401,156
Cash and Cash Equivalents, December 31	$ 21,038,725	$ 21,152,457
Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents To the Statement of Net Position		
Cash		
Unrestricted	$ 12,701,388	$ 12,655,210
Other restricted	692,287	800,043
Tenant security deposits	424,636	413,868
Restricted investments	7,220,414	7,283,336
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 21,038,725	$ 21,152,457

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Scott County Community Development Agency
Shakopee, Minnesota
Statements of Cash Flows (Continued)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023
(With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2022)

	2023	2022
Reconciliation of Operating Loss		
to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities		
Operating loss	$ (728,753)	$ 39,187
Adjustments to reconcile operating loss		
to net cash provided by operating activities		
Other income related to operations	40,166	106,215
Depreciation	2,692,330	2,657,572
Other government grants	21,835	24,266
(Increase) decrease in assets		
Account receivable		
Other governments	(31,576)	177,606
Miscellaneous	24,716	(38,104)
Tenants - dwelling rents	10,622	(58,286)
Prepaid items	11,840	(69,844)
Deferred other postemployment benefits	16,459	289,479
Increase (decrease) in liabilities		
Accounts payable	92,505	65,916
Accrued wages/payroll taxes payable	22,316	(26,367)
Accounts payable - other governments	(105,093)	178,148
Security deposits payable	8,353	15,407
Unearned revenue	(45,670)	4,958
Compensated absences payable	54,324	(5,156)
Other postemployment benefits payable	3,822	(310,101)
Deferred other postemployment benefits	15,222	(29,818)
Noncurrent liabilities - other	22,258	4,257
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	$ 2,125,676	$ 3,025,335
Noncash Capital and Related Financing Activities		
Capital assets purchased on account	$ 271,181	$ -
Amortization	$ (3,289)	$ (1,009)
Loss on disposal of capital assets	$ -	$ 40,889
Write-off of forgivable loan	$ 400,000	$ -

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

THIS PAGE IS LEFT

BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

A. Reporting Entity

The Scott County Community Development Agency (the CDA) was created under the laws of the State of Minnesota. The CDA is governed by a five-member Board of Commissioners (the Board) appointed by Scott County (the County) Board of Commissioners from the five districts in the County. The CDA provides economic development and affordable housing for the citizens within the County. The CDA has considered all potential units for which it is financially accountable, and other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the CDA are such that exclusion would cause the CDA's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) has set forth criteria to be considered in determining financial accountability. These criteria include appointing a voting majority of an organization's governing body, and (1) the ability of the primary government to impose its will on that organization or (2) the potential for the organization to provide specific benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on the primary government. The CDA is reported as a discretely presented component unit in the County's financial statements. The CDA reports the following component units.

Blended Component Unit. The Greentree Development Corporation is a Minnesota non-profit corporation holding IRS classification as a 501(c)(3) tax exempt organization with a public charity status under 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi). Although legally separate from the CDA, Greentree Development Corporation is reported as if it were part of the CDA as a blended proprietary fund. The Board of Directors of the Corporation are comprised of the Board of Commissioners of the Scott County Community Development Agency, and their terms of office as directors of the Corporation shall be conterminous with their terms as Commissioners. It is this criterion that results in the Greentree Development Corporation being reported as a blended component unit.

B. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation

The CDA is considered a single enterprise fund for financial reporting purpose. The activities of the CDA are recorded under various programs established for the administration of the CDA's programs. For the most part, the effect of inter-program activity has been removed from the statements of net position and the statements of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position. The CDA's basic financial statements have been prepared on the basis of the governmental proprietary fund concept which pertains to financial activities that operate in a manner similar to private business enterprises and are financed through tenant rentals and federal housing assistance programs. The CDA's basic financial statements are presented on the accrual basis of accounting. The CDA applies all applicable Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) pronouncements.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place.

Non-exchange transactions, in which the CDA receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, grants, entitlement and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the year for which the tax is levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the CDA must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose, and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the CDA on a reimbursement basis.

Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Proprietary funds distinguish *operating* revenues and expenses from *nonoperating* revenue and expenses. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of proprietary funds are tenant rent and CDA contributions. Operating expenses for proprietary funds include the cost of housing assistance payments, utilities, sales and services, administrative expenses and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

C. Assets, Deferred Outflows of Resources, Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources and Net Position

Deposits and Investments

The CDA's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition. The proprietary funds' portion in the government-wide cash and temporary investments pool is considered to be cash and cash equivalents for purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows.

The CDA may invest idle funds as authorized by Minnesota statutes, as follows:

1. Direct obligations or obligations guaranteed by the United States or its agencies.

2. Shares of investment companies registered under the Federal Investment Company Act of 1940 and received the highest credit rating, rated in one of the two highest rating categories by a statistical rating agency, and have a final maturity of thirteen months or less.

3. General obligations of a state or local government with taxing powers rated "A" or better; revenue obligations rated "AA" or better.

4. General obligations of the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency rated "A" or better.

5. Obligation of a school district with an original maturity not exceeding 13 months and (i) rated in the highest category by a national bond rating service or (ii) enrolled in the credit enhancement program pursuant to statute section 126C.55.

6. Bankers' acceptances of United States banks eligible for purchase by the Federal Reserve System.

7. Commercial paper issued by United States banks corporations or their Canadian subsidiaries, of highest quality category by at least two nationally recognized rating agencies, and maturing in 270 days or less.

8. Repurchase or reverse repurchase agreements and securities lending agreements with financial institutions qualified as a "depository" by the government entity, with banks that are members of the Federal Reserve System with capitalization exceeding $10,000,000, a primary reporting dealer in U.S. government securities to the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or certain Minnesota securities broker-dealers.

9. Guaranteed Investment Contracts (GIC's) issued or guaranteed by a United States commercial bank, a domestic branch of a foreign bank, a United States insurance company, or its Canadian subsidiary, whose similar debt obligations were rated in one of the top two rating categories by a nationally recognized rating agency.

The investments in the broker money markets are external investment pools. The reported value of the pools is equal to the value of the pool's shares.

Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

The CDA categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. The CDA's recurring fair value measurements are listed in detail on page 30 and are valued using a matrix pricing model (Level 2 inputs).

Restricted Investments

The bond indenture requires the CDA to establish and maintain various trust funds related to construction of the projects, bond sinking and reserve funds, and operating reserve funds.

Property Taxes

The CDA Board annually adopts a levy and certifies it to the County for collection. The County is responsible for collecting all property taxes for the CDA. Real property taxes are paid by taxpayers of the County in two equal installments on May 15 and October 15. The County provides tax settlements to the CDA three times per year, in January, July and December.

Delinquent taxes receivable include the past twelve years' uncollected taxes.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable include amounts billed for services provided before year end. All trade receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectable. The allowance for uncollectible at December 31, 2023 was $24,071.

Prepaid Items

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items.

Capital Assets

Capital assets are defined by the CDA as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than $5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of two years. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during the construction phase of capital assets is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed.

Property, plant and equipment of the CDA are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Assets	Useful Lives in Years
Buildings	40
Building Improvements	15
Furniture and Fixtures	5 to 10
Equipment	3 to 10

Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Deferred Outflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense) until then. The CDA only has two items that qualifies for reporting in this category. Accordingly, the items, deferred charge on refunding and deferred other postemployment benefits reported in the statement of net position. The deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt. The deferred other postemployment benefit results from actuarial calculations and current year OPEB contributions made subsequent to the measurement date.

Compensated Absences

The CDA's policy allows employees to accumulate paid time off (PTO) up to a maximum of 75 days. The CDA accrues accumulated unpaid compensated absences when earned by the employee.

Other Postemployment Benefits

Under Minnesota statute 471.61, subdivision 2b, public employers must allow retirees and their dependents to continue coverage indefinitely in an employer-sponsored health care plan, under the following conditions: 1) Retirees must be receiving (or eligible to receive) an annuity from a Minnesota public pension plan, 2) Coverage must continue in a group plan until age 65, and retirees must pay no more than the group premium, and 3) Retirees are able to add dependent coverage during open enrollment period or qualifying life event prior to retirement. All premiums are funded on a pay-as-you-go basis. The liability was determined, in accordance with GASB Statement No. 75, at December 31, 2023. The General fund is typically used to liquidate governmental other postemployment benefits payable.

Long-term Obligations

Long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the statement of net position. The recognition of bond premiums and discounts are delayed and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method. Bonds payable are reported net of any applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are reported as an expense in the period incurred.

Unearned Revenue

The CDA reports unearned revenue on its statement of net position. Unearned revenue arises when resources are received by the CDA before it has legal claim to them, as when grant monies are received prior to the incurrence of qualifying expense. In subsequent periods, when revenue recognition criteria are met, or when the CDA has a legal claim to the resources, the liability for unearned revenue is removed from the statement of net position and revenue is recognized.

Deferred Inflows of Resources

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred inflows of resources,* represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The CDA only has one item that qualifies for reporting in this category. The item deferred other postemployment benefits results from actuarial calculations.

Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets and deferred outflows and liabilities. Net position is displayed in three components:

a. Net investment in capital assets - Consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation reduced by any outstanding debt attributable to acquire capital assets.

b. Restricted net position - Consists of net position balances restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, laws or regulations of other governments.

c. Unrestricted net position - All other net position balances that do not meet the definition of “restricted” or “net investment in capital assets”.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the CDA’s policy is to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

Comparative Data/Reclassifications

Comparative total data for the prior year has been presented for the CDA in order to provide an understanding of the changes in financial position and operations of the CDA. Also, certain amounts presented in the prior year data have been reclassified in order to be consistent with the current year’s presentation.

Note 2: Detailed Notes on All Funds

A. Deposits and Investments

Deposits

Custodial credit risk for deposits and investments is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the CDA’s deposits and investments may not be returned or the CDA will not be able to recover collateral securities in the possession of an outside party. In accordance with Minnesota statutes and as authorized by the Board, the CDA maintains deposits at those depository banks, all of which are members of the Federal Reserve System.

Minnesota statutes require that all CDA deposits be protected by insurance, surety bond or collateral, insurance, bonds, or irrevocable standby letters of credit from Federal Home Loan Banks.

Note 2: Detailed Notes on All Funds (Continued)

Authorized collateral in lieu of a corporate surety bond includes:

- United States government Treasury bills, Treasury notes, Treasury bonds;
- Issues of United States government agencies and instrumentalities as quoted by a recognized industry quotation service available to the government entity;
- General obligation securities of any state or local government with taxing powers which is rated “A” or better by a national bond rating service, or revenue obligation securities of any state or local government with taxing powers which is rated “AA” or better by a national bond rating service;
- General obligation securities of a local government with taxing powers may be pledged as collateral against funds deposited by that same local government entity;
- Irrevocable standby letters of credit issued by Federal Home Loan Banks to a municipality accompanied by written evidence that the bank’s public debt is rated “AA” or better by Moody’s Investors Service, Inc., or Standard & Poor’s Corporation;
- Time deposits that are fully insured by any federal agency.

Minnesota statutes require that all collateral shall be placed in safekeeping in a restricted account at a Federal Reserve Bank, or in an account at a trust department of a commercial bank or other financial institution that is not owned or controlled by the financial institution furnishing the collateral. The selection should be approved by the CDA.

At December 31, 2023, the CDA’s carrying amount of deposits was $13,811,085 and the bank balance was $13,889,073. All of this bank balance was covered by federal depository insurance and collateral held by the CDA’s agent in the CDA’s name.

Investments

As of December 31, 2023, the CDA has the following investments:

Types of Investments	Credit Quality/ Rating (1)	Segmented Time Distribution (2)	Amount	Fair Value Measurement Using Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Non-pooled Investments at Fair Value						
Commercial Paper	A-1+	less than 6 months	$ 6,185,639	$ -	$ 6,185,639	$ -
Pooled Investments at Amortized Cost						
Broker Money Market	N/A	less than 6 months	1,040,113	-	-	-
Total Investments			$ 7,225,752	$ -	$ 6,185,639	$ -

(1) Ratings are provided by various credit rating agencies where applicable to indicate associated credit risk.
(2) Interest rate risk is disclosed using the segmented time distribution method.
N/A Indicates not applicable or available.

Note 2: Detailed Notes on All Funds (Continued)

A reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents as reported on the statement of net position follows:

Carrying Amount of Deposits	$ 13,811,085
Investments	7,225,752
Cash on Hand	1,888
Total	$ 21,038,725
Cash and Temporary Investments	
Cash - unrestricted	$ 12,701,388
Cash - other restricted	692,287
Cash - tenant security deposits	424,636
Restricted investments	7,220,414
Total	$ 21,038,725

The investments of the CDA are subject to the following risks:

- *Credit Risk*. Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. Ratings are provided by various credit rating agencies and where applicable, indicate associated credit risk. Minnesota statutes limit the CDA's investments to the list on page 26 of the notes.

- *Custodial Credit Risk*. The custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty to a transaction, a government will not be able to recover the value of investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party.

- *Concentration of Credit Risk*. Concentration of credit is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of a government's investment in a single issuer.

- *Interest Rate Risk.* The interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment.

The CDA does have an investment policy that addresses the type of investments allowed. The policy states all funds shall be invested solely in securities of the type approved by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, as described in Notice PIH 96-33.

Note 2: Detailed Notes on All Funds (Continued)

B. Notes Receivable

The CDA issued loans for the following purposes and terms. The balance consists of the following loans:

Description	Issued	Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Balance at Year End
Affordable Housing Loans				
66-unit	$ 350,000	- %	12/31/42	$ 350,000
68-unit	500,000	-	12/31/34	500,000
57-unit & 54-unit	600,000	-	12/31/48	600,000
60-unit	350,000	-	12/31/62	350,000
72-unit	100,000	-	12/31/34	100,000
61-unit	200,000	-	12/31/61	200,000
Business Revolving Loan Fund	405,000	5.00	2028 - 2030	405,000
Elko New Market Loan for debt service requirements	121,959	-	N/A	121,959
Total Loans Receivable				$ 2,626,959

C. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2023 was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Capital Assets not Being Depreciated				
Land and land improvements	$ 7,818,772	$ 3,960,862	$ (206,860)	$ 11,572,774
Construction in progress	363,667	445,700	(337,794)	471,573
Total Capital Assets not being Depreciated	8,182,439	4,406,562	(544,654)	12,044,347
Capital Assets Being Depreciated				
Buildings and improvements	96,148,336	669,090	-	96,817,426
Equipment	2,256,744	185,938	-	2,442,682
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated	98,405,080	855,028	-	99,260,108
Less Accumulated Depreciation for				
Buildings and improvements	(36,686,121)	(2,535,420)	-	(39,221,541)
Equipment	(1,292,616)	(156,910)	-	(1,449,526)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	(37,978,737)	(2,692,330)	-	(40,671,067)
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net	60,426,343	(1,837,302)	-	58,589,041
Net Capital Assets	$ 68,608,782	$ 2,569,260	$ (544,654)	$ 70,633,388

Note 2: Detailed Notes on All Funds (Continued)

D. Long-term Liabilities

Revenue Bonds

The following revenue bonds were issued to finance the construction of rental buildings and will be repaid from rental income.

Description	Authorized and Issued	Interest Rate	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Balance at Year End
Housing Development Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2013A	$ 2,330,000	2.00 - 4.00 %	12/26/13	02/01/27	$ 735,000
Limited Special Benefits Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2013B	1,135,000	2.00 - 4.00	12/26/13	02/01/27	395,000
TIF Development Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2013E	1,220,000	2.00 - 3.00	12/26/13	02/01/23	-
Governmental Development Bonds, Series 2015	7,930,000	2.00 - 3.60	10/23/15	02/01/48	7,065,000
Facility Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2017B	1,385,000	2.00 - 3.25	12/28/17	02/01/29	800,000
Housing Development Revenue Bonds, Series 2017A	5,900,000	2-00 - 3.75	12/28/17	02/01/42	4,985,000
Governmental Development Bonds, Series 2019A	11,590,000	2.25 - 5.00	10/16/19	02/01/54	11,500,000
Governmental Development Refunding Bonds, Series 2019B	5,430,000	3.00 - 5.00	12/12/19	02/01/45	5,025,000
Governmental Development Refunding Bonds, Series 2020A	3,685,000	0.45 - 2.00	11/24/20	02/01/45	3,245,000
Governmental Development Refunding Bonds, Series 2020B	4,000,000	1.20 - 2.00	11/24/20	02/01/45	3,455,000
Governmental Development Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A	5,000,000	2.00 - 3.00	11/18/21	02/01/47	4,875,000
Governmental Development Refunding Bonds, Series 2021B	1,805,000	2.00 - 3.00	11/18/21	02/01/33	1,670,000
Total Revenue Bonds					$ 43,750,000

Note 2: Detailed Notes on All Funds (Continued)

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the revenue bonds are as follows:

Year Ending December 31,	Revenue Bonds Principal	Revenue Bonds Interest	Revenue Bonds Total
2024	$ 1,850,000	$ 1,224,178	$ 3,074,178
2025	1,905,000	1,170,923	3,075,923
2026	1,965,000	1,117,191	3,082,191
2027	1,925,000	1,057,654	2,982,654
2028	1,855,000	998,435	2,853,435
2029 - 2033	9,585,000	4,165,363	13,750,363
2034 - 2038	7,670,000	3,013,813	10,683,813
2039 - 2043	6,990,000	1,985,605	8,975,605
2044 - 2048	5,635,000	1,052,096	6,687,096
2049 - 2053	3,585,000	392,231	3,977,231
2054	785,000	11,775	796,775
Total	$ 43,750,000	$ 16,189,264	$ 59,939,264

Loans Payable

The following loans payable were issued to acquire certain rental housing properties. The loans will be repaid with rental income and subsidies. A number of these loans will be forgiven if certain requirements are met.

Description	Authorized and Issued	Interest Rate	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Balance at Year End
MHFA Deferred Loan	$ 257,982	0.00 %	10/18/06	06/10/33	$ 257,982
MHFA (POHP) Deferred Loan	400,000	0.00	10/29/99	10/28/20	-
MHFA Deferred Loan	91,000	0.00	06/26/13	06/26/33	91,000
Multifamily Preservation and Revitalization Loan	106,808	4.25	10/28/10	04/30/60	95,981
Multifamily Preservation and Revitalization Loan	204,681	3.13	02/01/13	02/01/63	182,787
MHFA Deferred Loan	134,551	0.00	12/31/13	12/31/33	133,777
MHFA Deferred Loan	275,000	0.00	04/23/10	04/20/45	275,000
MHFA Deferred Loan	307,886	0.00	03/31/11	03/31/31	307,886
USDA Rural Development Loan	351,478	3.50	07/01/19	11/01/60	333,304
USDA Rural Development Loan	306,184	3.00	07/01/19	12/01/62	290,398
Total Loans					$ 1,968,115

Note 2: Detailed Notes on All Funds (Continued)

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for loans payable are as follows:

Year Ending December 31,	Loans Principal	Loans Interest	Loans Total
2024	$ 11,928	$ 15,107	$ 27,035
2025	12,336	14,698	27,034
2026	12,759	14,276	27,035
2027	13,196	13,838	27,034
2028	13,649	13,386	27,035
2029 - 2033	866,241	59,577	925,818
2034 - 2038	89,501	45,673	135,174
2039 - 2043	105,994	29,179	135,173
2044 - 2048	400,565	10,311	410,876
2049 - 2053	148,795	247	149,042
2054 - 2058	176,377	-	176,377
2059 - 2063	116,774	-	116,774
Total	$ 1,968,115	$ 216,292	$ 2,184,407

Changes in Long-term Liabilities

Long-term liability activity for the year ended December 31, 2023 was as follows:

	Balance 12/31/2022	Increases	Decreases	Balance 12/31/2023	Due Within One Year
Revenue Bonds	$ 45,720,000	$ -	$ (1,970,000)	$ 43,750,000	$ 1,850,000
Unamortized Bond Premium	1,186,755	-	(62,921)	1,123,834	-
Net bonds payable	46,906,755	-	(2,032,921)	44,873,834	1,850,000
Loans Payable	2,379,648	-	(411,533)	1,968,115	11,928
Noncurrent Liabilities - Other	95,155	22,258	-	117,413	-
Compensated Absences Payable	174,323	231,611	(177,287)	228,647	228,647
Total Long-term Liabilities	$ 49,555,881	$ 253,869	$ (2,621,741)	$ 47,188,009	$ 2,090,575

Note 2: Detailed Notes on All Funds (Continued)

Pledged Revenue

These bonds were issued to finance the buildings for the various properties. They will be repaid from future net revenues pledged from the properties. Annual principal and interest payments on the bonds are expected to require more than 80 percent of the net revenues from the properties. Principal and interest paid for the current year and total customer net revenues were $3,300,626 and $9,028,463, respectively.

E. Net Position Designations

The following designations of net position have been made as of December 31, 2023:

Fund	Purpose	Amount
Designation		
General	Capital expenditures	$ 5,941,364
General	Grant and loan programs	712,580
Undesignated		6,472,658
Total		$ 13,126,602

Note 3: Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions

A. Plan Description

The CDA administers a single-employer defined benefit healthcare plan (“the Retiree Health Plan”). The plan provides lifetime healthcare insurance for eligible retirees and their spouses through the CDA's group health insurance plan, which covers both active and retired members. Retirees who are Medicare eligible can receive coverage in the CDA-sponsored Medicare Supplemental Plan or remain in one of the group healthcare plans. Benefit provisions are annually established by the CDA Board. The Retiree Health Plan does not issue a publicly available financial report.

The group healthcare plans are integrated with Medicare based on the Coordination of Benefits (COB) method. The COB method determines the employer’s cost by treating Medicare as any other primary insurer would be regarded under a secondary payment provision. The retiree plan, as secondary payer, pays up to the amount it would pay as primary payer, with the exception that it will not pay benefits already paid by Medicare.

At December 31, 2023, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive Plan Members or Beneficiaries Currently Receiving Benefit Payments	4
Active Plan Members Not Fully Eligible for Benefits	15
Active Plan Members	9
Total Plan Members	28

B. Funding Policy

Contribution requirements also are set by the Board annually. Based on an eligible retiree’s years of continuous regular full-time service at retirement, the CDA will pay a portion of the single premium under one of the group healthcare plans or the Medicare Supplemental Plan, as defined: 50, 75, and 100 percent for 10 to 14, 15 to 19, and 20 or more years of continuous regular full-time service, respectively. This benefit is only available to those employees/retirees with a hire date prior to April 11, 2006. For the year 2023, the CDA directly contributed $12,832 to the Plan, while implicit contributions totaled $11,067.

Note 3: Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (Continued)

C. Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

The CDA's total OPEB liability of $536,621 was measured as of December 31, 2023, and the total OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of January 1, 2022. Roll forward procedures were used to roll forward the total OPEB liability to the measurement date.

The total OPEB liability in the January 1, 2022 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Discount Rate	3.26%
20-Year Municipal Bond Yield	3.26%
Inflation Rate	2.50%
Salary Increases	3.50%
Medical Trend Rate	7.0% in 2022 grading to 4.0% over 5 years

The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 3.26 percent. Healthcare Mortality rates were projected using MP-2014 Employee Mortality Table, adjusted for white collar and mortality improvements using projection scale MP-2015, from a base year of 2014. Rates are set forward one year for males and set back one year for females.

D. Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

	Total OPEB Liability (a)
Balances at December 31, 2022	$ 532,799
Changes for the Year:	
Service cost	20,860
Interest	20,425
Differences between expected and actual experience	(56,928)
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	32,297
Benefit payments	(12,832)
Net Changes	3,822
Balances at December 31, 2023	$ 536,621

E. Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the CDA, as well as what the CDA's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower (2.26 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.26 percent) than the current discount rate:

1 Percent Decrease (2.26%)	Current (3.26%)	1 Percent Increase (4.26%)
$ 473,000	$ 536,621	$ 616,000

Note 3: Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (Continued)

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the CDA, as well as what the CDA's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a Healthcare Cost Trent Rates that is 1-percentage point lower (3.00 percent decreasing to 4.00 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (5.00 percent increasing to 6.00 percent) than the current cost trend rate:

1 Percent Decrease (3% Decreasing to 4%)	Healthcare Cost Trend Rates (4% Decreasing to 5%)	1 Percent Increase (5% Decreasing to 6%)
$ 460,000	$ 536,621	$ 634,000

F. OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources

For the year ended December 31, 2023, the CDA recognized OPEB expense of $21,092. At December 31, 2023, the CDA reported deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Changes in Actuarial Assumptions	$ 70,920	$ 175,222
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	6,820	162,510
Contributions to OPEB Subsequent to the Measurement Date	23,898	-
Total	$ 101,638	$ 337,732

Contributions made subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as expense in the year ending December 31, 2024. Additional amounts reported as deferred outflows related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year Ended December 31:	
2024	$ (17,138)
2025	(10,812)
2026	(10,812)
2027	(21,587)
2028	(25,172)
Thereafter	(174,471)

Note 4: Retirement Plan

All permanent full-time employees of the CDA are eligible to participate in the Housing Agency Retirement Trust (the Trust). The Trust is a defined contribution plan administered by a trustee. Employees under this Plan receive a pension based on the amount deposited in the Plan by the employee and employer and the amount of investment income earned. Therefore, the Trust is fully funded at all times.

Participating employees vest in the CDA's future and past service contributions based on each full year of continuous employment. Total payroll and eligible payroll for employees covered by the Plan for the year ended December 31, 2023, was $1,938,157.

The CDA contributed $145,355 and employees contributed $125,934 into the Plan for the year ended December 31, 2023.

Note 5: Other Information

Risk Management

The CDA is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters for which the CDA carries insurance through the Minnesota Counties Insurance Trust. The CDA retains risk for the deductible portions of the insurance. The amount of these deductibles is considered immaterial to the financial statements. There were no significant reductions in insurance from the previous year or settlement in excess of insurance for any of the past three years.

Liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred, and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities, if any, include an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported (IBNRs). The CDA's management is not aware of any incurred but not reported claims.

THIS PAGE IS LEFT

BLANK INTENTIONALLY

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCOTT COUNTY
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AGENCY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

FOR THE YEAR ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2023

Scott County Community Development Agency
Shakopee, Minnesota
Required Supplementary Information
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

Schedule of Changes in the CDA’s OPEB Liability and Related Ratios

	2023	2022	2021	2020
Total OPEB Liability				
Service cost	$ 20,860	$ 32,089	$ 31,009	$ 25,434
Interest	20,425	17,674	17,606	24,265
Changes in benefit terms	-	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	(56,928)	(128,301)	-	15,344
Changes in assumptions	32,297	(197,523)	8,024	81,635
Benefit payments	(12,832)	(34,040)	(26,413)	(27,917)
Net Change in Total OPEB Liability	3,822	(310,101)	30,226	118,761
Total OPEB Liability - Beginning	532,799	842,900	812,674	693,913
Total OPEB Liability - Ending	$ 536,621	$ 532,799	$ 842,900	$ 812,674
Covered - Employee Payroll	$ 19,493,000	$ 18,834,176	$ 12,585,000	N/A
CDA's total OPEB liability as a percentage of Covered Employee Payroll	3.00 %	3.00 %	7.00 %	N/A

Note: Schedule is intended to show 10-year trend. Additional years will be reported as they become available.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCOTT COUNTY
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AGENCY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

FOR THE YEAR ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2023

Scott County Community Development Agency
Shakopee, Minnesota
Financial Data Schedules
Net Position (Continued on the Following Pages)
December 31, 2023

		Public Housing and PBV Conversion	Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher	Section 8 Mainstream Voucher	Business Activities
Assets					
Current Assets					
111	Cash - unrestricted	$ 398,788	$ -	$ -	$ 2,790,587
113	Cash - other restricted	-	454,979	37,533	-
114	Cash - tenant security deposits	12,050	-	-	380,650
122	Accounts receivable - HUD	1,431	-	-	-
124	Accounts receivable - other governments	-	7,204	-	14,986
125	Accounts receivable - miscellaneous	-	-	-	14,997
126	Accounts receivable - tenant - dwelling rents	3,826	44,647	-	69,674
126.1	Allowance for doubtful accounts - dwelling rents	-	-	-	(18,680)
132	Investments - restricted	-	-	-	4,836,798
135	Investments - restricted for payment of current liability	-	-	-	2,383,616
142	Prepaid expenses and other assets	12,091	-	-	153,383
144	Interprogram due from	-	-	-	1,149,947
	Total Current Assets	428,186	506,830	37,533	11,775,958
Noncurrent Assets					
171	Notes, loans receivable, noncurrent	-	-	-	-
	Capital assets				
161	Land and land improvements	37,277	-	-	6,316,389
162	Buildings	3,352,282	-	-	87,696,029
167	Construction in progress	-	-	-	32,833
163	Furniture, equipment and machinery - dwellings	91,620	-	-	3,938,811
164	Furniture and equipment - administration	-	-	-	-
166	Accumulated depreciation	(3,074,314)	-	-	(35,122,521)
	Net Capital Assets	406,865	-	-	62,861,541
	Total Noncurrent Assets	406,865	-	-	62,861,541
	Total Assets	835,051	506,830	37,533	74,637,499
Deferred Outflows of Resources					
200	Deferred outflows of other postemployment benefits	-	-	-	-
200	Deferred charges on refunding	-	-	-	215,444
	Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	-	-	-	215,444

Rural Development Projects	Rural Development Projects	Rural Development Interest Assistance	State/Local	Housing Counseling Assistance	Family Self Sufficiency	Eliminations	Total
$ 6,777	$ -	$ -	$ 9,505,236	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 12,701,388
199,775	-	-	-	-	-	-	692,287
25,780	-	-	6,156	-	-	-	424,636
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,431
-	-	-	90,370	-	-	-	112,560
-	-	-	13,271	-	-	-	28,268
22,316	-	-	-	-	-	-	140,463
(5,391)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(24,071)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,836,798
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,383,616
23,591	-	-	43,556	-	-	-	232,621
-	-	-	868,281	-	18,124	(2,036,352)	-
272,848	-	-	10,526,870	-	18,124	(2,036,352)	21,529,997
-	-	-	2,626,959	-	-	-	2,626,959
322,000	-	-	4,897,108	-	-	-	11,572,774
2,561,249	-	-	1,380,743	-	-	-	94,990,303
321,749	-	-	116,991	-	-	-	471,573
44,616	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,075,047
-	-	-	194,758	-	-	-	194,758
(1,506,495)	-	-	(967,737)	-	-	-	(40,671,067)
1,743,119	-	-	5,621,863	-	-	-	70,633,388
1,743,119	-	-	8,248,822	-	-	-	73,260,347
2,015,967	-	-	18,775,692	-	18,124	(2,036,352)	94,790,344
-	-	-	101,638	-	-	-	101,638
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	215,444
-	-	-	101,638	-	-	-	317,082

Scott County Community Development Agency
Shakopee, Minnesota
Financial Data Schedules
Net Position (Continued)
December 31, 2023

		Public Housing	Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher	Section 8 Mainstream Voucher	Business Activities
Liabilities					
Current Liabilities					
312	Accounts payable	$ 11,593	$ 330	$ -	$ 347,612
321	Accrued wages/payroll taxes payable	4,814	19,985	-	15,086
322	Accrued compensated absences	12,413	33,280	-	27,760
325	Accrued interest payable	-	-	-	518,577
333	Accounts payable - other governments	3,373	45,232	-	394,568
341	Security deposits payable	12,050	-	-	373,253
342	Unearned revenues	252	-	-	115,550
343	Current portion of long-term debt	-	-	-	1,850,000
347	Interprogram due to	246,911	263,107	-	1,399,239
	Total Current Liabilities	291,406	361,934	-	5,041,645
Noncurrent Liabilities					
351	Long-term debt, net of current portion	441,663	-	-	43,023,834
353	Noncurrent liabilities - other	-	117,413	-	-
357	OPEB liability	-	-	-	-
	Total Noncurrent Liabilities	441,663	117,413	-	43,023,834
	Total Liabilities	733,069	479,347	-	48,065,479
Deferred Inflows of Resources					
400	Deferred inflows of other postemployment benefits	-	-	-	-
Net Position					
508.1	Net investment in capital assets	(34,798)	-	-	18,203,151
511.1	Restricted net position	-	2,087	25,439	6,931,311
512.1	Unrestricted	136,780	25,396	12,094	1,653,002
	Total Net Position	$ 101,982	$ 27,483	$ 37,533	$ 26,787,464

Rural Development Projects	Rural Development Projects	Rural Development Interest Assistance	State/Local	Housing Counseling Assistance	Family Self Sufficiency	Eliminations	Total
$ 270,351	$ -	$ -	$ 82,265	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 712,151
3,414	-	-	53,889	-	236	-	97,424
9,757	-	-	144,374	-	1,063	-	228,647
1,274	-	-	-	-	-	-	519,851
11,943	-	-	-	-	-	-	455,116
21,078	-	-	6,156	-	-	-	412,537
2,684	-	-	502,176	-	-	-	620,662
11,928	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,861,928
112,471	-	-	14,624	-	-	(2,036,352)	-
444,900	-	-	803,484	-	1,299	(2,036,352)	4,908,316
1,423,524	-	-	91,000	-	-	-	44,980,021
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117,413
-	-	-	536,621	-	-	-	536,621
1,423,524	-	-	627,621	-	-	-	45,634,055
1,868,424	-	-	1,431,105	-	1,299	(2,036,352)	50,542,371
-	-	-	337,732	-	-	-	337,732
307,667	-	-	5,530,863	-	-	-	24,006,883
-	-	-	30,129	-	16,825	-	7,005,791
(160,124)	-	-	11,547,501	-	-	-	13,214,649
$ 147,543	$ -	$ -	$ 17,108,493	$ -	$ 16,825	$ -	$ 44,227,323

Scott County Community Development Agency
Shakopee, Minnesota
Financial Data Schedules
Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position (Continued on the Following Pages)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

	Public Housing and PBV Conversion	Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher	Section 8 Mainstream Voucher	Business Activities	Rural Development Projects
Operating Revenues					
70300 Net tenant rental revenue	$ 502,428	$ -	$ -	$ 9,153,273	$ 249,956
70400 Tenant revenue - other	-	-	-	10,644	-
70600 HUD PHA grants	-	4,740,764	150,509	-	-
70610 Capital grants	-	-	-	-	-
70800 Other government grants	-	-	-	11,000	-
71400 Fraud recovery	-	68,704	-	-	-
71500 Other revenue	-	201,415	-	26,615	-
Total Operating Revenues	502,428	5,010,883	150,509	9,201,532	249,956
Operating Expenses					
Administration					
91100 Administrative salaries	73,435	441,308	2,391	656,712	74,747
91200 Auditing fees	1,777	8,162	-	22,403	1,842
91300 Outside management fees	-	-	-	352,881	-
91400 Compensated absences	-	-		-	-
91500 Employee benefit contributions - administrative	25,167	129,585	-	145,661	30,088
91600 Office expenses	81,634	373,864	-	559,381	93,361
Tenant Services					
92100 Tenant services salaries	-	-	-	-	-
92300 Employee benefit contributions - tenant services	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities					
93100 Water	15,771	-	-	343,076	39,591
93200 Electricity	8,779	-	-	174,565	7,892
93300 Gas	13,745	-	-	174,113	14,165
93800 Other utilities expense	14,344	-	-	44,082	23,811
Ordinary Maintenance and Operation					
94100 Labor	26,124	7,930	-	524,020	53,946
94200 Materials and other	15,623	-	-	105,646	30,988
94300 Contract costs	56,097	-	-	1,252,283	167,641
94500 Employee benefit contributions - ordinary maintenance	10,101	-	-	116,051	19,478
General and Other Expenses					
96110 Insurance premiums	10,542	-	-	355,068	21,076
96200 Other general expenses	43	5,796	-	252,809	200
96210 Compensated absences	3,414	5,823	-	7,257	(8,106)
96300 Payment in lieu of taxes	5,396	-	-	380,477	19,108
96400 Bad debt expense	-	14,491	-	8,410	37
97300 Housing assistance payments	-	7,282,813	123,448	4,261	-
97350 HAP portability-in	-	(3,036,553)	-	-	-
97400 Depreciation expense	79,259	-	-	2,485,013	86,744
Total Operating Expenses	441,251	5,233,219	125,839	7,964,169	676,609
Operating Income (Loss)	61,177	(222,336)	24,670	1,237,363	(426,653)

Rural Development Projects	Rural Development Interest Assistance	State/Local	Housing Counseling Assistance	Family Self Sufficiency	Eliminations	Total
$ -	$ -	$ 52,583	$ -	$ -	$ (932,666)	$ 9,025,574
-	-	-	-	-	-	10,644
-	-	-	46,955	26,000	-	4,964,228
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
252,856	-	306,541	-	-	-	570,397
-	-	-	-	-	-	68,704
-	-	5,602,840	-	-	(995,393)	4,835,477
252,856	-	5,961,964	46,955	26,000	(1,928,059)	19,475,024
-	-	1,152,063	-	18,270	-	2,418,926
-	-	9,019	-	-	-	43,203
-	-	-	-	-	-	352,881
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	344,452	-	7,384	-	682,337
-	-	850,555	-	-	(995,393)	963,402
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	2,135	-	-	-	400,573
-	-	16,715	-	-	-	207,951
-	-	14,520	-	-	-	216,543
-	-	23,521	-	-	-	105,758
-	-	21,218	-	-	-	633,238
-	-	20,251	-	-	-	172,508
-	-	67,863	-	-	-	1,543,884
-	-	12,055	-	-	-	157,685
-	-	69,304	-	-	-	455,990
-	-	227,956	-	-	-	486,804
-	-	45,588	-	350	-	54,326
-	-	-	-	-	-	404,981
-	-	1,821	-	-	-	24,759
-	-	106,291	-	-	(932,666)	6,584,147
-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,036,553)
-	-	41,314	-	-	-	2,692,330
-	-	3,026,641	-	26,004	(1,928,059)	15,565,673
252,856	-	2,935,323	46,955	(4)	-	3,909,351

Scott County Community Development Agency
Shakopee, Minnesota
Financial Data Schedules
Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position (Continued)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

	Public Housing and PBV Conversion	Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher	Section 8 Mainstream Voucher	Business Activities	Rural Development Projects
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)					
71100 Investment income - unrestricted	$ 15,860	$ 6,016	$ -	$ 311,510	$ 10,911
70800 Other government grants	-	-	-	-	-
96710 Interest expense	-	-	-	(1,207,395)	(37,239)
96730 Amortization expense	-	-	-	(26,326)	-
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	15,860	6,016	-	(922,211)	(26,328)
Income (Loss) Before Transfers	77,037	(216,320)	24,670	315,152	(452,981)
10010 Transfers In	-	61,176	-	111,514	610,174
10020 Transfers Out	(174,868)	-	-	-	-
Change in Net Position	(97,831)	(155,144)	24,670	426,666	157,193
Net Position, January 1	199,813	182,627	12,863	26,360,798	(9,650)
Net Position, December 31	$ 101,982	$ 27,483	$ 37,533	$ 26,787,464	$ 147,543

Rural Development Projects	Rural Development Interest Assistance	State/Local	Housing Counseling Assistance	Family Self Sufficiency	Eliminations	Total
$ -	$ -	$ 514,440	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 858,737
-	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000
-	10,935	-	-	-	-	(1,233,699)
-	-	-	-	-	-	(26,326)
-	10,935	1,014,440	-	-	-	98,712
252,856	10,935	3,949,763	46,955	(4)	-	4,008,063
-	-	3,069,481	-	-	(3,852,345)	-
(252,856)	(10,935)	(3,366,731)	(46,955)	-	3,852,345	-
-	-	3,652,513	-	(4)	-	4,008,063
-	-	13,455,980	-	16,829	-	40,219,260
$ -	$ -	$ 17,108,493	$ -	$ 16,825	$ -	$ 44,227,323

Scott County Community Development Agency
Shakopee, Minnesota
Combining Schedules of Net Position (Continued on the Following Pages)
December 31, 2023
(With Comparative Actual Amounts for December 31, 2022)

	General		Transitional		Office	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Assets						
Current Assets						
Cash - unrestricted	$ 9,422,703	$ 9,818,125	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Cash - other restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash - tenant security deposits	1,206	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts receivable - HUD	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts receivable - other governments	58,656	57,745	-	-	-	-
Accounts receivable - miscellaneous (net)	7,971	53,660	-	-	5,000	-
Accounts receivable - tenants - dwelling rents (net)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted investments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid items	-	-	-	-	40,225	83,020
Due from other funds	792,913	687,762	-	-	35,748	-
Total Current Assets	10,283,449	10,617,292	-	-	80,973	83,020
Noncurrent Assets						
Notes and loans receivable	2,626,959	2,100,000	-	-	-	-
Capital assets						
Land and land improvements	2,066,295	273,098	80,000	80,000	200,000	200,000
Buildings	-	-	487,267	487,267	881,876	881,876
Furniture and equipment - administration	-	-	-	-	184,251	184,251
Construction in progress	116,991	-	-	-	-	-
Less accumulated depreciation	-	-	(328,353)	(311,039)	(627,434)	(604,175)
Net Capital Assets, at Cost	2,183,286	273,098	238,914	256,228	638,693	661,952
Total Noncurrent Assets	4,810,245	2,373,098	238,914	256,228	638,693	661,952
Total Assets	15,093,694	12,990,390	238,914	256,228	719,666	744,972
Deferred Outflows of Resources						
Deferred outflows of other postemployment benefits	101,638	116,860	-	-	-	-
Deferred charges on refunding	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	101,638	116,860	-	-	-	-
Liabilities						
Current Liabilities						
Accounts payable	43,393	85,442	-	-	8,226	13,345
Accrued wages/payroll taxes payable	21,950	15,288	-	-	19,330	15,730
Accrued interest payable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts payable - other governments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security deposits payable	1,206	838	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	500,000	1,330	-	-	-	-
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	14,044
Compensated absences payable - current portion	80,467	60,052	-	-	42,235	28,717
Bonds payable - current portion	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loans payable - current portion	-	-	-	400,000	-	-
Total Current Liabilities	647,016	162,950	-	400,000	69,791	71,836
Noncurrent Liabilities						
Noncurrent liabilities - other	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other postemployment benefits payable	536,621	532,799	-	-	-	-
Bonds payable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loans payable	-	-	91,000	91,000	-	-
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	536,621	532,799	91,000	91,000	-	-
Total Liabilities	1,183,637	695,749	91,000	491,000	69,791	71,836
Deferred Inflows of Resources						
Deferred other postemployment benefit resources	337,732	321,273	-	-	-	-
Net Position						
Net investment in capital assets	2,183,286	273,098	147,914	(234,772)	638,693	661,952
Restricted for						
Housing assistance payments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operations, maintenance and administrative	30,129	21,910	-	-	-	-
Debt service	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted	11,460,548	11,795,220	-	-	11,182	11,184
Total Net Position	$ 13,673,963	$ 12,090,228	$ 147,914	$ (234,772)	$ 649,875	$ 673,136

Homebuyer's Club		Park Development		Scott Highway		Public Housing and PBV Conversion		Section 8 Voucher	
2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
$ -	$ -	$ 27,879	$ 25,643	$ 54,654	$ 53,635	$ 398,788	$ 167,899	$ -	$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	492,512	650,807
-	-	2,000	2,800	2,950	1,200	12,050	11,700	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,431	-	-	-
31,714	14,995	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,204	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	3,826	8,618	44,647	56,806
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	12,091	10,542	-	-
-	-	-	305	10,145	152	-	4,418	-	131,355
31,714	14,995	29,879	28,748	67,749	54,987	428,186	203,177	544,363	838,968
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	37,277	37,277	-	-
-	-	11,600	11,600	-	-	3,352,282	3,360,108	-	-
-	-	-	-	10,507	-	91,620	70,308	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	(11,600)	(11,209)	(350)	-	(3,074,314)	(2,995,057)	-	-
-	-	-	391	10,157	-	406,865	472,636	-	-
-	-	-	391	10,157	-	406,865	472,636	-	-
31,714	14,995	29,879	29,139	77,906	54,987	835,051	675,813	544,363	838,968
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
419	83	265	150	10,675	33	11,593	8,832	330	11,483
10,645	4,873	50	290	12	40	4,814	1,432	19,985	16,632
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	3,373	3,374	45,232	170,444
-	-	2,000	2,800	2,950	1,200	12,050	11,700	-	-
-	-	673	641	-	-	252	-	-	-
3,267	1,238	4,596	-	-	-	246,911	-	263,107	322,308
17,383	8,801	496	851	138	224	12,413	8,999	33,280	27,456
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
31,714	14,995	8,080	4,732	13,775	1,497	291,406	34,337	361,934	548,323
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117,413	95,155
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	441,663	441,663	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	441,663	441,663	117,413	95,155
31,714	14,995	8,080	4,732	13,775	1,497	733,069	476,000	479,347	643,478
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	391	10,157	-	(34,798)	30,973	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,087	132,398
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	21,799	24,016	53,974	53,490	136,780	168,840	62,929	63,092
$ -	$ -	$ 21,799	$ 24,407	$ 64,131	$ 53,490	$ 101,982	$ 199,813	$ 65,016	$ 195,490

Scott County Community Development Agency
Shakopee, Minnesota
Combining Schedules of Net Position (Continued)
December 31, 2023
(With Comparative Actual Amounts for December 31, 2022)

	Project Based Voucher		RAD Conversion		Bridges	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Assets						
Current Assets						
Cash - unrestricted	$ 619,036	$ 780,038	$ 32,483	$ 77,495	$ -	$ -
Cash - other restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash - tenant security deposits	28,572	29,032	23,416	21,500	-	-
Accounts receivable - HUD	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts receivable - other governments	6,318	-	6,891	-	932	-
Accounts receivable - miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts receivable - tenants - dwelling rents (net)	18,089	17,968	16,039	18,147	-	-
Restricted investments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid items	33,913	30,962	55,940	51,252	-	-
Due from other funds	-	12,139	59,777	5,851	3,206	414
Total Current Assets	705,928	870,139	194,546	174,245	4,138	414
Noncurrent Assets						
Notes and loans receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets						
Land and land improvements	411,450	411,450	1,457,017	1,457,017	-	-
Buildings	7,173,316	6,805,930	6,407,270	6,407,270	-	-
Furniture and equipment - administration	161,003	161,003	1,900,932	1,732,652	-	-
Construction in progress	-	50,000	32,833	-	-	-
Less accumulated depreciation	(3,793,219)	(3,579,652)	(5,086,386)	(4,862,862)	-	-
Net Capital Assets, at Cost	3,952,550	3,848,731	4,711,666	4,734,077	-	-
Total Noncurrent Assets	3,952,550	3,848,731	4,711,666	4,734,077	-	-
Total Assets	4,658,478	4,718,870	4,906,212	4,908,322	4,138	414
Deferred Outflows of Resources						
Deferred outflows of other postemployment benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred charges on refunding	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liabilities						
Current Liabilities						
Accounts payable	41,431	40,419	91,722	30,893	3,500	-
Accrued wages/payroll taxes payable	10,750	5,282	3,436	7,129	481	278
Accrued interest payable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts payable - other governments	20,303	20,303	14,443	14,443	-	-
Security deposits payable	28,572	29,032	23,416	21,500	-	-
Unearned revenue	3,816	-	5,413	-	-	-
Due to other funds	343,254	131,355	-	154,554	-	-
Compensated absences payable - current portion	13,428	9,843	9,690	6,803	157	136
Bonds payable - current portion	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loans payable - current portion	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Current Liabilities	461,554	236,234	148,120	235,322	4,138	414
Noncurrent Liabilities						
Noncurrent liabilities - other	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other postemployment benefits payable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bonds payable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loans payable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	461,554	236,234	148,120	235,322	4,138	414
Deferred Inflows of Resources						
Deferred other postemployment benefit resources	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Position						
Net investment in capital assets	3,952,550	3,848,731	4,711,666	4,734,077	-	-
Restricted for						
Housing assistance payments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operations, maintenance and administrative	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted	244,374	633,905	46,426	(61,077)	-	-
Total Net Position	$ 4,196,924	$ 4,482,636	$ 4,758,092	$ 4,673,000	$ -	$ -

Market Village		Phillipp Square		Hamilton Apartments		River City Center		Northridge Court	
2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
$ 182,643	$ 127,189	$ 53,669	$ 26,042	$ 111,496	$ 29,550	$ 77,535	$ 89,340	$ 71,504	$ 38,800
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27,741	27,280	32,510	30,975	25,656	26,435	30,499	29,598	32,192	33,279
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	14,317	755	-	-
100	55	452	-	-	-	2,883	1,329	123	571
902,263	815,911	455,116	443,938	511,294	446,181	467,831	980,637	755,833	641,298
2,857	2,623	2,858	2,628	1,989	1,781	2,099	1,824	15,639	2,622
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,115,604	973,058	544,605	503,583	650,435	503,947	595,164	1,103,483	875,291	716,570
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
779,686	779,686	11,616	11,616	-	-	-	-	572,892	572,892
7,308,069	7,308,069	5,397,189	5,381,305	5,621,847	5,598,483	7,578,936	7,578,936	6,088,324	6,088,324
48,285	48,285	340,651	302,025	462,276	429,307	565,255	556,069	192,023	177,548
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(2,237,541)	(2,049,925)	(3,063,738)	(2,894,748)	(3,387,171)	(3,212,645)	(4,958,560)	(4,701,931)	(3,071,021)	(2,903,450)
5,898,499	6,086,115	2,685,718	2,800,198	2,696,952	2,815,145	3,185,631	3,433,074	3,782,218	3,935,314
5,898,499	6,086,115	2,685,718	2,800,198	2,696,952	2,815,145	3,185,631	3,433,074	3,782,218	3,935,314
7,014,103	7,059,173	3,230,323	3,303,781	3,347,387	3,319,092	3,780,795	4,536,557	4,657,509	4,651,884
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	96,754	104,869	-	-	26,973	35,941	91,717	100,959
-	-	96,754	104,869	-	-	26,973	35,941	91,717	100,959
14,534	8,244	48,351	19,914	22,454	13,330	21,313	14,059	18,239	16,782
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
75,063	78,083	21,900	23,775	27,947	30,884	16,281	22,469	25,215	27,506
31,543	31,006	32,116	31,029	26,029	24,712	30,431	29,826	40,758	37,541
26,902	26,753	31,506	30,227	24,609	23,941	29,493	29,371	32,036	32,570
9,693	5,398	4,797	2,174	4,166	2,277	7,165	110,203	11,216	8,042
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
155,000	145,000	225,000	225,000	265,000	255,000	300,000	495,000	290,000	275,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
312,735	294,484	363,670	332,119	370,205	350,144	404,683	700,928	417,464	397,441
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,219,112	5,390,671	3,115,520	3,347,821	2,309,517	2,584,883	830,000	1,130,000	3,298,479	3,600,522
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,219,112	5,390,671	3,115,520	3,347,821	2,309,517	2,584,883	830,000	1,130,000	3,298,479	3,600,522
5,531,847	5,685,155	3,479,190	3,679,940	2,679,722	2,935,027	1,234,683	1,830,928	3,715,943	3,997,963
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
524,387	550,444	(558,048)	(667,754)	122,435	(24,738)	2,082,604	1,844,015	285,456	160,751
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
467,761	399,260	106,028	100,693	271,653	202,817	148,882	496,321	326,185	235,527
359,439	338,568	327,188	319,470	211,694	212,480	302,668	461,847	404,433	378,265
130,669	85,746	(27,281)	(23,699)	61,883	(6,494)	38,931	(60,613)	17,209	(19,663)
$ 1,482,256	$ 1,374,018	$ (152,113)	$ (271,290)	$ 667,665	$ 384,065	$ 2,573,085	$ 2,741,570	$ 1,033,283	$ 754,880

Scott County Community Development Agency
Shaopee, Minnesota
Combining Schedules of Net Position (Continued)
December 31, 2022
(With Comparative Actual Amounts for December 31, 2022)

	Glendale Place		Brentwood Court		The Henderson	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Assets						
Current Assets						
Cash - unrestricted	$ 141,666	$ 96,558	$ 107,463	$ 76,270	$ 198,584	$ 146,439
Cash - other restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash - tenant security deposits	40,717	39,365	30,579	31,274	31,256	30,239
Accounts receivable - HUD	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts receivable - other governments	-	-	845	1,873	-	-
Accounts receivable - miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	680	460
Accounts receivable - tenants - dwelling rents (net)	-	-	7	4,497	-	-
Restricted investments	1,196,798	1,186,486	1,960,923	1,876,394	873,152	800,061
Prepaid items	3,580	3,108	3,388	2,537	2,292	1,905
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Current Assets	1,382,761	1,325,517	2,103,205	1,992,845	1,105,964	979,104
Noncurrent Assets						
Notes and loans receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets						
Land and land improvements	530,205	530,205	544,093	544,093	361,226	361,226
Buildings	7,302,127	7,302,127	7,535,479	7,535,479	9,498,114	9,498,114
Furniture and equipment - administration	140,754	99,641	90,805	85,005	-	-
Construction in progress	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less accumulated depreciation	(2,853,248)	(2,653,838)	(2,019,467)	(1,821,633)	(1,701,741)	(1,464,288)
Net Capital Assets, at Cost	5,119,838	5,278,135	6,150,910	6,342,944	8,157,599	8,395,052
Total Noncurrent Assets	5,119,838	5,278,135	6,150,910	6,342,944	8,157,599	8,395,052
Total Assets	6,502,599	6,603,652	8,254,115	8,335,789	9,263,563	9,374,156
Deferred Outflows of Resources						
Deferred outflows of other postemployment benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred charges on refunding	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liabilities						
Current Liabilities						
Accounts payable	14,796	12,121	22,669	11,855	15,039	9,709
Accrued wages/payroll taxes payable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accrued interest payable	65,204	66,829	45,771	47,334	98,011	99,595
Accounts payable - other governments	40,605	39,943	76,808	67,298	33,570	32,441
Security deposits payable	39,661	38,615	29,529	29,827	31,050	30,148
Unearned revenue	-	-	10,491	16,951	40,351	8,046
Due to other funds	-	-	1,058,764	932,210	-	-
Compensated absences payable - current portion	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bonds payable - current portion	195,000	195,000	155,000	125,000	190,000	190,000
Loans payable - current portion	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Current Liabilities	355,266	352,508	1,399,032	1,230,475	408,021	369,939
Noncurrent Liabilities						
Noncurrent liabilities - other	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other postemployment benefits payable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bonds payable	4,835,275	5,032,778	4,818,015	4,977,261	6,875,000	7,065,000
Loans payable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	4,835,275	5,032,778	4,818,015	4,977,261	6,875,000	7,065,000
Total Liabilities	5,190,541	5,385,286	6,217,047	6,207,736	7,283,021	7,434,939
Deferred Inflows of Resources						
Deferred other postemployment benefit resources	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Position						
Net investment in capital assets	89,563	50,357	1,177,895	1,240,683	1,092,599	1,140,052
Restricted for						
Housing assistance payments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operations, maintenance and administrative	766,836	754,819	40,512	171,066	452,859	383,455
Debt service	364,758	364,838	815,876	725,784	322,282	317,011
Unrestricted	90,901	48,352	2,785	(9,480)	112,802	98,699
Total Net Position	$ 1,312,058	$ 1,218,366	$ 2,037,068	$ 2,128,053	$ 1,980,542	$ 1,939,217

Belle Haven / Britland Apartments		CDA Owned		Greentree Development		Family Self Sufficiency	
2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
$ 6,777	$ 6,059	$ 539,855	$ 513,980	$ 618,246	$ 554,274	$ -	$ -
199,775	149,236	-	-	-	-	-	-
25,780	24,540	23,132	21,041	17,378	18,393	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16,925	10,381	4,446	2,959	8,855	9,694	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23,591	21,076	18,349	17,243	7,795	7,516	-	-
-	-	26,949	1,684	4,457	1,931	18,124	18,502
272,848	211,292	612,731	556,907	656,731	591,808	18,124	18,502
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
322,000	322,000	501,876	501,876	569,500	569,500	-	-
2,561,249	2,561,249	3,300,163	3,257,291	2,028,559	1,969,429	-	-
44,616	32,666	5,937	5,937	30,890	30,890	-	-
321,749	51,746	-	-	-	-	-	-
(1,506,495)	(1,419,751)	(1,242,114)	(1,152,197)	(747,908)	(691,346)	-	-
1,743,119	1,547,910	2,565,862	2,612,907	1,881,041	1,878,473	-	-
1,743,119	1,547,910	2,565,862	2,612,907	1,881,041	1,878,473	-	-
2,015,967	1,759,202	3,178,593	3,169,814	2,537,772	2,470,281	18,124	18,502
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
270,351	21,171	3,438	10,055	13,502	1,857	-	-
3,414	5,741	323	984	366	449	236	960
1,274	1,306	-	-	-	-	-	-
11,943	11,944	8,306	7,217	6,488	6,489	-	-
21,078	22,828	23,132	21,041	17,378	18,393	-	-
2,684	-	487	-	1,636	-	-	-
112,471	241,014	-	-	-	-	-	-
9,757	17,863	2,545	2,124	2,097	1,741	1,063	713
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11,928	11,533	-	-	-	-	-	-
444,900	333,400	38,231	41,421	41,467	28,929	1,299	1,673
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,423,524	1,435,452	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,423,524	1,435,452	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,868,424	1,768,852	38,231	41,421	41,467	28,929	1,299	1,673
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
307,667	100,925	2,565,862	2,612,907	1,881,041	1,878,473	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	16,825	16,829
199,775	149,236	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(359,899)	(259,811)	574,500	515,486	615,264	562,879	-	-
$ 147,543	$ (9,650)	$ 3,140,362	$ 3,128,393	$ 2,496,305	$ 2,441,352	$ 16,825	$ 16,829

THIS PAGE IS LEFT

BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Scott County Community Development Agency
Shaopee, Minnesota
Combining Schedules of Net Position (Continued)
December 31, 2022
(With Comparative Actual Amounts for December 31, 2022)

	Brentwood Terrace		Community Land Trust		Eliminations		Totals	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Assets								
Current Assets								
Cash - unrestricted	$ 36,407	$ 27,874	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 12,701,388	$ 12,655,210
Cash - other restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	692,287	800,043
Cash - tenant security deposits	37,002	35,217	-	-	-	-	424,636	413,868
Accounts receivable - HUD	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,431	-
Accounts receivable - other governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	112,560	74,613
Accounts receivable - miscellaneous	-	-	300	-	-	-	28,268	54,875
Accounts receivable - tenants - dwelling rents (net)	-	989	-	-	-	-	116,392	132,014
Restricted investments	97,204	92,430	-	-	-	-	7,220,414	7,283,336
Prepaid items	2,684	2,850	3,331	972	-	-	232,621	244,461
Due from other funds	1,058,764	932,210	22,287	-	(2,032,370)	(1,796,723)	-	-
Total Current Assets	1,232,061	1,091,570	25,918	972	(2,032,370)	(1,796,723)	21,529,997	21,658,420
Noncurrent Assets								
Notes and loans receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,626,959	2,100,000
Capital assets								
Land and land improvements	576,828	576,828	2,550,813	590,008	-	-	11,572,774	7,818,772
Buildings	12,456,636	12,456,636	-	-	-	-	94,990,303	94,489,493
Furniture and equipment - administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,269,805	3,915,587
Construction in progress	-	-	-	261,921	-	-	471,573	363,667
Less accumulated depreciation	(960,407)	(648,991)	-	-	-	-	(40,671,067)	(37,978,737)
Net Capital Assets, at Cost	12,073,057	12,384,473	2,550,813	851,929	-	-	70,633,388	68,608,782
Total Noncurrent Assets	12,073,057	12,384,473	2,550,813	851,929	-	-	73,260,347	70,708,782
Total Assets	13,305,118	13,476,043	2,576,731	852,901	(2,032,370)	(1,796,723)	94,790,344	92,367,202
Deferred Outflows of Resources								
Deferred outflows of other postemployment benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	101,638	116,860
Deferred charges on refunding	-	-	-	-	-	-	215,444	241,769
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	317,082	358,629
Liabilities								
Current Liabilities								
Accounts payable	16,624	16,078	19,287	2,610	-	-	712,151	348,465
Accrued wages/payroll taxes payable	-	-	1,632	-	-	-	97,424	75,108
Accrued interest payable	143,185	144,539	-	-	-	-	519,851	542,320
Accounts payable - other governments	33,168	32,199	-	-	-	-	455,116	560,209
Security deposits payable	35,969	33,400	-	-	-	-	412,537	404,184
Unearned revenue	16,319	10,470	1,503	800	-	-	620,662	166,332
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	(2,032,370)	(1,796,723)	-	-
Compensated absences payable - current portion	-	-	3,498	-	-	-	228,647	174,323
Bonds payable - current portion	75,000	65,000	-	-	-	-	1,850,000	1,970,000
Loans payable - current portion	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,928	411,533
Total Current Liabilities	320,265	301,686	25,920	3,410	(2,032,370)	(1,796,723)	4,908,316	4,652,474
Noncurrent Liabilities								
Noncurrent liabilities - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	117,413	95,155
Other postemployment benefits payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	536,621	532,799
Bonds payable	11,722,916	11,807,819	-	-	-	-	43,023,834	44,936,755
Loans payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,956,187	1,968,115
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	11,722,916	11,807,819	-	-	-	-	45,634,055	47,532,824
Total Liabilities	12,043,181	12,109,505	25,920	3,410	(2,032,370)	(1,796,723)	50,542,371	52,185,298
Deferred Inflows of Resources								
Deferred other postemployment benefit resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	337,732	321,273
Net Position								
Net investment in capital assets	275,141	511,654	2,550,813	851,929	-	-	24,006,883	19,564,148
Restricted for								
Housing assistance payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,912	149,227
Operations, maintenance and administrative	294,321	251,522	-	-	-	-	3,104,941	3,166,626
Debt service	861,647	773,118	-	-	-	-	3,969,985	3,891,381
Unrestricted	(169,172)	(169,756)	(2)	(2,438)	-	-	13,126,602	13,447,878
Total Net Position	$ 1,261,937	$ 1,366,538	$ 2,550,811	$ 849,491	$ -	$ -	$ 44,227,323	$ 40,219,260

Scott County Community Development Agency
Shakopee, Minnesota
Combining Schedules of Revenues, Expenses
and Changes in Net Position (Continued on the Following Pages)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023
(With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2022)

	General		Transitional		Office	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Operating Revenues						
Rental income	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
HUD contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	58,101	-	-	-	-	-
Other income	-	-	-	-	1,000,253	857,630
Total Operating Revenues	58,101	-	-	-	1,000,253	857,630
Operating Expenses						
Administrative	1,041,437	871,791	-	-	832,574	717,910
Utilities	1,738	1,869	-	-	37,399	35,280
Ordinary maintenance and operations	150	480	-	-	59,858	56,846
General expense	167,385	166,263	-	-	78,560	35,160
Housing assistance payments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	-	-	17,314	17,314	23,259	22,666
Total Operating Expenses	1,210,710	1,040,403	17,314	17,314	1,031,650	867,862
Operating Income (Loss)	(1,152,609)	(1,040,403)	(17,314)	(17,314)	(31,397)	(10,232)
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)						
Property taxes	4,162,521	3,933,500	-	-	-	-
Debt service contribution - City of New Prague	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest income	502,098	130,632	-	-	8,136	2,692
USDA interest subsidy	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest expense and amortization of deferred charges	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other income	34,515	99,157	400,000	-	-	-
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	4,699,134	4,163,289	400,000	-	8,136	2,692
Income (Loss) Before Transfers and Contributions	3,546,525	3,122,886	382,686	(17,314)	(23,261)	(7,540)
Capital Contributions From Other Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Contributions to Other Funds	-	(783,584)	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	500,000		-	-	-	-
Transfers In	903,940	1,002,393	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	(3,366,730)	(2,471,521)	-	-	-	-
Total Transfers and Contributions	(1,962,790)	(2,252,712)	-	-	-	-
Change in Net Position	1,583,735	870,174	382,686	(17,314)	(23,261)	(7,540)
Net Position, January 1	12,090,228	11,220,054	(234,772)	(217,458)	673,136	680,676
Net Position, December 31	$ 13,673,963	$ 12,090,228	$ 147,914	$ (234,772)	$ 649,875	$ 673,136

Homebuyer's Club		Park Development		Scott Highway		Public Housing and PBV Conversion		Section 8 Voucher	
2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
$ -	$ -	$ 34,822	$ 29,396	$ 17,761	$ 19,900	$ 498,701	$ 419,498	$ -	$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,522	4,891,273	4,531,131
62,484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	26,906	-	-	-	-	3,727	7,379	270,119	258,767
62,484	26,906	34,822	29,396	17,761	19,900	502,428	434,399	5,161,392	4,789,898
398,874	261,161	8,330	8,646	3,341	5,716	182,013	160,166	955,220	825,121
-	-	139	1,692	419	48	52,639	55,559	-	-
-	-	13,296	12,241	5,815	5,345	107,945	92,499	7,930	2,225
72,582	16,211	16,710	14,209	(36)	38	19,395	15,074	26,200	9,560
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,369,708	4,054,126
-	-	391	773	350	-	79,259	83,026	-	-
471,456	277,372	38,866	37,561	9,889	11,147	441,251	406,324	5,359,058	4,891,032
(408,972)	(250,466)	(4,044)	(8,165)	7,872	8,753	61,177	28,075	(197,666)	(101,134)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	1,436	335	2,769	626	15,860	994	6,016	1,667
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,430	2,406	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,430	2,406	1,436	385	2,769	626	15,860	994	6,016	1,667
(404,542)	(248,060)	(2,608)	(7,780)	10,641	9,379	77,037	29,069	(191,650)	(99,467)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
404,542	227,340	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,176	131,355
-	-	-	-	-	-	(174,868)	-	-	-
404,542	227,340	-	-	-	-	(174,868)	-	61,176	131,355
-	(20,720)	(2,608)	(7,780)	10,641	9,379	(97,831)	29,069	(130,474)	31,888
-	20,720	24,407	32,187	53,490	44,111	199,813	170,744	195,490	163,602
$ -	$ -	$ 21,799	$ 24,407	$ 64,131	$ 53,490	$ 101,982	$ 199,813	$ 65,016	$ 195,490

Scott County Community Development Agency
Shakopee, Minnesota
Combining Schedules of Revenues, Expenses
and Changes in Net Position (Continued)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023
(With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2022)

	Project Based Voucher		RAD Conversion		Bridges	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Operating Revenues						
Rental income	$ 826,149	$ 771,497	$ 596,331	$ 585,166	$ -	$ -
HUD contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	108,850	111,826
Other income	-	13,309	-	13,920	4,028	5,000
Total Operating Revenues	826,149	784,806	596,331	599,086	112,878	116,826
Operating Expenses						
Administrative	269,279	226,785	185,909	159,335	19,513	18,318
Utilities	63,621	60,917	82,009	77,241	-	-
Ordinary maintenance and operations	285,387	258,445	279,942	352,138	-	-
General expense	83,235	78,936	90,150	78,985	179	(60)
Housing assistance payments	-	-	-	-	110,552	104,703
Depreciation	213,567	197,815	223,524	226,347	-	-
Total Operating Expenses	915,089	822,898	861,534	894,046	130,244	122,961
Operating Income (Loss)	(88,940)	(38,092)	(265,203)	(294,960)	(17,366)	(6,135)
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)						
Property taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service contribution - City of New Prague	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest income	35,030	12,488	4,800	1,674	-	-
USDA interest subsidy	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest expense and amortization of deferred charges	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	35,030	12,488	4,800	1,674	-	-
Income (Loss) Before Transfers and Contributions	(53,910)	(25,604)	(260,403)	(293,286)	(17,366)	(6,135)
Capital Contributions From Other Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Contributions to Other Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	345,495	-	17,366	4,100
Transfers Out	(231,802)	(131,355)	-	-	-	-
Total Transfers and Contributions	(231,802)	(131,355)	345,495	-	17,366	4,100
Change in Net Position	(285,712)	(156,959)	85,092	(293,286)	-	(2,035)
Net Position, January 1	4,482,636	4,639,595	4,673,000	4,966,286	-	2,035
Net Position, December 31	$ 4,196,924	$ 4,482,636	$ 4,758,092	$ 4,673,000	$ -	$ -

Market Village 2023	Market Village 2022	Phillipp Square 2023	Phillipp Square 2022	Hamilton Apartments 2023	Hamilton Apartments 2022	River City Center 2023	River City Center 2022	Northridge Court 2023	Northridge Court 2022
$ 728,060	$ 702,704	$ 756,491	$ 726,415	$ 727,427	$ 702,597	$ 790,248	$ 909,302	$ 907,314	$ 840,221
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	1,079	1,332	26	40,379	2,360	6,630	1,075	2,908
728,060	702,704	757,570	727,747	727,453	742,976	792,608	915,932	908,389	843,129
127,089	111,685	142,477	128,241	128,214	114,421	133,554	127,337	139,153	116,234
68,121	55,795	88,880	79,900	36,981	37,267	50,382	53,346	59,312	61,359
95,593	86,441	174,499	181,539	103,825	99,589	158,343	163,784	139,935	164,213
72,208	68,820	78,687	70,352	54,480	101,943	122,976	60,910	106,378	118,222
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
187,617	187,617	168,989	164,029	174,527	171,438	256,627	252,635	167,570	166,783
550,628	510,358	653,532	624,061	498,027	524,658	721,882	658,012	612,348	626,811
177,432	192,346	104,038	103,686	229,426	218,318	70,726	257,920	296,041	216,318
-	-	-	-	-	-	13,583	25,698	-	-
-	-	11,000	11,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
31,781	6,096	14,264	3,218	18,364	3,245	391	304	23,535	5,024
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(166,195)	(173,424)	(55,751)	(61,899)	(61,295)	(73,072)	(52,531)	(71,795)	(60,173)	(67,332)
220	1,562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(134,194)	(165,766)	(30,487)	(47,681)	(42,931)	(69,827)	(38,557)	(45,793)	(36,638)	(62,308)
43,238	26,580	73,551	56,005	186,495	148,491	32,169	212,127	259,403	154,010
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
65,000	65,000	45,626	136,000	97,105	-	-	-	19,000	19,000
-	-	-	-	-	(125,490)	(200,654)	(59,992)	-	-
65,000	65,000	45,626	136,000	97,105	(125,490)	(200,654)	(59,992)	19,000	19,000
108,238	91,580	119,177	192,005	283,600	23,001	(168,485)	152,135	278,403	173,010
1,374,018	1,282,438	(271,290)	(463,295)	384,065	361,064	2,741,570	2,589,435	754,880	581,870
$ 1,482,256	$ 1,374,018	$ (152,113)	$ (271,290)	$ 667,665	$ 384,065	$ 2,573,085	$ 2,741,570	$ 1,033,283	$ 754,880

Scott County Community Development Agency
Shakopee, Minnesota
Combining Schedules of Revenues, Expenses
and Changes in Net Position (Continued)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023
(With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2022)

	Glendale Place		Brentwood Court		The Henderson	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Operating Revenues						
Rental income	$ 905,806	$ 890,297	$ 858,304	$ 822,111	$ 734,763	$ 709,683
HUD contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other income	-	-	1,967	39,463	501	1,765
Total Operating Revenues	905,806	890,297	860,271	861,574	735,264	711,448
Operating Expenses						
Administrative	134,595	112,894	125,434	106,670	127,335	114,395
Utilities	57,741	57,584	63,262	62,715	34,978	33,499
Ordinary maintenance and operations	205,337	99,656	126,596	114,710	112,023	105,136
General expense	87,704	71,143	106,340	101,739	62,010	51,165
Housing assistance payments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	199,409	194,949	197,835	196,676	237,453	237,452
Total Operating Expenses	684,786	536,226	619,467	582,510	573,799	541,647
Operating Income (Loss)	221,020	354,071	240,804	279,064	161,465	169,801
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)						
Property taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service contribution - City of New Prague	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest income	42,981	9,013	70,067	13,419	12,404	306
USDA interest subsidy	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest expense and amortization of deferred charges	(156,310)	(160,201)	(107,910)	(114,451)	(237,544)	(241,336)
Other income	1,001	3,040	-	-	-	-
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	(112,328)	(148,148)	(37,843)	(101,032)	(225,140)	(241,030)
Income (Loss) Before Transfers and Contributions	108,692	205,923	202,961	178,032	(63,675)	(71,229)
Capital Contributions From Other Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Contributions to Other Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	85,000	-	20,132	105,000	105,000
Transfers Out	(15,000)	-	(293,946)	-	-	-
Total Transfers and Contributions	(15,000)	85,000	(293,946)	20,132	105,000	105,000
Change in Net Position	93,692	290,923	(90,985)	198,164	41,325	33,771
Net Position, January 1	1,218,366	927,443	2,128,053	1,929,889	1,939,217	1,905,446
Net Position, December 31	$ 1,312,058	$ 1,218,366	$ 2,037,068	$ 2,128,053	$ 1,980,542	$ 1,939,217

Belle Haven / Britland Apartments		CDA Owned		Greentree Development		Family Self Sufficiency	
2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
$ 249,956	$ 227,212	$ 295,290	$ 253,970	$ 250,778	$ 229,248	$ -	$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
242,021	253,494	-	-	-	-	26,000	26,000
-	6,223	487	3,086	-	3,509	-	6,453
491,977	486,929	295,777	257,056	250,778	232,757	26,000	32,453
200,038	201,113	35,770	44,994	49,057	57,617	25,654	26,000
85,459	89,020	23,960	19,990	15,286	15,853	-	-
272,053	165,438	120,946	64,173	72,898	62,423	-	-
32,315	50,116	40,267	27,334	31,827	29,228	350	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
86,744	92,149	89,917	79,896	56,562	54,591	-	-
676,609	597,836	310,860	236,387	225,630	219,712	26,004	26,000
(184,632)	(110,907)	(15,083)	20,669	25,148	13,045	(4)	6,453
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10,911	2,590	27,052	6,043	29,805	7,428	-	-
10,835	13,266	-	-	-	-	-	-
(26,304)	(29,298)	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(4,558)	(13,442)	27,052	6,043	29,805	7,428	-	-
(189,190)	(124,349)	11,969	26,712	54,953	20,473	(4)	6,453
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
346,383	40,374	-	713,987	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
346,383	40,374	-	713,987	-	-	-	-
157,193	(83,975)	11,969	740,699	54,953	20,473	(4)	6,453
(9,650)	74,325	3,128,393	2,387,694	2,441,352	2,420,879	16,829	10,376
$ 147,543	$ (9,650)	$ 3,140,362	$ 3,128,393	$ 2,496,305	$ 2,441,352	$ 16,825	$ 16,829

THIS PAGE IS LEFT

BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Scott County Community Development Agency
Shakopee, Minnesota
Combining Schedules of Revenues, Expenses
and Changes in Net Position (Continued)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2022
(With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2021)

	Brentwood Terrace		Community Land Trust		Eliminations		Totals	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Operating Revenues								
Rental income	$ 782,928	$ 759,076	$ -	$ -	$ (932,666)	$ (812,035)	$ 9,028,463	$ 8,786,258
HUD contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,891,273	4,538,653
Intergovernmental	-	-	124,061	18,629	-	-	621,517	409,949
Other income	4,316	4,147	1,121	150	(995,393)	(853,630)	295,666	445,326
Total Operating Revenues	787,244	763,223	125,182	18,779	(1,928,059)	(1,665,665)	14,836,919	14,180,186
Operating Expenses								
Administrative	138,722	126,535	52,469	3,978	(995,393)	(853,630)	4,460,658	3,772,786
Utilities	91,303	84,067	17,196	3,324	-	-	930,825	886,325
Ordinary maintenance and operations	122,676	113,126	42,268	4,148	-	-	2,507,315	2,224,730
General expense	67,752	81,833	9,296	5,099	-	-	1,426,950	1,252,792
Housing assistance payments	-	-	-	-	(932,666)	(812,035)	3,547,594	3,346,794
Depreciation	311,416	311,416	-	-	-	-	2,692,330	2,657,572
Total Operating Expenses	731,869	716,977	121,229	16,549	(1,928,059)	(1,665,665)	15,565,672	14,140,999
Operating Income (Loss)	55,375	46,246	3,953	2,230	-	-	(728,753)	39,187
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)								
Property taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,176,104	3,959,198
Debt service contribution - City of New Prague	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,000	11,000
Interest income	1,036	1,059	-	-	-	-	858,736	208,853
USDA interest subsidy	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,835	13,266
Interest expense and amortization of deferred charges	(336,012)	(340,760)	-	-	-	-	(1,260,025)	(1,333,568)
Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	440,166	106,215
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	(334,976)	(339,701)	-	-	-	-	4,236,816	2,964,964
Income (Loss) Before Transfers and Contributions	(279,601)	(293,455)	3,953	2,230	-	-	3,508,063	3,004,151
Capital Contributions From Other Funds	-	-	-	783,584	-	(783,584)	-	-
Capital Contributions to Other Funds	-	-	-	-	-	783,584	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-
Transfers In	175,000	175,000	1,697,367	516,967	(4,283,000)	(3,241,648)	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	(453,290)	4,283,000	3,241,648	-	-
Total Transfers and Contributions	175,000	175,000	1,697,367	847,261	-	-	500,000	-
Change in Net Position	(104,601)	(118,455)	1,701,320	849,491	-	-	4,008,063	3,004,151
Net Position, January 1	1,366,538	1,484,993	849,491	-	-	-	40,219,260	37,215,109
Net Position, December 31	$ 1,261,937	$ 1,366,538	$ 2,550,811	$ 849,491	$ -	$ -	$ 44,227,323	$ 40,219,260

Scott County Community Development Agency

Shakopee, Minnesota

Combining Schedules of Cash Flows (Continued on the Following Pages)

For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

(With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2022)

	General		Transitional		Office	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Cash Flows from Operating Activities						
Receipts from tenants and users	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Other receipts	79,242	44,411	-	-	995,253	857,630
Receipts from governments	58,101	-	-	-	-	-
Payments to suppliers	(211,322)	(124,637)	-	-	(138,141)	(187,918)
Payments to employees	(978,857)	(956,036)	-	-	(815,456)	(725,764)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	(1,052,836)	(1,036,262)	-	-	41,656	(56,052)
Cash Flows from Noncapital and Related Financing Activities						
Increase (decrease) in interprogram due to	-	-	-	-	(14,044)	14,044
(Increase) decrease in interprogram due from	(105,151)	(528,913)	-	-	(35,748)	54,365
Intergovernmental receipts	500,000	-	-	-	-	-
Issuance of loans receivable	(526,959)	-	-	-	-	-
Collection of property taxes	4,161,610	3,919,103	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	903,940	1,002,393	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	(3,366,730)	(2,471,521)	-	-	-	-
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital and Related Financing Activities	1,566,710	1,921,062	-	-	(49,792)	68,409
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities						
Acquisition of capital assets	(1,910,188)	-	-	-	-	(15,050)
Intergovernmental receipts	500,000	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from the sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds of long-term debt,						
Principal paid on long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest paid on long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities	(1,410,188)	-	-	-	-	(15,050)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities						
Interest received on investments	502,098	130,632	-	-	8,136	2,693
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(394,216)	1,015,432	-	-	-	-
Cash and Cash Equivalents, January 1	9,818,125	8,802,693	-	-	-	-
Cash and Cash Equivalents, December 31	$ 9,423,909	$ 9,818,125	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents to the Schedules of Net Position						
Cash						
Unrestricted	$ 9,422,703	$ 9,818,125	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Other restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tenant security deposits	1,206	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted investments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 9,423,909	$ 9,818,125	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Homebuyer's Club 2023	Homebuyer's Club 2022	Park Development 2023	Park Development 2022	Scott Highway 2023	Scott Highway 2022	Public Housing and PBV Conversion 2023	Public Housing and PBV Conversion 2022	Section 8 Voucher 2023	Section 8 Voucher 2022
$ -	$ -	$ 34,054	$ 29,177	$ 19,511	$ 19,900	$ 503,843	$ 418,747	$ -	$ -
(12,289)	36,317	-	-	-	-	3,727	7,379	282,278	242,665
62,484	-	-	-	-	-	(1,179)	138,908	4,884,069	4,571,522
(72,246)	(16,246)	(30,030)	(28,145)	4,444	(5,417)	(178,768)	(173,707)	(4,517,945)	(3,882,777)
(384,520)	(260,167)	(8,925)	(8,308)	(3,455)	(5,682)	(175,217)	(164,457)	(946,043)	(817,336)
(406,571)	(240,096)	(4,901)	(7,276)	20,500	8,801	152,406	226,870	(297,641)	114,074
2,029	(81)	4,596	(68)	-	(34)	246,911	(16,372)	(59,201)	311,081
-	12,837	305	(305)	(9,993)	(152)	4,418	(4,418)	131,355	(118,761)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
404,542	227,340	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,176	131,355
-	-	-	-	-	-	(174,868)	-	-	-
406,571	240,096	4,901	(373)	(9,993)	(186)	76,461	(20,790)	133,330	323,675
-	-	-	-	(10,507)	-	(13,488)	(57,312)	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	(10,507)	-	(13,488)	(57,312)	-	-
-	-	1,436	335	2,769	626	15,860	994	6,016	1,667
-	-	1,436	(7,314)	2,769	9,241	231,239	149,762	(158,295)	439,416
-	-	28,443	35,757	54,835	45,594	179,599	29,837	650,807	211,391
$ -	$ -	$ 29,879	$ 28,443	$ 57,604	$ 54,835	$ 410,838	$ 179,599	$ 492,512	$ 650,807
$ -	$ -	$ 27,879	$ 25,643	$ 54,654	$ 53,635	$ 398,788	$ 167,899	$ -	$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	492,512	650,807
-	-	2,000	2,800	2,950	1,200	12,050	11,700	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
$ -	$ -	$ 29,879	$ 28,443	$ 57,604	$ 54,835	$ 410,838	$ 179,599	$ 492,512	$ 650,807

Scott County Community Development Agency
Shakopee, Minnesota
Combining Schedules of Cash Flows (Continued)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023
(With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2022)

	Project Based Voucher Voucher		RAD Conversion		Bridges	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Cash Flows from Operating Activities						
Receipts from tenants and users	$ 829,384	$ 751,032	$ 605,768	$ 556,333	$ -	$ -
Other receipts	-	13,309	(6,891)	13,920	4,028	5,000
Receipts from governments	(6,318)	-	-	-	107,918	111,826
Payments to suppliers	(434,182)	(396,780)	(456,838)	(511,037)	(107,231)	(104,643)
Payments to employees	(260,226)	(228,848)	(186,715)	(135,705)	(19,289)	(18,363)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	128,658	138,713	(44,676)	(76,489)	(14,574)	(6,180)
Cash Flows from Noncapital and Related Financing Activities						
Increase (decrease) in interprogram due to	211,899	129,935	(154,554)	122,857	-	(102)
(Increase) decrease in interprogram due from	12,139	7,030	(53,926)	(3,242)	(2,792)	2,182
Intergovernmental receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issuance of loans receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Collection of property taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	345,495	-	17,366	4,100
Transfers out	(231,802)	(131,355)	-	-	-	-
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital and Related Financing Activities	(7,764)	5,610	137,015	119,615	14,574	6,180
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities						
Acquisition of capital assets	(317,386)	(202,841)	(140,235)	(20,595)	-	-
Intergovernmental receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from the sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds of long-term debt,						
Principal paid on long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest paid on long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities	(317,386)	(202,841)	(140,235)	(20,595)	-	-
Cash Flows from Investing Activities						
Interest received on investments	35,030	12,488	4,800	1,674	-	-
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(161,462)	(46,030)	(43,096)	24,205	-	-
Cash and Cash Equivalents, January 1	809,070	855,100	98,995	74,790	-	-
Cash and Cash Equivalents, December 31	$ 647,608	$ 809,070	$ 55,899	$ 98,995	$ -	$ -
Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents to the Schedules of Net Position						
Cash						
Unrestricted	$ 619,036	$ 780,038	$ 32,483	$ 77,495	$ -	$ -
Other restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tenant security deposits	28,572	29,032	23,416	21,500	-	-
Restricted investments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 647,608	$ 809,070	$ 55,899	$ 98,995	$ -	$ -

Market Village		Phillipp Square		Hamilton Apartments		River City Center		Northridge Court	
2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
$ 732,310	$ 708,047	$ 759,941	$ 731,386	$ 729,984	$ 706,060	$ 685,778	$ 906,085	$ 910,402	$ 850,149
220	1,562	12,079	12,332	26	40,379	(11,202)	5,875	1,075	2,908
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(229,180)	(214,229)	(312,772)	(325,527)	(185,053)	(242,849)	(324,117)	(278,503)	(313,968)	(345,559)
(127,089)	(111,685)	(142,477)	(128,241)	(128,214)	(114,421)	(133,554)	(127,337)	(139,153)	(116,234)
376,261	383,695	316,771	289,950	416,743	389,169	216,905	506,120	458,356	391,264
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	13,583	25,698	-	-
65,000	65,000	45,626	136,000	97,105	-	-	-	19,000	19,000
-	-	-	-	-	(125,490)	(200,654)	(59,992)	-	-
65,000	65,000	45,626	136,000	97,105	(125,490)	(187,071)	(34,294)	19,000	19,000
-	-	(54,509)	(131,241)	(56,332)	(55,469)	(9,184)	(123,528)	(14,474)	(14,995)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(145,000)	(140,000)	(225,000)	(214,999)	(255,000)	(120,000)	(495,000)	(490,000)	(275,000)	(270,000)
(185,775)	(194,277)	(56,812)	(64,546)	(74,600)	(58,963)	(49,751)	(27,437)	(65,265)	(74,031)
(330,775)	(334,277)	(336,321)	(410,786)	(385,932)	(234,432)	(553,935)	(640,965)	(354,739)	(359,026)
31,781	6,096	14,264	3,218	18,364	3,245	391	304	23,535	5,024
142,267	120,514	40,340	18,382	146,280	32,492	(523,710)	(168,835)	146,152	56,262
970,380	849,866	500,955	482,573	502,166	469,674	1,099,575	1,268,410	713,377	657,115
$ 1,112,647	$ 970,380	$ 541,295	$ 500,955	$ 648,446	$ 502,166	$ 575,865	$ 1,099,575	$ 859,529	$ 713,377
$ 182,643	$ 127,189	$ 53,669	$ 26,042	$ 111,496	$ 29,550	$ 77,535	$ 89,340	$ 71,504	$ 38,800
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27,741	27,280	32,510	30,975	25,656	26,435	30,499	29,598	32,192	33,279
902,263	815,911	455,116	443,938	511,294	446,181	467,831	980,637	755,833	641,298
$ 1,112,647	$ 970,380	$ 541,295	$ 500,955	$ 648,446	$ 502,166	$ 575,865	$ 1,099,575	$ 859,529	$ 713,377

Scott County Community Development Agency
Shakopee, Minnesota
Combining Schedules of Cash Flows (Continued)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2022
(With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2021)

	Glendale Place		Brentwood Court		The Henderson	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Cash Flows from Operating Activities						
Receipts from tenants and users	$ 906,852	$ 893,662	$ 856,036	$ 823,916	$ 767,970	$ 719,243
Other receipts	1,001	3,040	2,995	38,287	281	1,654
Receipts from governments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments to suppliers	(347,917)	(239,623)	(276,725)	(278,448)	(202,939)	(196,577)
Payments to employees	(134,595)	(112,894)	(125,434)	(106,670)	(127,335)	(114,395)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	425,341	544,185	456,872	477,085	437,977	409,925
Cash Flows from Noncapital and Related Financing Activities						
Increase (decrease) in interprogram due to	-	-	126,554	664,587	-	-
(Increase) decrease in interprogram due from	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issuance of loans receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Collection of property taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	85,000	-	20,132	105,000	105,000
Transfers out	(15,000)	-	(293,946)	-	-	-
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital and Related Financing Activities	(15,000)	85,000	(167,392)	684,719	105,000	105,000
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities						
Acquisition of capital assets	(41,112)	(11,823)	(5,801)	(17,055)	-	-
Intergovernmental receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from the sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds of long-term debt,						
Principal paid on long-term debt	(195,000)	(190,000)	(125,000)	-	(190,000)	(185,000)
Interest paid on long-term debt	(160,438)	(166,145)	(113,719)	(85,963)	(239,128)	(243,876)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities	(396,550)	(367,968)	(244,520)	(103,018)	(429,128)	(428,876)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities						
Interest received on investments	42,981	9,013	70,067	13,419	12,404	306
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	56,772	270,230	115,027	1,072,205	126,253	86,355
Cash and Cash Equivalents, January 1	1,322,409	1,052,179	1,983,938	911,733	976,739	890,384
Cash and Cash Equivalents, December 31	$ 1,379,181	$ 1,322,409	$ 2,098,965	$ 1,983,938	$ 1,102,992	$ 976,739
Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents to the Schedules of Net Position						
Cash						
Unrestricted	$ 141,666	$ 96,558	$ 107,463	$ 76,270	$ 198,584	$ 146,439
Other restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tenant security deposits	40,717	39,365	30,579	31,274	31,256	30,239
Restricted investments	1,196,798	1,186,486	1,960,923	1,876,394	873,152	800,061
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 1,379,181	$ 1,322,409	$ 2,098,965	$ 1,983,938	$ 1,102,992	$ 976,739

Belle Haven / Britland Apartments		CDA Owned		Greentree Development		Family Self Sufficiency	
2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
$ 244,346	$ 229,005	$ 296,381	$ 258,554	$ 252,238	$ 225,402	$ -	$ -
-	6,223	487	3,086	-	3,509	-	6,453
252,856	266,760	-	-	-	-	26,000	26,000
(353,466)	(291,507)	(191,807)	(107,925)	(108,646)	(104,964)	(350)	(583)
(210,471)	(195,461)	(36,010)	(45,956)	(48,784)	(59,002)	(26,028)	(24,904)
(66,735)	15,020	69,051	107,759	94,808	64,945	(378)	6,966
(128,543)	28,502	-	(338)	-	(1,013)	-	-
-	-	(25,265)	(137)	(2,526)	(1,931)	378	(6,966)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
346,383	40,374	-	713,987	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
217,840	68,876	(25,265)	713,512	(2,526)	(2,944)	378	(6,966)
(71,650)	(34,902)	(42,872)	(732,499)	(59,130)	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(11,533)	(10,973)	-	-	-	-	-	-
(26,336)	(29,329)	-	-	-	-	-	-
(109,519)	(75,204)	(42,872)	(732,499)	(59,130)	-	-	-
10,911	2,590	27,052	6,043	29,805	7,428	-	-
52,497	11,282	27,966	94,815	62,957	69,429	-	-
179,835	168,553	535,021	440,206	572,667	503,238	-	-
$ 232,332	$ 179,835	$ 562,987	$ 535,021	$ 635,624	$ 572,667	$ -	$ -
$ 6,777	$ 6,059	$ 539,855	$ 513,980	$ 618,246	$ 554,274	$ -	$ -
199,775	149,236	-	-	-	-	-	-
25,780	24,540	23,132	21,041	17,378	18,393	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
$ 232,332	$ 179,835	$ 562,987	$ 535,021	$ 635,624	$ 572,667	$ -	$ -

THIS PAGE IS LEFT

BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Scott County Community Development Agency
Shakopee, Minnesota
Combining Schedules of Cash Flows (Continued)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2022
(With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2021)

	Brentwood Terrace		Community Land Trust		Eliminations		Totals	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Cash Flows from Operating Activities								
Receipts from tenants and users	$ 792,335	$ 765,848	$ -	$ -	$ (1,928,059)	$ (1,665,665)	$ 7,999,074	$ 7,926,881
Other receipts	4,316	4,147	821	150	-	-	1,357,447	1,350,236
Receipts from governments	-	-	124,764	19,429	-	-	5,508,695	5,134,445
Payments to suppliers	(280,050)	(274,979)	(54,442)	(10,933)	932,666	812,035	(8,391,025)	(7,531,478)
Payments to employees	(138,722)	(126,535)	(47,339)	(3,978)	995,393	853,630	(4,348,515)	(3,854,749)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	377,879	368,481	23,804	4,668	-	-	2,125,676	3,025,335
Cash Flows from Noncapital and Related Financing Activities								
Increase (decrease) in interprogram due to	-	-	-	-	(239,629)	(1,252,998)	(3,982)	-
(Increase) decrease in interprogram due from	(126,554)	(664,587)	(22,287)	-	239,629	1,252,998	3,982	-
Intergovernmental receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-
Issuance of loans receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	(526,959)	-
Collection of property taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,175,193	3,944,801
Transfers in	175,000	175,000	1,697,367	516,967	(4,283,000)	(3,241,648)	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	(453,290)	4,283,000	3,241,648	-	-
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital and Related Financing Activities	48,446	(489,587)	1,675,080	63,677	-	-	4,148,234	3,944,801
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities								
Acquisition of capital assets	-	-	(1,905,747)	(521,635)	-	-	(4,652,615)	(1,938,945)
Intergovernmental receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-
Proceeds from the sale of capital assets	-	-	206,863	453,290	-	-	206,863	453,290
Proceeds of long-term debt,								
Principal paid on long-term debt	(65,000)	(25,000)	-	-	-	-	(1,981,533)	(1,645,972)
Interest paid on long-term debt	(347,269)	(351,495)	-	-	-	-	(1,319,093)	(1,296,062)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities	(412,269)	(376,495)	(1,698,884)	(68,345)	-	-	(7,246,378)	(4,427,689)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities								
Interest received on investments	1,036	1,059	-	-	-	-	858,736	208,854
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	15,092	(496,542)	-	-	-	-	(113,732)	2,751,301
Cash and Cash Equivalents, January 1	155,521	652,063	-	-	-	-	21,152,457	18,401,156
Cash and Cash Equivalents, December 31	$ 170,613	$ 155,521	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,038,725	$ 21,152,457
Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents to the Schedules of Net Position								
Cash								
Unrestricted	$ 36,407	$ 27,874	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 12,701,388	$ 12,655,210
Other restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	692,287	800,043
Tenant security deposits	37,002	35,217	-	-	-	-	424,636	413,868
Restricted investments	97,204	92,430	-	-	-	-	7,220,414	7,283,336
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 170,613	$ 155,521	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,038,725	$ 21,152,457

	General		Transitional		Office	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities						
Operating income (loss)	$ (1,152,609)	$ (1,040,403)	$ (17,314)	$ (17,314)	$ (31,397)	$ (10,232)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities						
Other income (expense) related to operations	34,515	99,157	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	-	-	17,314	17,314	23,259	22,666
Other government grants	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Increase) decrease in assets and deferred outflow of resources						
Account receivable						
Other governments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	45,689	(37,238)	-	-	-	-
Tenants - dwelling rents	-	-	-	-	(5,000)	-
Prepaid items	-	2,249	-	-	42,795	(67,250)
Deferred other postemployment benefits	16,459	289,479	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in liabilities and deferred inflow of resources						
Accounts payable	(42,049)	41,726	-	-	(5,119)	6,618
Accrued wages/payroll taxes payable	6,662	(24,947)	-	-	3,600	(2,530)
Accounts payable - other governments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security deposits payable	368	(209)	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	(1,330)	(17,299)	-	-	-	-
Compensated absences payable	20,415	(8,858)	-	-	13,518	(5,324)
Other postemployment benefits payable	3,822	(310,101)	-	-	-	-
Deferred other postemployment benefits	15,222	(29,818)	-	-	-	-
Noncurrent liabilities - other	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	$ (1,052,836)	$ (1,036,262)	$ -	$ -	$ 41,656	$ (56,052)
Noncash Capital and Related Financing Activities						
Capital contributions from other funds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital contributions to other funds	-	783,584	-	-	-	-
Capital assets purchased on account	-	-	-	-	-	-
Amortization	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-off of deferred charge on refunding	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loss on disposal of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forgiveness of loan payable	-	-	400,000	-	-	-

Homebuyer's Club		Park Development		Scott Highway		Public Housing		Section 8 Voucher	
2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
$ (408,972)	$ (250,466)	$ (4,044)	$ (8,165)	$ 7,872	$ 8,753	$ 61,177	$ 28,075	$ (197,666)	$ (101,134)
4,430	2,406	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	391	773	350	-	79,259	83,026	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(16,719)	7,005	-	-	-	-	(1,431)	131,386	(7,204)	40,391
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	4,792	(501)	12,159	(16,102)
-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,549)	(692)	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
336	(35)	115	(53)	10,642	14	2,761	(9,801)	(11,153)	8,433
5,772	783	(240)	169	(28)	-	3,382	(2,456)	3,353	567
-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(82)	(125,212)	170,444
-	-	(800)	(250)	1,750	-	350	(250)	-	-
-	-	32	31	-	-	252	-	-	-
8,582	211	(355)	169	(86)	34	3,414	(1,835)	5,824	7,218
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,258	4,257
$ (406,571)	$ (240,096)	$ (4,901)	$ (7,276)	$ 20,500	$ 8,801	$ 152,406	$ 226,870	$ (297,641)	$ 114,074
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Scott County Community Development Agency
Shakopee, Minnesota
Combining Schedules of Cash Flows (Continued)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023
(With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2022)

	Project Based Voucher Voucher		RAD Conversion		Bridges	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities						
Operating income (loss)	$ (88,940)	$ (38,092)	$ (265,203)	$ (294,960)	$ (17,366)	$ (6,135)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities						
Other income (expense) related to operations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	213,567	197,815	223,524	226,347	-	-
Other government grants	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Increase) decrease in assets						
Account receivable						
Other governments	(6,318)	-	-	-	(932)	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	(6,891)	-	-	-
Tenants - dwelling rents	(121)	(20,120)	2,108	(27,483)	-	-
Prepaid items	(2,951)	(500)	(4,688)	(454)	-	-
Deferred other postemployment benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in liabilities						
Accounts payable	1,012	2,584	(49)	16,441	3,500	-
Accrued wages/payroll taxes payable	5,468	(797)	(3,693)	2,589	203	15
Accounts payable - other governments	-	(566)	-	1,503	-	-
Security deposits payable	(460)	(345)	1,916	(1,350)	-	-
Unearned revenue	3,816	-	5,413	-	-	-
Compensated absences payable	3,585	(1,266)	2,887	878	21	(60)
Other postemployment benefits payable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred other postemployment benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-
Noncurrent liabilities - other	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	$ 128,658	$ 138,713	$ (44,676)	$ (76,489)	$ (14,574)	$ (6,180)
Noncash Capital and Related Financing Activities						
Capital contributions from other funds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital contributions to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets purchased on account	-	-	60,878	-	-	-
Amortization	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-off of deferred charge on refunding	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loss on disposal of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forgiveness of loan payable	-	-	-	-	-	-

Market Village		Philipp Square		Hamilton Apartments		River City Center		Northridge Court	
2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
$ 177,432	$ 192,346	$ 104,038	$ 103,686	$ 229,426	$ 218,318	$ 70,726	$ 257,920	$ 296,041	$ 216,318
220	1,562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
187,617	187,617	168,989	164,029	174,527	171,438	256,627	252,635	167,570	166,783
-	-	11,000	11,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	(13,562)	(755)	-	-
(45)	(55)	(452)	1,085	-	41	(1,554)	10,180	448	(511)
(234)	(774)	(230)	1,572	(208)	1,410	(275)	176	(13,017)	599
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,290	(4,281)	28,437	4,479	9,124	(6,411)	7,254	(1,187)	1,457	(2,788)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
537	1,246	1,087	213	1,317	951	605	548	3,217	424
149	636	1,279	1,757	668	1,152	122	3,273	(534)	2,480
4,295	5,398	2,623	2,129	1,889	2,270	(103,038)	(16,670)	3,174	7,959
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
$ 376,261	$ 383,695	$ 316,771	$ 289,950	$ 416,743	$ 389,169	$ 216,905	$ 506,120	$ 458,356	$ 391,264
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(16,559)	(16,559)	814	814	(10,365)	(10,365)	8,968	11,384	(2,800)	(2,800)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,889	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Scott County Community Development Agency
Shakopee, Minnesota
Combining Schedules of Cash Flows (Continued)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2022
(With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2021)

	Glendale Place		Brentwood Court		The Henderson	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities						
Operating income (loss)	$ 221,020	$ 354,071	$ 240,804	$ 279,064	$ 161,465	$ 169,801
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities						
Other income (expense) related to operations	1,001	3,040	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	199,409	194,949	197,835	196,676	237,453	237,452
Other government grants	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Increase) decrease in assets						
Account receivable						
Other governments	-	-	1,028	(1,176)	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	(220)	(111)
Tenants - dwelling rents	-	-	4,490	(4,457)	-	-
Prepaid items	(472)	(1,053)	(851)	(839)	(387)	(578)
Deferred other postemployment benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in liabilities						
Accounts payable	2,675	(10,965)	10,814	(412)	5,330	(6,142)
Accrued wages/payroll taxes payable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts payable - other governments	662	778	9,510	1,967	1,129	(57)
Security deposits payable	1,046	3,405	(298)	1,607	902	1,514
Unearned revenue	-	(40)	(6,460)	4,655	32,305	8,046
Compensated absences payable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other postemployment benefits payable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred other postemployment benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-
Noncurrent liabilities - other	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	$ 425,341	$ 544,185	$ 456,872	$ 477,085	$ 437,977	$ 409,925
Noncash Capital and Related Financing Activities						
Capital contributions from other funds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital contributions to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets purchased on account	-	-	-	-	-	-
Amortization	2,504	2,504	4,246	4,110	-	-
Write-off of deferred charge on refunding	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loss on disposal of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forgiveness of loan payable	-	-	-	-	-	-

Belle Haven / Britland Apartments		CDA Owned		Greentree Development		Family Self Sufficiency	
2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
$ (184,632)	$ (110,907)	$ (15,083)	$ 20,669	$ 25,148	$ 13,045	$ (4)	$ 6,453
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
86,744	92,149	89,917	79,896	56,562	54,591	-	-
10,835	13,266	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(6,544)	3,153	(1,487)	3,084	839	(5,628)	-	-
(2,515)	(406)	(1,106)	(4,386)	(279)	1,135	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
38,877	11,536	(6,617)	13,930	11,645	(5,226)	-	(99)
(2,327)	1,201	(661)	(331)	(83)	(729)	(724)	99
(1)	1,937	1,089	(5,972)	(1)	6,631	-	-
(1,750)	(1,360)	2,091	1,500	(1,015)	1,782	-	-
2,684	-	487	-	1,636	-	-	-
(8,106)	4,451	421	(631)	356	(656)	350	513
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
$ (66,735)	$ 15,020	$ 69,051	$ 107,759	$ 94,808	$ 64,945	$ (378)	$ 6,966
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
210,303	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Scott County Community Development Agency
Shakopee, Minnesota
Combining Schedules of Cash Flows (Continued)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2022
(With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2021)

	Brentwood Terrace		Community Land Trust		Eliminations		Totals	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities								
Operating income (loss)	$ 55,375	46,246	$ 3,953	2,230	$ -	$ -	$ (728,753)	$ 39,187
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities								
Other income (expense) related to operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,166	106,215
Depreciation	311,416	311,416	-	-	-	-	2,692,330	2,657,572
Other government grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,835	24,266
(Increase) decrease in assets								
Account receivable								
Other governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	(31,576)	177,606
Miscellaneous	-	-	(300)	-	-	-	24,716	(38,104)
Tenants - dwelling rents	989	(972)	-	-	-	-	10,622	(58,286)
Prepaid items	166	919	(2,359)	(972)	-	-	11,840	(69,844)
Deferred other postemployment benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,459	289,479
Increase (decrease) in liabilities								
Accounts payable	546	4,945	16,677	2,610	-	-	92,505	65,916
Accrued wages/payroll taxes payable	-	-	1,632	-	-	-	22,316	(26,367)
Accounts payable - other governments	969	(1,817)	-	-	-	-	(105,093)	178,148
Security deposits payable	2,569	65	-	-	-	-	8,353	15,407
Unearned revenue	5,849	7,679	703	800	-	-	(45,670)	4,958
Compensated absences payable	-	-	3,498	-	-	-	54,324	(5,156)
Other postemployment benefits payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,822	(310,101)
Deferred other postemployment benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,222	(29,818)
Noncurrent liabilities - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,258	4,257
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	$ 377,879	$ 368,481	$ 23,804	$ 4,668	$ -	$ -	$ 2,125,676	$ 3,025,335
Noncash Capital and Related Financing Activities								
Capital contributions from other funds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 783,584	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 783,584
Capital contributions to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	783,584
Capital assets purchased on account	-	-	-	-	-	-	271,181	-
Amortization	9,903	9,903	-	-	-	-	(3,289)	(1,009)
Write-off of deferred charge on refunding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loss on disposal of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,889
Forgiveness of loan payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	-

OTHER REQUIRED REPORTS

SCOTT COUNTY
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AGENCY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

FOR THE YEAR ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2023

THIS PAGE IS LEFT

BLANK INTENTIONALLY

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
ON MINNESOTA LEGAL COMPLIANCE

Board of Commissioners
Scott County Community Development Agency
Shakopee, Minnesota

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the financial statements of the Scott County Community Development Agency (the CDA), Shakopee, Minnesota as of and for the year ended December 31, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated May 23, 2024.

In connection with our audit, nothing came to our attention that caused us to believe that the CDA failed to comply with the provisions of the contracting and bidding, deposits and investments, conflicts of interest, public indebtedness, claims and disbursements, miscellaneous provisions sections of the *Minnesota Legal Compliance Audit Guide for Counties*, promulgated by the State Auditor pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 6.65. However, our audit was not directed primarily toward obtaining knowledge of such noncompliance. Accordingly, had we performed additional procedures, other matters may have come to our attention regarding the City's noncompliance with the above referenced provisions, insofar as they relate to accounting matters.

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Abdo
Minneapolis, Minnesota
May 23, 2024

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

Board of Commissioners
Scott County Community Development Agency
Shakopee, Minnesota

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the Scott County Community Development Agency (the CDA), Shakopee, Minnesota, as of and for the year ended December 31, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the CDA's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated May 23, 2024.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the CDA's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the CDA's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the CDA's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the CDA's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the CDA's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the CDA's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Abdo

Abdo
Minneapolis, Minnesota
May 23, 2024

THIS PAGE IS LEFT

BLANK INTENTIONALLY

FEDERAL FINANCIAL AWARD PROGRAMS

SCOTT COUNTY
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AGENCY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

FOR THE YEAR ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2023

THIS PAGE IS LEFT

BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE
FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL
OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY *UNIFORM GUIDANCE***

Board of Commissioners
Scott County Community Development Agency
Shakopee, Minnesota

Report on Compliance for the Major Federal Program

Opinion of Each Major Federal Program

We have audited the Scott County Community Development Agency's, Shakopee, Minnesota (the CDA), compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on the CDA's major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2023. The CDA's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.

In our opinion, the CDA complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on the major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2023.

Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the CDA and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the CDA's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules, and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to CDA's federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the CDA 's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards,* and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the CDA's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.

- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the CDA's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

- Obtain an understanding of the CDA's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the CDA's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Abdo

Abdo
Minneapolis, Minnesota
May 23, 2024

THIS PAGE IS LEFT

BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Scott County Community Development Agency
Shakopee, Minnesota
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

Funding Source	Administering Department/Entity	Federal Domestic Assistance Number	Program Name/Number	Total Program Expenditures
Department of Housing and Urban Development	Direct	14.871	Section 8 housing choice program - Housing Choice Voucher Cluster	$ 4,891,273
Department of Housing and Urban	Direct	14.169	Housing counseling assistance program	46,955
Department of Housing and Urban	Direct	14.896	Family self-sufficiency program	26,000
Department of the Treasury	Scott County, MN	21.027	Covid-19 - Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds	500,000
Department of Agriculture	Direct	10.415	Rural rental housing loan	902,470
Department of Agriculture	Direct	10.437	Interest assistance program	10,835
Department of Agriculture	Direct	10.427	Rural rental assistance payments	242,021
Total				$ 6,619,554

1. General

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards presents the activity of all federal award programs of the Scott County Community Development Agency of Scott County (the CDA), Shakopee, Minnesota. The CDA's reporting entity is defined in Note 1A to the CDA's financial statements. All federal financial assistance received directly from the Federal Government is included on the schedule.

2. Basis of Accounting

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards is presented using the accrual basis of accounting, which is described in Note 1C to the CDA's financial statements.

3. Pass-through Entity Identifying Numbers

Pass-through entity identifying numbers, if any, are presented where available.

4. Subrecipients

No federal expenditures presented in this schedule were provided to subrecipients.

5. Indirect Cost Rate

During the year ended December 31, 2023, the CDA did not elect to use the 10% de minimis indirect cost rate.

Scott County Community Development Agency
Shakopee, Minnesota
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued	Unmodified
Internal control over financial reporting	
Material weaknesses identified?	No
Significant deficiencies identified not considered to be material weaknesses?	None reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	No

Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs	
Material weaknesses identified?	No
Significant deficiencies identified not considered to be material weaknesses?	None reported
Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs	Unmodified
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported under 2 CFR section 250.516(a)?	No

Identification of Major Programs/Projects	**CFDA No.**
Department of Housing and Urban Development	
Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers - Housing Choice Cluster	14.871
Department of Treasury	
Covid-19 - Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds	21.027

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B Programs	$ 750,000
Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?	Yes

Section II - Financial Statement Findings

There were no findings related to the audit of the financial statements reported in the Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* .

Section III - Major Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

There are no significant deficiencies, material weaknesses, or instances of noncompliance including questioned costs that are required to be reported in accordance with Uniform Guidance.

APPENDIX H

COUNTY'S 2022 ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

The following pages include the County's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report ("ACFR") for fiscal year ended December 31, 2022. (The County's ACFR for fiscal year ended December 31, 2023 is not yet available.)

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

Prepared by the Office of Management and Budget

Scott County
Geographic Location in Minnesota

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Reference	Page
A)	**Introductory Section**		
	1) Letter of Transmittal		1
	2) Organization Schedule		6
	3) Organization Chart		7
	4) GFOA Certificate of Achievement		8
B)	**Financial Section**		
	1) Independent Auditors' Report		9
	2) Management's Discussion and Analysis		13
	3) Basic Financial Statements		
	a) Government-Wide Financial Statements		
	1) Statement of Net Position	Exhibit 1	24
	2) Statement of Activities	Exhibit 2	27
	b) Fund Financial Statements		
	1) Governmental Funds		
	a) Balance Sheet	Exhibit 3	29
	b) Reconciliation of Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Government-Wide Statement of Net Position--Governmental Activities	Exhibit 4	33
	c) Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	Exhibit 5	34
	d) Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance of Governmental Funds to the Government-Wide Statement of Activities--Governmental Activities	Exhibit 6	38
	2) Proprietary Funds		
	a) Statement of Net Position - Internal Service Funds	Exhibit 7	40
	b) Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position - Internal Service Funds	Exhibit 8	41
	c) Statement of Cash Flows - Internal Service Funds	Exhibit 9	42
	3) Fiduciary Funds		
	a) Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	Exhibit 10	43
	b) Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	Exhibit 11	44
	c) Notes to the Financial Statements		45
	4) Required Supplementary Information		
	a) Budgetary Comparison Schedules		
	1) General Fund	Schedule 1	116
	2) Water Management Organization Special Revenue Fund	Schedule 2	119
	3) American Rescure Plan Act Special Revenue Fund	Schedule 3	120
	b) Other Post-Employment Benefit Schedule		
	1) Schedule of Changes in Net Other Post-Employment Benefits Liability and Related Ratios	Schedule 4	121
	2) Schedule of Contributions	Schedule 5	122
	3) Schedule of Investment Return	Schedule 6	123

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Reference	Page
B) Financial Section		
4) Required Supplementary Information **(Continued)**		
c) Pension Schedules		
4) Schedule of Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability - PERA General Employees Retirement Plan	Schedule 7	124
5) Schedule of Contributions - PERA General Employees Retirement Plan	Schedule 8	125
6) Schedule of Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability - PERA Public Employees Police and Fire Plan	Schedule 9	126
7) Schedule of Contributions - PERA Public Employees Police and Fire Plan	Schedule 10	127
8) Schedule of Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability - PERA Public Employees Correctional Plan	Schedule 11	128
9) Schedule of Contributions - PERA Public Employees Correctional Plan	Schedule 12	129
c) Notes to Required Supplementary Information		130
5) Supplementary Information		
a) Governmental Funds		
1) Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Statement A-1	144
2) Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Statement A-2	145
3) Budgetary Comparison Schedules		
a) Road and Bridge Construction Fund	Schedule 13	146
b) Capital Improvement Fund	Schedule 14	147
c) Debt Service Fund	Schedule 15	148
d) Law Library Special Revenue Fund	Schedule 16	149
b) Fiduciary Funds		
1) Custodial Funds		
a) Combining Statement of Other Custodial Fiduciary Net Positior	Statement B-1	150
b) Combining Statement of Other Custodial Changes in Fiduciary	Statement B-2	151
c) Other Schedules		
1) Schedule of Intergovernmental Revenue	Schedule 17	152
2) Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	Schedule 18	154
3) Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards		156
C) Statistical Section		
1) Net Position by Component - Last Ten Fiscal Years	Schedule 19	158
2) Changes in Net Position - Last Ten Fiscal Years	Schedule 20	160
3) Fund Balances, Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years	Schedule 21	164
4) Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years	Schedule 22	166

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Reference	Page
C)	**Statistical Section Continued:**		
5)	Assessed and Estimated Market Value of Taxable Property - Last Ten Fiscal Years	Schedule 23	170
6)	Tax Capacity Rates Payable - All Direct and Overlapping Governments - Last Ten Fiscal Years	Schedule 24	171
7)	Ten Largest Taxpayers in the County - Current Year and Nine Years Ago	Schedule 25	175
8)	Property Tax Levies and Collections - Last Ten Fiscal Years	Schedule 26	176
9)	Ratios of Outstanding Debt to Personal Income and Debt Per Capita - Last Ten Fiscal Years	Schedule 27	177
10)	Ratio of Total and Net Bonded Debt to Assessed Valuation/Tax Capacity and Total and Net Bonded Debt Per Capita - Last Ten Fiscal Years	Schedule 28	178
11)	Current Underlying and Overlapping (Indirect) Debt of Scott County - January 2, 2018	Schedule 29	179
12)	Legal Debt Margin - Last Ten Fiscal Years	Schedule 30	180
13)	Demographic and Economic Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years	Schedule 31	182
14)	Principal Employers - Current Year and Nine Years Ago	Schedule 32	183
15)	Full-time Equivalent Scott County Employees by Function - Last Ten Fiscal Years	Schedule 33	184
16)	Operating Indicators by Function/Program - Last Eight Fiscal Years	Schedule 34	185
17)	Capital Asset and Infrastructure Statistics by Function/Program - Last Eight Fiscal Years	Schedule 35	191

SCOTT COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER
Office of Management and Budget
200 Fourth Avenue West
Shakopee, MN 55379-1220
(952) 496-8166 • Fax (952) 496-8382
http://www.co.scott.mn.us

DATE: June 30, 2023

TO: The Citizens of Scott County
The Board of County Commissioners

Subject: 2022 ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) of Scott County is submitted for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022. The County's Office of Management and Budget prepared this report in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) in the United States of America. Responsibility for both the accuracy and completeness of the presented data and the fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the County. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data is accurate in all material respects and sets forth the financial position and results of operations and cash flows of the County, as measured by the financial activity of its various funds, and all disclosures necessary to enable maximum understanding of the County's financial affairs.

Independent Audit
Minnesota State Law requires an audit to be made of the books of account, financial records, and transactions of the County. This requirement has been complied with and the Auditor's report has been included in this report.

Single Audit
As a recipient of federal, state and local financial assistance, the County is responsible for ensuring that adequate internal controls are in place to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations related to those programs. These internal controls are subject to periodic evaluation by management and the internal staff of the County.

The County is required to undergo an annual single audit in conformity with the provisions of the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). It provides for a single independent audit of the financial operations, including the compliance with certain provisions of federal laws and regulations. The requirements have been established to ensure that audits are made on an organizational wide basis rather than a grant-by-grant basis. The grants for which these requirements applied are identified in the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.

As a part of the government's single audit, tests are made to determine the adequacy of the internal controls, including that portion related to federal financial assistance programs, as well as to determine that the County has complied with applicable laws and regulations.

Internal Controls

In developing and evaluating the County's accounting system, consideration is given to the adequacy of the County's internal controls. Internal controls are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance regarding the safeguarding of assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition, and the reliability of financial records for preparing financial statements and maintaining accountability for assets. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived and the evaluation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

All internal control evaluations occur within the above framework. We believe the County's internal accounting controls adequately safeguard assets and provide reasonable assurance of proper recording of financial transactions. The County's internal controls are supported by policies and procedures and are continually reviewed, evaluated, and modified to meet current needs.

Generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it.

Profile of the Government

Scott County was organized in 1853 as a County in the State of Minnesota. It has an area of 365 square miles including 10 full and fractional townships and 8 incorporated municipalities. The 2022 population was 154,520. It is one of seven counties comprising the Twin Cities metropolitan area. The County seat, Shakopee, is located on the Minnesota River 34 miles southwest of the state capital, St. Paul.

Scott County operates under an elected five-member County Board, each member representing a district of the County. The County Board is responsible, among other things, for passing ordinances, adopting the budget, and the hiring of the County's Administrator. The County Administrator is responsible for carrying out the policies and ordinances of the County Board, for overseeing day-to-day operations of the government, and for appointing the heads of various divisions and departments. The County Board is elected on a non-partisan basis. County Board members serve four-year staggered terms.

The County provides a full range of services including public safety and law enforcement; courts and probation services; tax assessment and collection; vital statistics and public records; health and human services; highways, parks, public works and planning; environment management; and recreation and cultural services.

Various potential component units were evaluated to determine whether they should be reported in the County's financial report. A component unit was considered to be part of the County's reporting entity when it was concluded that the County was financially accountable for the entity or the nature and significance of the relationship between County and the entity was such that exclusion would cause the County's basic financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. Scott County has four blended component units: the Scott County Regional Railroad Authority (Authority), the Scott Watershed Management Organization (WMO), the SmartLink Transit, and Scott County Other Post Employment Benefits. The Authority was created pursuant to Minnesota Statutes. The Scott County Board of Commissioners appoints the Authority's five member board, the WMO's five member board, the SmartLink Transit five member board, and the Other Post Employment Benefits five member board. The Scott County Community Development Agency is a discretely presented component unit. The Agency was established in 1980 pursuant to special Minnesota legislation. Its five member board is also appointed by the Scott County Board of Commissioners.

Long-Term Financial Planning

Long-term financial planning is performed on an ongoing basis. The County has a five-year financial model that is used to analyze current year decisions and the longer-term impact of those decisions. The County also has a five-year capital improvement program that projects out the needs of the transportation, parks, building improvement, technology improvement and capital equipment of the County over the next five years. The Scott County Fund Balance Policy requires a minimum fund balance of 25-30% of operating expenditures at year-end.

Scott County has a Debt Policy that requires the net debt to not exceed $1,000 per capita, the net debt levy to not exceed $100 per capita and the net debt should not rise above 1% of debt to estimated market value of taxable property in the county. At the end of 2022 Scott County had net debt of $118.2 million outstanding in general obligation bonds and loans issued as of December 31, 2022.

Budgetary Controls

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the Scott County Government financial planning and control. The County budgets at a more detailed level than is required by law in Minnesota or for federal programs. The budgets are developed by divisions and departments on a line item basis to cover their clients' needs, keeping in mind general guidelines set by the County Board of Commissioners. The divisions and departments submit their budget requests to the County Administrator, who must balance the competing needs against available resources. The County Board makes final adjustments to the budgets, which are then adopted and available for use on January 1st of the year. Budgetary control has traditionally been maintained at the department category level.

Division and department managers are held responsible for their budget performance. Compliance with budgets is essential for the County to maintain its sound financial condition.

Financial Policies

The County has a fund balance policy mandating a minimum threshold for the General Fund. The policy requires a minimum unrestricted fund balance (committed, assigned and unassigned) at year end of 25-30% of operating expenditures.

Economic Condition and Outlook

Scott County is in the Southwest quadrant of the Twin Cities Metropolitan Region. It is strategically located near an international airport, major rail lines, navigable rivers, and major interstate highways. The economic condition and outlook for Scott County reflects the economic vibrancy of the Metropolitan Region.

Key Economic Indicators

Scott County continues to be one of the fastest growing counties in Minnesota. From 2010 to 2022 Scott County grew by 18.9% and was the second fastest growing county in Minnesota on a percentage growth basis.

Economic Indicators	Amount	Annual Percent Change
Unemployment Rate (2022)	2.3%	- .9%
Number of Households (2022)	56,565	3.5%
Population (2022)	154,520	2.4%

Population

The U.S. Census Bureau estimates that the population in the County had increased to 154,520 by July 1, 2022. Scott County has the 9th largest population out of the 87 counties in Minnesota.

Economy

Scott County continued to enjoy lower unemployment rates than the State of Minnesota and the United States in 2022. Scott County has a median household income ($109,031); that is consistently among the highest of the counties in Minnesota. Approximately 4.6 percent of Scott County's residents live in poverty. The poverty rate is consistently among the lowest in Minnesota.

Property Values and Taxation Trends

Scott County has experienced an increase in property values for the past six years from 2017 through 2022. In 2022 Scott County experienced an increase of 6.3% bringing its property values to 138.6% of the 2017 level.

	Estimated Market Value		
Year	Amount	Percentage Growth	Assessed Valuation/ Tax Capacity Amount
2017	$16,337,842,200	4.0%	$177,304,584
2018	$17,331,681,400	6.1%	$188,886,670
2019	$18,663,164,400	7.7%	$203,909,782
2020	$20,000,196,700	7.2%	$219,694,002
2021	$21,307,942,800	6.5%	$236,935,918
2022	$22,642,378,900	6.3%	$252,747,602

Gross tax capacity has correspondingly increased or decreased as market values have increased or decreased.

Awards and Acknowledgements

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Scott County for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021. This was the seventeenth consecutive year that the government has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

The timely preparation of this report could not have been accomplished without the professional and dedicated hard work of the entire staff of the Office of Management and Budget. Also, cooperation was essential from many other departments. We wish to express our appreciation to all members of the staff who assisted and contributed to the report's preparation. We also wish to thank the members of the County Board for their interest and support this past year in planning and conducting the financial operations of the County in a responsible and progressive manner.

Respectfully submitted,

Daniel Lenz
Chief Financial Officer

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

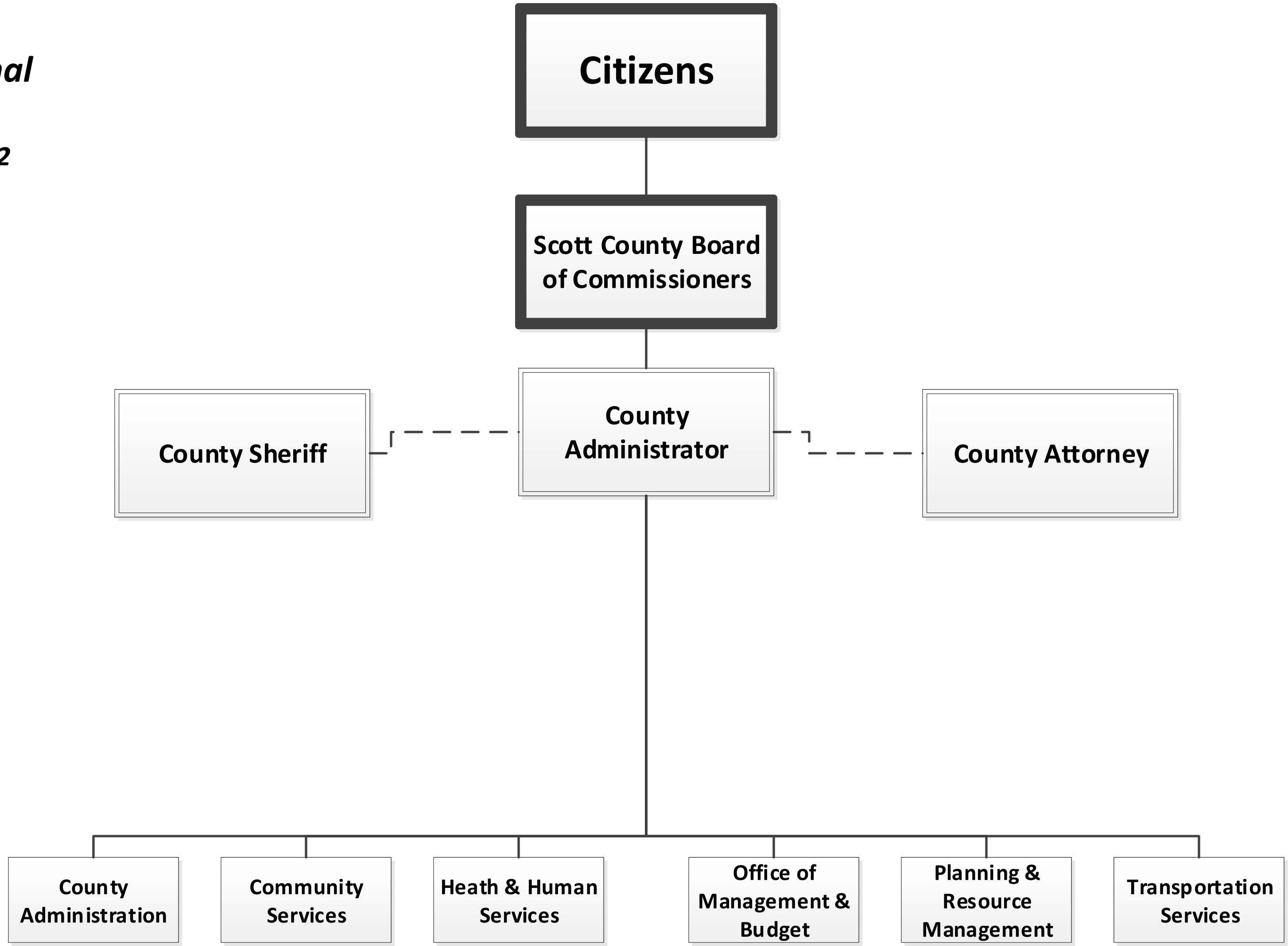
ORGANIZATION

Elected			Term Expires
Commissioners			
Chair	Tom Wolf	District 2	December 2026
Vice Chair	Barb Weckman Brekke	District 1	December 2024
Board Member	Jon Ulrich	District 5	December 2026
Board Member	Dave Beer	District 4	December 2026
Board Member	Jody Brennan	District 3	December 2024
Attorney	Ronald Hocevar		December 2026
County Sheriff	Luke Hennen		December 2026
Appointed			
Administrator	Lezlie Vermillion		Indefinite
Agricultural Inspector	Nicholas Reishus		Indefinite
Assessor	Michael Thompson		December 2024
Community Services Director/ Auditor/Treasurer	Cindy Geis		Indefinite
Deputy Administrator	Daniel Lenz		Indefinite
Drainage Inspector	Scott County Soil and Water District		Indefinite
Highway Engineer	Anthony Winiecki		April 2024
Human Services Director	Barb Dahl		Indefinite
Planning & Resource Management Director	Brad Davis		Indefinite
Surveyor	Daniel Wormer		October 2024
Veteran’s Services Director	Derek Farwell		November 2025

Scott County

County Organizational Chart

December, 2022



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

Scott County
Minnesota

For its Annual Comprehensive
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

December 31, 2021

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Board of County Commissioners
Scott County
Chaska, Minnesota

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Scott County, as of and for the year ended December 31, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Scott County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, based on our report and the report of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Scott County, as of December 31, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We did not audit the financial statements of the Scott County Community Development Agency (CDA), which represents 100% of the assets and revenues of the discretely presented component unit as of December 31, 2022, and respective changes in financial position for the year then ended. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose report has been furnished to us, and our opinion insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the Scott County Community Development Agency, is based solely on the report of other auditors.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of Scott County and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Emphasis of Matter – Change in Accounting Principle

As discussed in Note 1 to the financial statements, effective January 1, 2022, the County adopted a new accounting guidance for leases. The guidance requires lessees to recognize a right-to-use lease asset and corresponding lease liability and lessors to recognize a lease receivable and corresponding deferred inflow of resources for all leases with lease terms greater than twelve months. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about Scott County's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Scott County's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.

- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about Scott County's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison schedules, other postemployment benefit liability and related ratios, schedule of proportionate share of net pension liability, and schedule of pension contributions be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with GAAS, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Scott County's basic financial statements. The combing and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200*, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with GAAS. In our opinion, the supplementary information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the introductory and statistical sections but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditors' report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated June 29, 2023, on our consideration of Scott County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of Scott County's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Scott County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

Minneapolis, Minnesota
June 29, 2023

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
DECEMBER 31, 2022

(Unaudited)

The Financial Management of Scott County offers the readers of Scott County's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of Scott County for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal and the notes to the financial statements.

Financial Highlights

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of Scott County exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the most recent fiscal year by $517,148,693 (net position). Of this amount, $51,624,851 (unrestricted net position) may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

- The government's total assets and deferred outflows of resources increased by $44,206,167. The increase is largely due to the additional road construction of highways 27 and 83 and addition of right to use assets.

- As of the close of the current fiscal year, Scott County governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of $143,680,933. Approximately 63% of this amount, $90,681,741, is available for spending at the government's discretion (unrestricted fund balance).

- At the end of the current fiscal year, unrestricted fund balance for the General Fund was $49,198,957, or 41% of the total General Fund expenditures.

- Scott County's general obligation bonds, loans payable, lease payable, and finance purchase payable decreased by $3,668,776 or 3% during the current fiscal year. The key factors in this decrease was the scheduled payment of principal and interest in 2022 and the addition of the new GASB 87 requirement that requires recognition of lease payable which was accounted for on the 2022 financial statements.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to Scott County's basic financial statements. Scott County's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide financial statements. The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of Scott County's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *statement of net position* presents information on all of Scott County's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources with the difference (assets plus deferred outflows of resources less liabilities and deferred inflows of resources) being reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of Scott County is improving or deteriorating.

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how the government's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements have functions of Scott County that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities). The governmental activities of Scott County include general government, public safety, highways and streets, transit, sanitation, human services, health, culture and recreation, conservation of natural resources, and economic development.

The government-wide financial statements include not only Scott County itself (known as the primary government), but also a legally separate Scott County Community Development Agency for which Scott County is financially accountable. Financial information for the component unit is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government itself.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 23 – 27 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. Scott County, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related requirements. All of the funds of Scott County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds.

Governmental funds. Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statement. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-*term inflows and outflows of spendable resources*, as well as on *balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

Scott County maintains nine individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, Watershed Management Organization Fund, American Rescue Act Fund, Debt Service Fund, Road and Bridge Construction Fund and Capital Improvement Fund, all of which are considered major funds. Data from the Ditch Fund, Law Library Fund, Regional Railroad Authority Fund, Regional Training Facility Fund, and Opioid Settlement are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

Scott County adopts an annual appropriated budget for five of its six major governmental funds and its nonmajor governmental funds except the American Rescue Plan Act, Ditch Fund, Regional Railroad Authority Fund, Regional Training Facility Fund, and Opioid Settlement. A budgetary comparison schedule has been provided for these funds to demonstrate compliance with their budgets.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 28 – 38 of this report.

General Fund. The General Fund is used to account for all financial resources except those to be accounted for in another fund.

Special Revenue Fund. Special Revenue governmental funds account for the proceeds of specific revenue that are restricted, committed or assigned to expenditures for specific purposes. The Special Revenue Funds include:

- American Rescue Plan Act
- Ditch
- Law Library
- Opioid Settlement
- Regional Railroad Authority
- Regional Training Facility
- Watershed Management Organization

Debt Service Fund. The Debt Service Fund accounts for the payment of principal, interest and fiscal charges on long-term obligations of Scott County.

Capital Projects Fund. The Capital Projects Funds track major construction projects. The Capital Projects Funds include:

- Road and Bridge Construction
- Capital Improvement

Proprietary funds. Scott County uses only one type of proprietary fund. Internal Service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among Scott County's various functions. Scott County uses an internal service fund to account for its self-insurance.

The proprietary fund financial statements can be found on Exhibits 7 through 9 of this report.

Fiduciary Funds. Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statement because resources of those funds are not available to support Scott County's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds.

The basic fiduciary fund financial statements can be found on Exhibits 10 and 11.

Notes to the Financial Statements. The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 44 – 114 of this report.

Other Information. In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information. The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with nonmajor governmental funds are presented at the beginning of the supplementary information section. Combining and individual fund statements can be found on Statement A-1 and A-2 of this report.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of Scott County, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by $517,148,693 at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

Net investment in capital assets of $411,130,428 (e.g., land, land improvements, buildings, machinery and equipment, infrastructure and construction in progress, less any depreciation and related debt used to acquire assets that is still outstanding) represents 79% of total net position. Scott County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although Scott County's investments in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

Approximately 11% of Scott County's net position represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of unrestricted net position $51,627,851 or approximately 10% may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

Scott County's Net Position

	Governmental Activities	
	2022	2021
Current and other assets	$ 195,217,468	$ 174,399,727
Capital assets	533,623,469	516,315,177
Noncurrent	1,767,970	5,412,292
Total assets	$ 730,608,907	$ 696,127,196
Deferred Outflows of Resources	$ 38,533,937	$ 28,809,481
Long-term liabilities outstanding	$ 206,428,825	$ 163,801,458
Other liabilities	37,700,392	25,186,969
Total liabilities	$ 244,129,217	$ 188,988,427
Deferred Inflows of Resources	$ 7,864,934	$ 39,781,012
Net Position:		
Net investment in capital assets	$ 411,130,428	$ 395,215,355
Restricted	54,390,414	44,604,220
Unrestricted	51,627,851	56,347,663
Total net position	$ 517,148,693	$ 496,167,238

At the end of the current fiscal year, Scott County is able to report positive balances in all three categories of net position. The same held true for the prior fiscal year.

Key elements of the increase in net position are as follows: Scott County's net position increased by $20,981,455 during the current fiscal year. The primary reasons for this increase was from the construction of highways and streets in Scott County. In 2022 Scott County continued construction expansion of County Highway 27 and started construction on County Highway 83. County Highways 27 and 83 had $21,185,326 of construction work either completed or in progress during 2022. The construction expenses of these projects are capitalized for the government-wide statements and depreciated over the useful life of the assets.

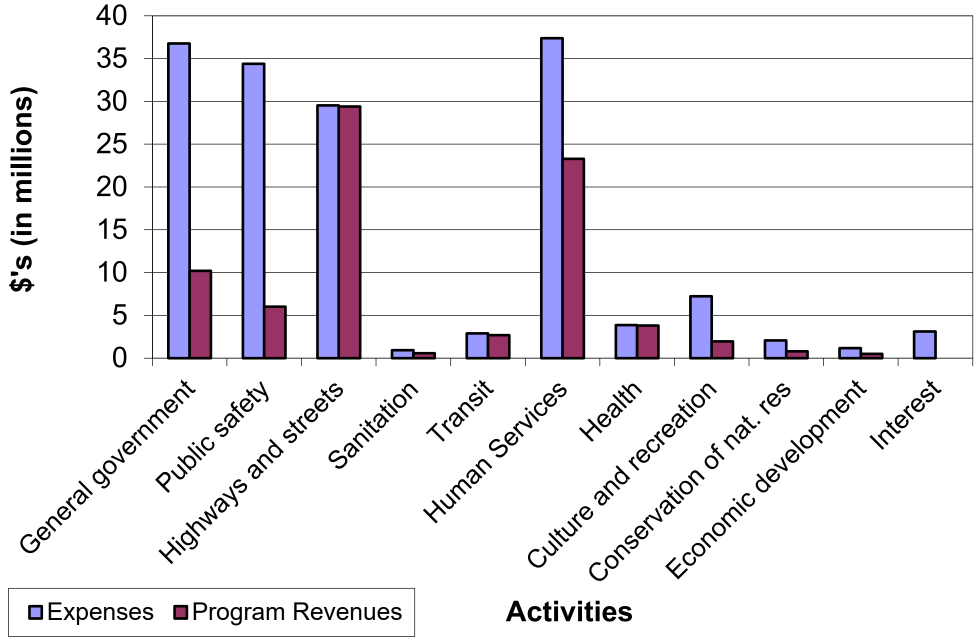
Scott County's Changes in Net Position

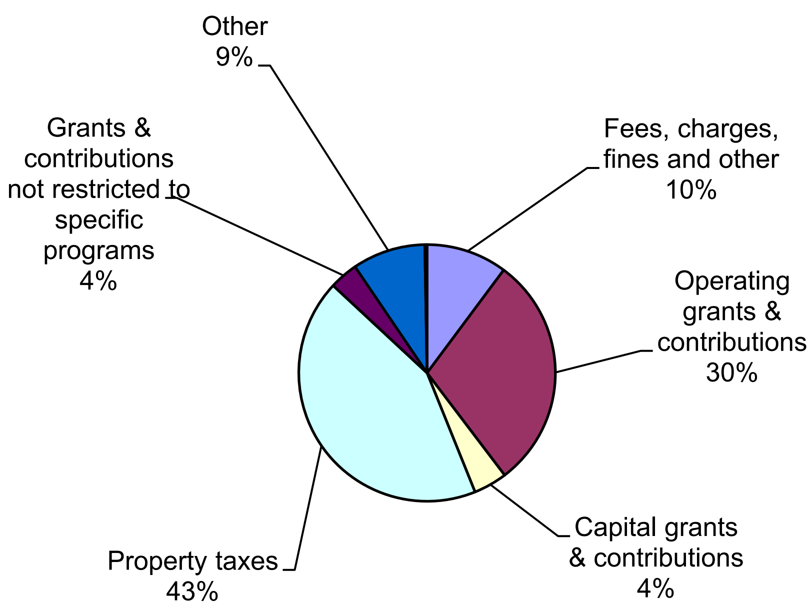
	Governmental Activities 2022	Governmental Activities 2021
Revenues:		
Program revenues:		
Fees, charges, fines and other	$ 18,364,964	$ 17,189,573
Operating grants & contributions	53,162,032	43,912,898
Capital grants & contributions	7,620,146	4,071,171
General revenues:		
Property taxes	77,536,478	73,671,245
Payment in lieu of taxes	109,243	97,513
Grants & contributions not restricted to specific programs	6,482,555	6,550,711
Investment earnings	529,236	42,796
Miscellaneous	16,463,478	14,683,133
Special item -Sale of Property	-	2,253,022
Total Revenues	$ 180,268,132	$ 162,472,062
Expenses:		
General government	36,769,907	52,521,085
Public safety	34,397,614	23,142,728
Highway and streets	29,533,784	22,580,116
Sanitation	919,034	1,082,179
Transit	2,875,684	2,577,891
Human services	37,374,304	28,389,443
Health	3,864,149	3,196,205
Culture and recreation	7,222,176	5,753,654
Conservation of natural resources	2,059,793	1,818,282
Economic development	1,164,970	3,956,176
Interest	3,105,262	2,195,235
Total Expenses	$ 159,286,677	$ 147,212,994
Change in net position	$ 20,981,455	$ 15,259,068
Net Position 1/1	496,167,238	479,830,833
Change in accounting principle	-	1,077,337
Total Net position 1/1 as restated	496,167,238	480,908,170
Net position 12/31	$ 517,148,693	$ 496,167,238

Revenue increased in 2022 and this was primarily due to operating grants and contributions increasing by $9,249,134 and capital grants and contributions increasing by $3,548,975. These increases were due to receiving grants and contributions for some major road construction projects. Expenses increased by $12,073,683 with the changes coming from increased expenses in the

Highway and Streets due to having some new major road projects in 2022. General government expenses decreased and Public Safety, Human Services, Health, Culture and Recreation, and Conservation of Natural Resources increased due to the county implementing allocating some of the internal costs to the different areas.

Expenses and Program Revenues – Governmental Activities





Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds

As noted earlier, Scott County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental funds. The focus of Scott County *governmental funds* is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing Scott County's financing requirements. In particular, unrestricted fund balances may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, Scott County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of $143,680,933, an increase of $5,636,924 in comparison with the prior year. Of the total amount, $90,681,741, constitutes unrestricted fund balance, which is available for spending at the government's discretion. The remainder of fund balance is considered nonspendable or restricted to indicate that it is not available for new spending because it has been restricted for various reasons either by state law, grant agreements, or bond covenants. The main drivers in the increase in fund balance was from an increase in restricted fund balance for transportation tax construction projects due transportation taxes collected.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of Scott County. At the end of the current fiscal year, unrestricted fund balance of the General Fund was $49,198,957, while total fund balance increased to $56,920,998. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unrestricted fund balance and the total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unrestricted fund balance represents 41% of total General Fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 48% of that same amount.

The fund balance of Scott County's General Fund increased by $205,230 during the current fiscal year. The main drivers for this variance were Health and Human Services favorable financial results from conservative budgeting offset by a $1,188,367 market to market adjustment to investments due to higher interest rates at year end. Scott County will hold investments to maturity eliminating this unrealized loss.

The Watershed Management Organization Fund had a total fund balance of $1,671,497 at the end of the current fiscal year. The fund balance of the Watershed Management Organization Fund increased $430,835 during the current fiscal year due to delays in planned projects.

The American Rescue Plan Act Fund had a total fund balance of $274,573 at the end of the fiscal year. This was a new fund in 2021 so it has an increase of $259,486. This is due to investment earnings received related to the American Rescue Plan Act.

The Road and Bridge Construction Fund had a total fund balance of $60,910,013 at the end of the current fiscal year. The fund balance of the Road and Bridge Construction Fund increased by $6,176,965 during the current fiscal year due to increased expenses, but the transportation sales tax revenue coming in over budget and over expenses.

The Capital Improvement Fund had a total fund balance of $11,896,349 at the end of the current fiscal year. The Capital Improvement Fund decreased by $1,557,299 during the fiscal year. This decrease is primarily due to a decrease in revenue and capital outlay due to the building project being completed in 2021.

The Debt Service Fund had a total fund balance of $10,518,937 at the end of the current fiscal year. The Debt Service Fund decreased by $393,217 during the current fiscal year. The decrease was the result of scheduled payments being made from the 2021A Escrow account.

The Ditch Fund had a total fund balance of $161,590 at the end of the current fiscal year. The fund balance of the Ditch Fund increased by $173,756 during the fiscal year. This increase was due to special assessments were higher than the expenses for the reconstruction of Ditch 3 and 10.

The Regional Railroad Authority Fund had a fund balance of $96,150 at the end of the current fiscal year. The Fund balance of the Regional Railroad Authority decreased by $117 during the fiscal year. This decrease is due to increased expenses.

The Law Library Fund had a total fund balance of $324,716 at the end of the current fiscal year. The fund balance of the Law Library Fund decreased by $161,454 during the fiscal year. This decrease was due to an increase in expenses for the remodeling of the law library.

The Regional Training Facility Fund had a fund balance of $308,034 at the end of the current fiscal year. The fund balance of the Regional Training Facility Fund decreased by $95,337. This decrease is due to increase in expenses.

The Opioid Settlement Fund had a fund balance of $598,076 at the end of the current fiscal year. This was new funds that we received this year from the National Opioid Settlement. No expenses were accrued using these funds in 2022.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Between the original and final budget for 2022, there was an overall decrease in revenue due to a decrease in charges for services and investment earnings and some changes due to shifting of revenue between categories. There was an increase in public safety expenses from an increase in inmate medical/dental expenses, inmate food services, and increase fuel costs. The was an increase in family health expenses due to an increase in general program expenses. There was an increase in expenses for intergovernmental highways and streets due to a gas tax settlement that came in higher than expected. There was an increase in capital outlay due to the new GASB 87 where we have to record the cost of our leases at inception date and this is not budgeted for but this is offset by an increase in issuance of leases that was also not budgeted for. There was a decrease in transfers out as we did not transfer out as much as anticipated for projects. There was some movement of budget within the general government area.

The variance of the final budget versus actual was due to a variety of favorable financials resulting in an increase in fund balance. The largest included a decrease in expenses in our General

Government area which included the Information Technology and Fiber Ring areas coming in under budget. Our Social Services area under Human Services came in under budget.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital Assets. Scott County's investment in capital assets for its government as of December 31, 2022, amounted to $531,861,112 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, land improvements, buildings, machinery and equipment, infrastructure, and construction in progress. The total increase in the Scott County investment in capital assets for the current year was approximately 3%.

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

- Continued infrastructure construction on highways. Many road construction projects are still in the construction stage so construction in progress increased by $25,897,105. Some of the major projects being worked on are County Highways 27, and 83.

- Our land increased by $865,365 due to some purchases of land for our road and bridge projects.

Scott County's Capital Assets
(net of depreciation)

	Governmental Activities	
	2022	2021
Land	$ 107,786,245	$ 106,920,880
Land Improvements	2,812,631	2,993,176
Buildings	88,619,337	91,304,291
Machinery and Equipment	6,309,748	7,135,562
Infrastructure	257,431,682	264,956,904
Construction in Progress	68,901,469	43,004,364
Total	$ 531,861,112	$ 516,315,177

Additional information on Scott County's capital assets can be found in the notes on page 67 of this report.

Long-term Debt. At the end of the current fiscal year, Scott County had total bonded debt outstanding of $117,430,497. This is a decrease of $5,139,747 from the start of the year. Current and future county tax levies are used to finance $117,430,497 of the bond indebtedness.

- The decrease in the total bonded debt is primarily related to scheduled payments toward existing bonds.

Scott County's Outstanding Debt
General Obligation Bonds

	Governmental Activities	
	2022	2021
General Obligation Bonds	$ 117,430,497	$ 122,570,244

State statutes limit the amount of general obligation debt a county can incur to no more than 3% of the market value of taxable property in the county. The current debt limitation for Scott County is $679,271,367, which is significantly in excess of Scott County's outstanding general obligation debt.

Additional information on Scott County's long-term debt can be found in the notes on pages 71 - 72 of this report.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

- The unemployment rate for Scott County is currently 2.3%, which is a decrease from a rate of 3.2% a year ago. This compares favorably to the State's average unemployment rate of 3.2% and the national average of 3.3%.

These factors were considered in preparing Scott County's budget for the 2022 fiscal year.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of Scott County's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Office of Management and Budget Division, 200 Fourth Avenue West, Government Center, Shakopee, MN 55379-1220. Or visit our website at www.co.scott.mn.us.

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

Exhibit 1

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Primary Government Governmental Activities	Component Unit Community Development Agency
Assets		
Cash and pooled investments	$ 167,996,384	$ 12,655,210
Petty cash and change funds	8,475	-
Cash with fiscal agent	9,471,186	-
Taxes receivable		
Prior	589,720	-
Accounts receivable - net	847,480	186,889
Accrued interest receivable	142,528	-
Notes and loan receivable	1,364,831	2,100,000
Lease Receivable	1,980,201	-
Interest Receivable	16,670	-
Due from other governments	11,820,016	74,613
Prepaid supplies	946,351	-
Prepaid items	33,626	244,461
Restricted assets		
Cash and pooled investments	-	8,497,247
Noncurrent assets		
Net other postemployment benefits (OPEB) assets	1,767,970	-
Capital assets		
Non-depreciable	176,687,714	8,182,439
Depreciable or amortizable - net of accumulated depreciation and amortization	356,935,755	60,426,343
Total Assets	**$ 730,608,907**	**$ 92,367,202**
Deferred Outflows of Resources		
Deferred charges on refunding	$ -	$ 241,769
Deferred pension changes	33,931,910	-
Deferred other post employment benefits	4,602,027	116,860
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	**$ 38,533,937**	**$ 358,629**

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

Exhibit 1
(Continued)

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Primary Government Governmental Activities	Component Unit Community Development Agency
Liabilities		
Accounts payable	$ 3,087,683	$ 348,465
Salaries payable	2,812,143	75,108
Contracts payable	2,309,947	-
Retainage payable	887,672	-
Due to other governments	592,009	560,209
Accrued interest payable	506,937	542,320
Security deposit payable	-	404,184
Unearned revenue	27,504,001	166,332
Long-term liabilities:		
Due within one year		
General obligation bonds payable	14,075,000	-
Revenue bonds payable	-	1,970,000
Loans payable	121,571	411,533
Claims payable	740,565	-
Finance purchase payable	78,559	-
Lease Payable	280,078	-
Compensated absences	5,098,391	174,323
Due in more than one year		
General obligation bonds payable	103,355,497	-
Revenue bonds payable	-	44,936,755
Loans payable	629,756	1,968,115
Finance puchase payable	167,175	-
Lease payable	1,495,008	-
Non current liabilities other	-	95,155
Compensated absences	2,151,004	-
Net pension liability	78,236,221	-
Net other post employment benefits liability	-	532,799
Total Liabilities	**$ 244,129,217**	**$ 52,185,298**
Deferred Inflows of Resources		
Deferred pension changes	$ 1,336,461	-
Deferred other post employment benefits changes	4,619,782	321,273
Deferred lease revenue	1,908,691	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	**$ 7,864,934**	**$ 321,273**

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

Exhibit 1
(Continued)

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Primary Government Governmental Activities	Component Unit Community Development Agency
Net Position		
Net investment in capital assets	$ 411,130,428	$ 19,564,148
Restricted for		
Debt service	10,518,937	3,118,263
Equipment replacement	1,126,678	-
Solid waste	2,523,351	-
Human services	48,016	-
MNDOT allotments	2,422,952	-
Gravel pit closure	301,360	-
MRTS funding	141,315	-
IRTS funding	50,040	-
Park conservation	44,797	-
Transportation sales tax projects	33,306,772	-
Veterans services	6,337	-
Local recycling program	798,903	-
E911	991,962	-
Aquatic invasive species program	97,906	-
Carrying permits	276,548	-
Sheriff's contingency	519,250	-
Opiod Settlement	598,076	-
Ditch maintenance and repairs	196,348	-
Law library	324,716	-
Regional rail authority	96,150	-
Other purposes	-	4,088,971
Unrestricted	51,627,851	13,447,878
Total Net Position	**$ 517,148,693**	**$ 40,219,260**

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

		Program Revenues	
	Expenses	Fees, Charges, Fines, and Other	Operating Grants and Contributions
Functions/Programs			
Primary government			
Governmental activities			
General government	$ 36,769,907	$ 8,596,081	$ 1,590,056
Public safety	34,397,614	2,270,384	3,740,076
Highways and streets	29,533,784	1,284,755	20,489,958
Sanitation	919,034	120,759	445,584
Transit	2,875,684	313,006	2,367,330
Human services	37,374,304	3,928,172	19,350,793
Health	3,864,149	789,228	3,007,929
Culture and recreation	7,222,176	552,285	1,389,709
Conservation of natural resources	2,059,793	510,294	284,875
Economic development	1,164,970	-	495,722
Interest	3,105,262	-	-
Total Primary Government	**$ 159,286,677**	**$ 18,364,964**	**$ 53,162,032**
Component unit			
Community Development Agency	**$ 15,474,567**	**$ 9,231,584**	**$ 4,948,602**

General Revenues
Property taxes
Gravel taxes
Wheelage taxes
Transportation sales tax
Mortgage registry and deed tax
Payments in lieu of tax
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs
Unrestricted investment earnings
Miscellaneous

Total general revenues and transfers

Change in net position

Net Position - Beginning

Net Position - Ending

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Exhibit 2

Capital Grants and Contributions	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position: Primary Government Governmental Activities	Component Unit Community Development Agency
$ -	$ (26,583,770)	
-	(28,387,154)	
7,620,146	(138,925)	
-	(352,691)	
-	(195,348)	
-	(14,095,339)	
-	(66,992)	
-	(5,280,182)	
-	(1,264,624)	
-	(669,248)	
-	(3,105,262)	
$ 7,620,146	**$ (80,139,535)**	
$ 11,000		**$ (1,283,381)**
	$ 77,536,478	$ 3,959,198
	171,369	-
	1,372,020	-
	14,413,648	-
	297,733	-
	109,243	-
	6,482,555	13,266
	529,236	208,853
	208,708	106,215
	$ 101,120,990	**$ 4,287,532**
	$ 20,981,455	**$ 3,004,151**
	$ 496,167,238	$ 37,215,109
	$ 517,148,693	**$ 40,219,260**

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2022

	General	Watershed Management Organization	American Rescue Plan Act
Assets			
Cash and pooled investments	$ 56,491,645	$ 1,883,331	$ 27,248,240
Petty cash and change funds	8,365	-	-
Cash with fiscal agent	-	-	-
Taxes receivable			-
Prior	468,210	9,060	-
Accounts receivable	758,636	-	-
Accrued interest receivable	67,524	1,198	18,829
Due from other governments	5,602,856	46,761	53,333
Prepaid items	33,626	-	-
Advances to Other funds	51,753	-	-
Prepaid supplies	946,351	-	-
Loans receivable	525,870	-	-
Lease receivable	1,965,786	-	-
Interest receivable	16,670	-	-
Total Assets	**$ 66,937,292**	**$ 1,940,350**	**$ 27,320,402**
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances			
Liabilities			
Accounts payable	$ 2,643,882	$ 886	$ 181,514
Salaries payable	2,776,554	12,419	19,877
Contracts payable	-	29,172	92,201
Retainage payable	-	-	-
Due to other governments	447,338	108,525	-
Unearned revenue	653,455	108,164	26,742,382
Advances from other funds	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	**$ 6,521,229**	**$ 259,166**	**$ 27,035,974**
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Unavailable revenue	$ 1,618,570	$ 9,687	$ 9,855
Lease	1,876,495	-	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	**$ 3,495,065**	**$ 9,687**	**$ 9,855**
Fund Balances			
Nonspendable			
Advance to other funds	$ 51,753	$ -	$ -
Prepaid supplies	946,351	-	-
Prepaid items	33,626	-	-
Restricted			
Solid waste	2,523,351	-	-
Recorder's equipment	1,126,678	-	-
E-911	991,962	-	-
Local recycling development	798,903	-	-
Aquatic invasive species	97,906	-	-
MRTS Capital Funding	-	-	-
IRTS Capital Funding	-	-	-

Exhibit 3

Road and Bridge Construction	Capital Improvement	Debt Service	Non-Major Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
$ 60,220,644	$ 10,969,388	$ 1,047,403	$ 1,479,977	$ 159,340,628
-	-	-	110	8,475
-	-	9,471,186	-	9,471,186
34,242	18,623	57,871	-	588,006
-	16,780	-	72,064	847,480
40,206	6,956	729	1,038	136,480
5,743,968	359,260	-	13,838	11,820,016
-	-	-	-	33,626
-	-	-	-	51,753
-	-	-	-	946,351
-	838,961	-	-	1,364,831
14,415	-	-	-	1,980,201
-	-	-	-	16,670
$ 66,053,475	**$ 12,209,968**	**$ 10,577,189**	**$ 1,567,027**	**$ 186,605,703**
$ 152,586	$ 99,341	$ -	$ 9,474	$ 3,087,683
-	-	-	3,293	2,812,143
2,150,084	38,490	-	-	2,309,947
755,738	131,934	-	-	887,672
2,517	21,591	-	12,038	592,009
-	-	-	-	27,504,001
-	-	-	51,753	51,753
$ 3,060,925	**$ 291,356**	**$ -**	**$ 76,558**	**$ 37,245,208**
$ 2,050,341	$ 22,263	$ 58,252	$ 1,903	$ 3,770,871
32,196	-	-	-	1,908,691
$ 2,082,537	**$ 22,263**	**$ 58,252**	**$ 1,903**	**$ 5,679,562**
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 51,753
-	-	-	-	946,351
-	-	-	-	33,626
-	-	-	-	2,523,351
-	-	-	-	1,126,678
-	-	-	-	991,962
-	-	-	-	798,903
-	-	-	-	97,906
-	141,315	-	-	141,315
-	50,040	-	-	50,040

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2022

	General	Watershed Management Organization	American Rescue Plan Act
Fund Balances			
Restricted (continued)			
Administering the carrying of weapons	$ 276,548	$ -	$ -
Law enforcement	519,250	-	-
Gravel pit closure	301,360	-	-
Parks conservation	-	-	-
Opioid Settlement	-	-	-
Veteran's services	6,337	-	-
Debt service	-	-	-
Transportation tax construction projects	-	-	-
Ditch maintenance and repairs	-	-	-
Law library	-	-	-
Regional railroad authority	-	-	-
Child protection	48,016	-	-
Committed			-
Committed for treatment court	204,136	-	-
Committed for community economic support	2,081,500	-	-
Committed for well ministries truancy diversion	250,865	-	-
Assigned			-
County parks	1,036,964	-	-
Water quality	123,141	-	-
Library operations	198,046	-	-
Vets court donations	1,731	-	-
Meth task force	435,921	-	-
Sheriff	263,317	-	-
Juvenile alternative facility wood program	6,700	-	-
Extension services	3,555	-	-
Juvenile restitution	106,672	-	-
Enterprise fiber	94,520	-	-
Septic loan program	49,726	-	-
Contracted purchase	509,054	-	-
New options & mobile crisis response	214,000	-	-
ProAct Rent Subsidy	330,894	-	-
Parks acquisition	-	-	-
Parks strategic dollars	-	-	-
Credit River Funding	3,587	-	-
Road and bridge construction	-	-	-
Building Inspections	243,605	-	-
Capital improvement	-	-	274,573
Water Management Organization (WMO)	-	1,671,497	-
Public safety	-	-	-
Unassigned	43,041,023	-	-
Total Fund Balances	**$ 56,920,998**	**$ 1,671,497**	**$ 274,573**
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	**$ 66,937,292**	**$ 1,940,350**	**$ 27,320,402**

Exhibit 3
(Continued)

Road and Bridge Construction	Capital Improvement	Debt Service	Non-Major Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 276,548
-	-	-	-	519,250
-	-	-	-	301,360
-	44,797	-	-	44,797
-	-	-	598,076	598,076
-	-	-	-	6,337
-	-	10,518,937	-	10,518,937
33,306,772	-	-	-	33,306,772
-	-	-	196,348	196,348
-	-	-	324,716	324,716
-	-	-	96,150	96,150
-	-	-	-	48,016
-	-	-	-	204,136
-	-	-	-	2,081,500
-	-	-	-	250,865
-	-	-	-	1,036,964
-	-	-	-	123,141
-	-	-	-	198,046
-	-	-	-	1,731
-	-	-	-	435,921
-	-	-	-	263,317
-	-	-	-	6,700
-	-	-	-	3,555
-	-	-	-	106,672
-	-	-	-	94,520
-	-	-	-	49,726
-	-	-	-	509,054
-	-	-	-	214,000
-	-	-	-	330,894
-	463,028	-	-	463,028
-	43,046	-	-	43,046
-	28,375	-	-	31,962
27,603,241	-	-	-	27,603,241
-	-	-	-	243,605
-	11,125,748	-	-	11,400,321
-	-	-	-	1,671,497
-	-	-	308,034	308,034
-	-	-	(34,758)	43,006,265
$ 60,910,013	**$ 11,896,349**	**$ 10,518,937**	**$ 1,488,566**	**$ 143,680,933**
$ 66,053,475	**$ 12,209,968**	**$ 10,577,189**	**$ 1,567,027**	**$ 186,605,703**

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

Exhibit 4

RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET
TO THE GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION--GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
DECEMBER 31, 2022

Fund balances - total governmental funds (Exhibit 3)		**$ 143,680,933**
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:		
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.		533,623,469
Net Other Post Employment (OPEB) assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.		1,767,970
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current period expenditures and, therefore, are reported as deferred inflows of resources in the governmental funds.		3,770,871
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of self-insurance to individual funds. The assets and liabilities included in governmental activities in the statement of net position are:		7,922,953
Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources are created as a result of various differences related to pensions and other post employment benefits that are not recognized in the governmental funds.		
Deferred outflows related to pensions and other post employment benefits		38,533,937
Deferred inflows related to pensions and other post employment benefits		(5,956,243)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.		
General obligation bonds	$ (117,430,497)	
Loans payable	(751,327)	
Finance purchase payable	(245,734)	
Lease payable	(1,775,086)	
Compensated absences	(7,249,395)	
Accrued interest payable	(506,937)	
Net pension liability	(78,236,221)	(206,195,197)
Net Position of Governmental Activities (Exhibit 1)		**$ 517,148,693**

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	General	Watershed Management Organization	American Rescue Plan Act
Revenues			
Taxes	$ 61,582,649	$ 1,325,104	$ -
Special assessments	1,189,618	-	-
Licenses and permits	1,929,669	-	-
Intergovernmental	40,663,488	245,184	2,075,188
Charges for services	10,946,050	10,677	-
Fines and forfeits	571,747	-	-
Gifts and contributions	149,565	-	-
Investment earnings	(162,904)	15,492	259,486
Leases	210,960	-	-
Miscellaneous	1,582,595	50,744	-
Total Revenues	**$ 118,663,437**	**$ 1,647,201**	**$ 2,334,674**
Expenditures			
Current			
General government	$ 25,442,115	$ -	$ 983,341
Public safety	28,915,864	-	200,000
Highways and streets	11,131,557	-	-
Sanitation	919,034	-	-
Transit	2,852,545	-	-
Human services	35,802,703	-	390,085
Health	3,736,704	-	402
Culture and recreation	5,962,537	-	501,360
Conservation of natural resources	643,633	1,216,366	-
Economic development	1,146,753	-	-
Intergovernmental			-
Highways and streets	371,778	-	-
Capital outlay	2,043,580	-	-
Debt service			-
Principal	520,819	-	-
Interest	29,150	-	-
Administrative (fiscal) charges	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	**$ 119,518,772**	**$ 1,216,366**	**$ 2,075,188**
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	**$ (855,335)**	**$ 430,835**	**$ 259,486**

Exhibit 5

Road and Bridge Construction	Capital Improvement	Debt Service	Non-Major Governmental Funds	Total
$ 20,276,095	$ 2,495,501	$ 8,032,109	$ -	$ 93,711,458
15,000	-	-	342,635	1,547,253
-	-	-	-	1,929,669
22,560,239	509,794	-	499,986	66,553,879
586,689	192,863	-	236,809	11,973,088
-	-	-	-	571,747
-	-	-	24	149,589
540,053	139,375	(276,190)	15,337	530,649
10,734	-	-	-	221,694
3,045	395,884	-	596,148	2,628,416
$ 43,991,855	**$ 3,733,417**	**$ 7,755,919**	**$ 1,690,939**	**$ 179,817,442**
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 140,114	$ 26,565,570
-	-	-	660,424	29,776,288
-	-	-	-	11,131,557
-	-	-	-	919,034
-	-	-	-	2,852,545
-	-	-	-	36,192,788
-	-	-	-	3,737,106
-	-	-	-	6,463,897
-	-	-	49,008	1,909,007
-	-	-	1,054	1,147,807
-	-	-	-	371,778
37,575,050	6,881,084	-	120,885	46,620,599
-	-	4,159,036	-	4,679,855
-	-	3,980,500	-	4,009,650
-	-	9,600	-	9,600
$ 37,575,050	**$ 6,881,084**	**$ 8,149,136**	**$ 971,485**	**$ 176,387,081**
$ 6,416,805	**$ (3,147,667)**	**$ (393,217)**	**$ 719,454**	**$ 3,430,361**

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	General	Watershed Management Organization	American Rescue Plan Act
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Transfers in	$ 162,307	$ -	$ -
Transfers out	(1,207,955)	-	-
Issuance of septic loans	62,633	-	-
Lease Issued	2,043,580	-	-
Sale of capital assets	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	**$ 1,060,565**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Net Change in Fund Balance	**$ 205,230**	**$ 430,835**	**$ 259,486**
Fund Balance - January 1	**56,715,768**	**1,240,662**	**15,087**
Fund Balance - December 31	**$ 56,920,998**	**$ 1,671,497**	**$ 274,573**

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Exhibit 5
(Continued)

Road and Bridge Construction	Capital Improvement	Debt Service	Non-Major Governmental Funds	Total
$ -	$ 1,530,885	$ -	$ -	$ 1,693,192
(239,840)	(40,867)	-	(204,530)	(1,693,192)
-	-	-	-	62,633
-	-	-	-	2,043,580
-	100,350	-	-	100,350
$ (239,840)	**$ 1,590,368**	**$ -**	**$ (204,530)**	**$ 2,206,563**
$ 6,176,965	**$ (1,557,299)**	**$ (393,217)**	**$ 514,924**	**$ 5,636,924**
54,733,048	**13,453,648**	**10,912,154**	**973,642**	**138,044,009**
$ 60,910,013	**$ 11,896,349**	**$ 10,518,937**	**$ 1,488,566**	**$ 143,680,933**

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Exhibit 6

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES--GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds (Exhibit 5)		**$ 5,636,924**
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:		
In the funds, under the modified accrual basis, receivables not available for expenditure are deferred. In the statement of activities, those revenues are recognized when earned. The adjustment to revenue between the fund statements and the statement of activities is the increase (decrease) in revenue deferred as unavailable.		
Deferred inflows of resources - unavailable revenue - December 31	$ 3,770,871	
Deferred inflows of resources - unavailable revenue - January 1	(2,984,085)	786,786
Governmental funds report capital outlay as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. Also, in the statement of activities, only the gain or loss on the disposal of assets is reported; whereas, in the governmental funds, the proceeds from the sale increase financial resources. Therefore, the change in net position differs from the change in fund balance by the net book value of the assets sold.		
Expenditures for general capital assets and infrastructure	$ 28,428,194	
Expenditures for lease of right to use assets	2,043,580	
Net book value of assets sold	(39,463)	
Current year depreciation	(12,842,796)	
Current year amortization of right to use assets	(281,223)	17,308,292
Issuing long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of debt consumes current financial resources. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the net effect of premiums and discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued; whereas, those amounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the debt in the statement of net position.		
Proceeds of new debt		
Leases issued	$ (2,043,580)	
Septic loans issued	(62,633)	(2,106,213)
Principal repayments		
General obligation bonds	$ 4,120,000	
Finance purchase payable	75,387	
Leases	268,494	
Loans payable	291,361	4,755,242
Current year amortization of discounts and premiums		1,019,747

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

Exhibit 6
(Continued)

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES--GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.		
Change in accrued interest payable	$ (105,759)	
Change in compensated absences	226,926	
Change in net other post employment benefits liability or asset	(3,265,970)	
Change in deferred other post employment benefits inflows	(1,724,466)	
Change in deferred other post employment benefit outflows	4,602,027	
Change in net pension liability or asset	(47,172,697)	
Change in deferred pension outflows	5,122,427	
Change in deferred pension inflows	35,549,237	(6,768,275)
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the cost of certain activities to individual funds. The expense of certain activities of the internal service funds is reported with governmental activites.		
Governmental activities share of net income after transfers		348,952
Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities (Exhibit 2)		**$ 20,981,455**

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

Exhibit 7

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2022

		Governmental Activities Internal Service Funds
Assets		
Current Assets:		
Cash and pooled investments	$	8,655,756
Taxes receivable		
Prior		1,714
Accrued interest receivable		6,048
Total Assets	**$**	**8,663,518**
Liabilities		
Current Liabilities:		
Claims payable		740,565
Net Position		
Net position unrestricted	**$**	**7,922,953**

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

Exhibit 8

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

		Governmental Activites Internal Service Funds
Operating Revenues		
Charges for services	$	13,090,651
Miscellaneous		693,192
Total Operating Revenues	**$**	**13,783,843**
Operating Expenses		
Professional services		13,510,700
Operating Income (Loss)	**$**	**273,143**
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)		
Investment earnings		78,879
Miscelleneous Expense		(3,070)
Total Nonoperating revenues (expenses)	**$**	**75,809**
Change in Net Position	**$**	**348,952**
Net Position - January 1		**7,574,001**
Net Position - December 31	**$**	**7,922,953**

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Exhibit 9

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021
Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents

	Governmental Activities Internal Service Funds
Cash Flows from Operating Activities	
Receipts from customers and users	$ 3,787,000
Receipts from internal services provided	9,303,651
Receipts from insurance provider	693,192
Payments to suppliers	(13,781,976)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	**$ 1,867**
Cash Flows from Investing Activities	
Investment earnings received	**$ 77,269**
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	**$ 79,136**
Cash and Cash Equivalents at January 1	**8,576,620**
Cash and Cash Equivalents at December 31	**$ 8,655,756**
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities	
Operating income (loss)	$ 273,143
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	
Increase (decrease) in claims payable	(271,276)
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities	**$ 1,867**

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

Exhibit 10

STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Other Postemployment Benefits Trust Fund	Custodial Funds
Assets		
Cash and investments	$ -	$ 4,093,919
Taxes receivable - for other governments	-	480,041
Due from other governments		2,340
Due from other governments		106,972
OPEB irrevocable trust investments:		
State Board Investments Bond Fund	8,480,397	-
State Board Investments Equity Fund	10,612,844	-
Interest receivable	-	378
Total Assets	**$ 19,093,241**	**$ 4,683,650**
Liabilities		
Due to others	$ -	$ 415,351
Accounts payable	-	6,089
Due to other governments	-	3,534,641
Total Liabilities	**$ -**	**$ 3,956,081**
Net Position		
Restricted for:		
Individuals, organizations, and other governments	$ -	$ 727,569
Other Postemployment Benefits	19,093,241	-
Total Net Position	**$ 19,093,241**	**$ 727,569**

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

Exhibit 11

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Other Postemployment Benefits Trust Fund	Custodial Funds
Additions		
Contributions:		
Individuals	$ -	$ 3,141,912
Employer	1,409,618	-
Investment earnings:		
Interest, dividends and other	(3,956,582)	6,061
Property tax collections for other governments	-	247,177,062
License and fees collected for state	-	17,435,033
Fees collected from other entities	-	470,202
Grants	-	402,062
Total Additions	**$ (2,546,964)**	**$ 268,632,332**
Deductions		
Payments to individuals	$ -	$ 2,554,512
Benefit payments	1,409,618	-
Payments of property tax to other governments	-	247,223,941
Payments to state	-	17,847,830
Administrative expense	-	28,610
Payments to other entities	-	1,077,905
Investment expense	2,029	-
Retiree health claims	1,600,000	-
Total Deductions	**$ 3,011,647**	**$ 268,732,798**
Change in net position	**$ (5,558,611)**	**$ (100,466)**
Net Position - January 1	**$ 24,651,852**	**$ 828,035**
Net Position - December 31	**$ 19,093,241**	**$ 727,569**

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The County's financial statements are prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) in the United States of America as of and for the year ended December 31, 2022. The Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is responsible for establishing GAAP for government units through its pronouncements (statements and interpretations). The more significant accounting policies established in GAAP and used by the County are discussed below.

A. Financial Reporting Entity

Scott County was established March 5, 1853, and is an organized county having the powers, duties, and privileges granted counties by Minn. Stat. ch. 373. As required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, these financial statements present Scott County (primary government) and its component units for which the County is financially accountable. The County is governed by a five-member Board of Commissioners elected from districts within the County. The Board is organized with a chair and vice chair elected at the annual meeting in January of each year.

Blended Component Units

Blended component units are legally separate organizations that are so intertwined with the County that they are, in substance, the same as the County and, therefore, are reported as if they were part of the County. Scott County has four blended component units.

Component Unit	Component Unit Reporting Entity Because	Separate Financial Statements
Regional Railroad Authority (RRA) provides for the preservation or improvement of rail transportation within the County.	County Commissioners are the members of the RRA Board and management of Scott County has operational responsibility for the entity.	Separate financial statements are not prepared.

Scott Watershed Management Organization (WMO) manages the quantity, and tries to improve the quality, of runoff.	County Commissioners are the members of the WMO Board and management of Scott County has operational responsibility for the entity.	Separate financial statements are not prepared.
SmartLink Transit provides transportation services to residents in Carver and Scott Counties.	County Commissioners are the members of the SmartLink Board and management of Scott County has operational responsibility for the entity.	Separate financial statements are not prepared.
Scott County Other Post Employment Benefits provides funding for retiree health insurance benefits for eligible retired employees and their dependents.	County Commissioners administer the benefits, benefit levels, employee/employer contributions and management of Scott County has operational responsibility for the entity.	Separate financial statements are not prepared.

Discretely Presented Component Unit

While part of the reporting entity, discretely presented component units are presented in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements to emphasize that they are legally separate from the County. The following component unit of Scott County is discretely presented:

Component Unit	Component Unit Reporting Entity Because	Separate Financial Statements
Scott County Community Development Agency (CDA) provides services pursuant to Minn. Stat. §§ 469.001-.047.	County appoints board members and the County would be responsible in the case of financial default.	Scott County CDA 323 South Naumkeag Street Shakopee, MN 55379

Joint Ventures and Jointly-Governed Organizations

The County participates in several joint ventures which are described in Note 8.B. The County also participates in jointly-governed organizations which are described in Note 8.C.

B. Basic Financial Statements

1. Government-Wide Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) display information about the primary government and its component units. These statements include the financial activities of the overall County government, except for fiduciary activities. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double-counting of internal activities. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges to external parties for support. Scott County does not have any business-type activities.

In the government-wide statement of net position, the governmental activities column: (a) is presented on a consolidated basis by column; and (b) is reported on a full accrual, economic resource basis, which recognizes all long-term assets and receivables as well as long-term debt and obligations. The County's net position is reported in three parts: (1) net investment in capital assets; (2) restricted net position; and (3) unrestricted net position. The County first utilizes restricted resources to finance qualifying activities.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of each function of the County's governmental activities are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or activity. Program revenues include: (1) fees, fines, and charges paid by the recipients of goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or activity; and (2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or activity. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues. The County does not allocate indirect expenses to functions within the financial statements.

2. Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide information about the County's funds, including its fiduciary funds and blended component units. Separate statements for each fund category--governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary--are presented. The emphasis of governmental and proprietary fund financial statements are on major individual governmental funds, with each displayed as a separate column in the fund financial statements. All remaining governmental funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

Proprietary fund operating revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Nonoperating revenues, such as subsidies and investment earnings, result from nonexchange transactions or incidental activities.

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

The General Fund is the County's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those accounted for in another fund.

The Watershed Management Organization Special Revenue Fund accounts for the financial resources to be used for proper resource management and implementation of the approved Scott County Watershed Management Organization Comprehensive Water Resources Management Plan. The major revenue sources are intergovernmental grants received from the Federal Government and the State of Minnesota.

The ARPA (American Rescue Plan Act of 2021) Special Revenue Fund accounts for the financial resources to be used to achieve the objectives of the bill passed by the 117th Congress. Congress allocated $350 billion in COVID-19 relief funds for state, local, Tribal, and territorial governments to use in providing assistance to households, small businesses, and nonprofits, or to aid impacted industries.

The Road and Bridge Construction Capital Projects Fund is used to account for financial resources to be used for construction of roads, bridges and other projects affecting County roadways.

The Capital Improvement Capital Projects Fund is used to account for financial resources to be used for capital acquisition, construction, or improvement of capital facilities.

The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the financial resources restricted for payments made for the principal and interest on long-term debt of the government.

Additionally, the County reports the following fund types:

The Special Revenue Funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects.

The Internal Service Funds account for self-insurance activities provided to other departments and funds on a cost-reimbursement basis.

The Post Employment Trust Fiduciary Funds is used to account for resources legally held in trust for others. Scott County accumulates resources in an irrevocable trust for the intended purpose of meeting future other post-employment benefits obligations.

The Custodial Fiduciary Funds are used to account for and report assets controlled by the county and the assets are for the benefit of individuals, private organizations and/or other governmental units.

C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The government-wide, proprietary fund, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *full accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recorded when earned, and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting.* Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Scott County considers all revenues to be *available* if they are collected within 60 days after the end of the current period. Property and other taxes, licenses, and interest are all considered to be susceptible to accrual. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, compensated absences, and claims and judgments, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent that they have matured. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under financed purchases are reported as other financing sources.

The principal operating revenues of the government's internal service funds are charges to customers. Operating expenses for internal service funds are the cost of services. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the County's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

D. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Net Position or Equity

1. Deposits and Investments

The cash balances of substantially all funds are pooled and invested by the County Property Tax Revenue and Records Manager for the purpose of increasing earnings through investment activities. Pooled and fund investments are reported at their fair value at December 31, 2022. A market approach is used to value all investments other than external investment pools, which are measured at the net asset or fair value per share. Pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 385.07, investment earnings on cash and pooled investments are credited to the General Fund. Additionally, the county invests funds held for post-employment benefits with the State Board of Investments. The fair value of the investment is the fair value per share of the underlying portfolio. Other funds received investment earnings based on other state statutes, grant agreements, contracts, and bond covenants. Pooled investment losses for 2022 were $273,035.

Minn. Stat. § 118A.02 authorizes the County to designate depositories for public funds and make investments. Minn. Stat. § 118A.03 requires that all bank deposits be protected by insurance, surety bond, or collateral. The fair value of collateral pledged shall be at least ten percent more than the amount on deposit at the close of the financial institution's banking day, not covered by insurance or bonds.

Authorized collateral includes treasury bills, notes and bonds; issues of U.S. government agencies; general obligations rated "A" or better, revenue obligations rated "AA" or better; irrevocable standby letters of credit issued by the Federal Home Loan Bank; and certificates of deposit. Minnesota Statutes require that securities pledged as collateral be held in safekeeping in a restricted account at the Federal Reserve Bank or in an account at a trust department of a commercial bank or other financial institution that is not owned or controlled by the financial institution furnishing the collateral.

Minn. Stat. § 118A.04 and § 118A.05 generally authorize the following types of investments as available to the County:

(1) securities which are direct obligations or are guaranteed or insured issues of the United States, its agencies, its instrumentalities, or organizations created by an act of Congress, except mortgage-backed securities defined as "high risk" by Minn. Stat. § 118A.04, subd. 6;

(2) mutual funds through shares of registered investment companies provided the mutual fund receives certain ratings depending on its investments;

(3) general obligations of the State of Minnesota and its municipalities, and in certain state agency and local obligations of Minnesota and other states provided such obligations have certain specified bond ratings by a national bond rating service;

(4) bankers' acceptances of United States banks;

(5) commercial paper issued by United States corporations or their Canadian subsidiaries that is rated in the highest quality category by two nationally recognized rating agencies and matures in 270 days or less; and

(6) with certain restrictions, in repurchase agreements, securities lending agreements, joint powers investment trusts, and guaranteed investment contracts.

Cash and cash equivalents are identified only for the purpose of the statement of cash flows reporting by the proprietary fund. Cash and pooled investments that have the characteristics of demand deposits, are considered to be cash and cash equivalents on the statement of cash flows.

2. Receivables and Payables

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the non-current portion of interfund loans). Advances between funds, as reported in the fund financial statements, would be offset by a fund balance nonspendable account in applicable governmental funds to indicate that they are not available for appropriation and are not expendable available financial resources.
Property taxes are levied as of January 1 on property values assessed as of the same date. The tax levy notice is mailed in March with the first half payment due on May 15 and the second half payment due October 15.

Unpaid taxes at December 31 become liens on the respective property and are classified in the financial statements as delinquent taxes receivable.

3. Prepaid Items

Inventory in the General Fund, consisting of parts, field materials, and supplies, is valued by using the weighted average cost. The cost value of these prepaid items will be recorded as an expenditure at the time the individual items are used.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements. The cost of prepaid items is recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

4. Restricted Assets

Certain funds of the County are classified as restricted assets on the statement of net position because the restriction is either imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation or imposed externally by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments. Therefore, their use is limited by applicable laws and regulations.

5. Capital Assets

Capital and right-to-use assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items), are reported in the governmental activities' column in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the government as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than $5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed.

Property, plant, and equipment of the primary government, as well as the component unit, are depreciated or amortized using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Assets	Years
Buildings	40
Building improvements	10-20
Land improvements	10-20
Public domain infrastructure	50-75
Machinery, furniture, equipment, and vehicles	3-10

6. Unearned Revenue

Governmental funds and government-wide financial statements report unearned revenue in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned.

7. Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB)

For the purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability/asset, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expenses, information about the fiduciary net positions of Scott County OPEB benefits and additions to/deductions from the fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by Scott County. For this purpose, Scott County recognized benefit payments when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms.

8. Pension Plan

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows/inflows of resources, and pension expense, information about fiduciary net position of the Public Employees Retirement Association (PERA) and additions to/deductions from PERA's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by PERA except that PERA's fiscal year end is June 30. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized as of employer payroll paid dates and benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Plan investments are reported at fair value.

9. Compensated Absences

The liability for compensated absences reported in the financial statements consists of unpaid, accumulated annual paid time off and sick leave balances. The liability has been calculated using the vesting method, in which leave amounts for both employees who currently are eligible to receive termination payments and other employees who are expected to become eligible in the future to receive such payments upon termination are included. Compensated absences are accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in the governmental funds only if they have matured; for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements. The government-wide statement of net position reports both current and noncurrent portions of compensated absences. The current portion consists of an amount based on a three-year average of terminated employees. The noncurrent portion consists of the remaining amount of vacation and vested sick leave.

10. Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of the debt issued is reported as an other financing source. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

11. Leases

The County determines if an arrangement is a lease at inception. Lessee leases are included in Right-to-use lease assets (lease assets) and lease liabilities in the statement of net position. Lessor leases are included in lease receivables and deferred inflow of resources in the statement of net position and fund financial statements.

Lease receivables represent the County's claim to receive lease payments over the lease term, as specified in the contract, in an exchange or exchange-like transaction. Lease receivables are recognized at commencement date based on the present value of expected lease payments over the lease term, reduced by any provision for estimated uncollectible amounts. Interest revenue is recognized ratably over the contract term.

Deferred inflows of resources related to leases are recognized at the commencement date based on the initial measurement of the lease receivable, plus any payments received from the lessee at or before the commencement of the lease term that relate to future periods, less any lease incentives paid to, or on behalf of, the lessee at or before the commencement of the lease term. The deferred inflows related to leases are recognized as lease revenue in a systematic and rational manner over the lease term.

Amounts to be received under residual value guarantees that are not fixed in substance are recognized as a receivable and an inflow of resources if (a) a guarantee payment is required and (b) the amount can be reasonably estimated. Amounts received for the exercise price of a purchase option or penalty for lease termination are recognized as a receivable and an inflow of resources when those options are exercised.

Lease assets represent the County's control of the right to use an underlying asset for the lease term, as specified in the contract, in an exchange or exchange-like transaction. Lease assets are recognized at the commencement date based on the initial measurement of the lease liability, plus any payments made to the lessor at or before the commencement of the lease term and certain direct costs. Lease assets are amortized in a systematic and rational manner over the shorter of the lease term or the useful life of the underlying asset.

Lease liabilities represent the County's obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease. Lease liabilities are recognized at the commencement date based on the net present value of expected lease payments over the lease term, less any lease incentives. Interest expense is recognized ratably over the contract term.

The County has elected to recognize payments received for short-term leases with a lease term of 12 months or less as revenue as the payments are received. These leases are not included as lease receivables or deferred inflows on the statements of net position and fund financial statements.

The individual lease contracts do not provide information about the discount rate implicit in the lease. Therefore, the Entity has elected to use their incremental borrowing rate to calculate the present value of expected lease payments.

12. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position reports a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represent a consumption of net assets that applies to future periods and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expenditures/expense) until then. The County reports deferred outflows of resources only under the full accrual basis of accounting associated with pension plans and other postemployment benefits (OPEB) and, accordingly, are reported only on the statement of net position.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position reports a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represent an aquisition of net assets that applies to future periods and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The County has three types of deferred inflows. The governmental funds report unavailable revenue from delinquent taxes receivable, grant receivables, and long-term receivables. Unavailable revenue arises only under the modified accrual basis of accounting and, accordingly, is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. The unavailable revenue amount is deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available. The county reports deferred inflows of resources associated with lease revenue on the governmental funds report and statement of net position. The County also reports deferred inflows of resources associated with pension and OPEB benefits. These inflows arise only under the full accrual basis of accounting and, accordingly, are reported only in the statement of net position.

13. Classification of Net Position

Net position in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements are classified in the following categories:

Net investment in capital assets – the amount of net position representing capital assets net of accumulated depreciation and amortization and reduced by outstanding debt attributed to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of the assets.

Restricted net position – the amount of net position for which external restrictions have been imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments and restrictions imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Unrestricted net position – the amount of net position that does not meet the definition of restricted or net investment in capital assets.

14. Fund Equity

Fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the County is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The classifications are as follows:

Nonspendable – the nonspendable fund balance amounts cannot be converted to cash, such as prepayments, or are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted – the fund balance amounts have externally imposed constraints placed on their use which are legally enforceable.

Committed – the fund balance amounts have self-imposed constraints on items that can be used only for the specific purposes as determined by formal action of the County Board. Any funds set aside as committed fund balance requires the passage of a resolution by a simple majority vote. Amounts within this category require the same formal Board action to remove the commitment.

Assigned – the fund balance amounts have self-imposed constraints to demonstrate intent, which can be established by Board action or delegated by the County Board to others. The County Board authorized the County Administrator and the Chief Financial Officer as the officials authorized to assign fund balance to a specific purpose. This authorization was made by the Fund Balance Policy was adopted by the County Board on July 5, 2011.

Unassigned – unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the General Fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other fund balance classifications. In other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is used only to report a deficit balance resulting in overspending for specific purposes for which amounts had been restricted or committed.

The County applies restricted resources first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which either restricted or unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) amounts are available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

Minimum Fund Balance

Scott County has adopted a minimum fund balance policy for the General Fund. The General Fund is heavily reliant on property tax revenues to fund current operations. However, current property tax revenues are not available for distribution until June. Therefore, the County Board has determined the need to maintain a minimum unrestricted fund balance (committed, assigned, and unassigned) at year end of 25-30% of operating expenditures. At December 31, 2022, unrestricted fund balances for the General Fund was at or above the minimum fund balance levels.

15. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources; disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

E. Revenues

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 33, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Nonexchange Transactions,* revenues for nonexchange transactions are recognized based on the principal characteristics of the revenue. Exchange transactions are recognized as revenue when the exchange occurs. The modified accrual basis of accounting is used by all governmental fund types. Under this basis, revenue is not recognized in the financial statements unless it is available to finance current expenditures.

Imposed Nonexchange Transactions

Imposed nonexchange transactions result from assessments by governments on non-governmental entities and individuals. Property taxes, fines and penalties, and property forfeitures are imposed nonexchange transactions. Revenues from property taxes are recognized in the period for which the taxes were levied, to the extent they are collected in the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. Property taxes receivable but not available are reported as deferred inflows of resources and will be recognized as revenue in the fiscal year that they become available. Fines and penalties and property forfeitures are recognized in the period received.

Intergovernmental

Government-mandated nonexchange transactions occur when a government at one level provides resources to a government at another level and requires that government to use them for a specific purpose. The provider government establishes purpose restrictions and also may establish time requirements. Federal and state grants mandating the County perform particular programs are government-mandated nonexchange transactions. Revenues are recognized when eligibility and time requirements are met, usually when the corresponding expenditure is incurred.

Voluntary nonexchange transactions result from legislative or contractual agreements, such as grants, entitlements, appropriations, and donations. The provider may establish purpose restrictions or eligibility requirements. Revenues are recognized in the year to which they apply according to the statute or contract. Gifts and contributions from individuals are also considered voluntary nonexchange transactions and are generally recognized when received.

Tax credits paid by the state are included in intergovernmental revenues and are recognized as revenue in the fiscal year that they become available. Subject to the availability criterion, state-aid highway allotments for highway maintenance and construction are recognized as revenue in the year of allotment.

Exchange Transactions

Special assessments levied against benefiting properties are recognized under the modified accrual basis when available to finance current expenditures. Other revenues, such as licenses and permits, charges for services, and investment income, are recognized as revenue when earned.

F. Adoption of New Accounting Standards

In June 2017, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) issued GASB Statement No. 87, Leases. This standard requires the recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and as inflows of resources or outflows of resources recognized based on the payment provisions of the contract. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. Under this standard, a lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources.

The Entity adopted the requirements of the guidance effective January 1, 2022, and has applied the provisions of this standard to the beginning of the period of adoption.

2. Stewardship, Compliance and Accountability

Deficit Fund Equity

The Ditch Fund had a deficit unassigned fund balance of $34,758 as of December 31, 2022. This deficit was caused by the timing of ditch maintenance expenses. A special assessment will be made to correct the deficit.

Tax Abatement Agreements

Scott County negotiates property tax abatement agreements on an individual basis. The County has tax abatements with three entities as of December 31, 2022, as follows:

Business	Percentage of Taxes Abated during The Fiscal Year	Amount of Taxes Abated During the Fiscal Year
Rosemount, Inc./Emerson	53	$ 64,401
Datacard Corporation	58	35,055
Shutterfly, Inc.	77	79,023

Each agreement was negotiated under Minnesota Sections § 469.1812 to 469.1815 (the Abatement Act). But for the tax abatement, the projects above would not have been economically feasible. The County has not made any commitments as part of the agreements other than to reduce taxes. Amounts are requested by the recipient and the County Board determines the actual abatement amount. The percentage displayed above shows how much of the recipients' taxes were abated.

These abatements are made for the purpose of attracting and retaining jobs in the County. Recipients need to meet conditions in order for the tax abatement. These conditions can include the creation of a set number of new jobs, the retention of existing jobs and a certain wage level of the jobs.

The County has the option to recapture taxes if the conditions are not met. That decision is made by the County Board in consultation with the County Administrator.

The tax abatement recipient's taxes are reduced through a reduction of assessed value.

The County is subject to property tax abatements granted by tax increment finance (TIF) authorities within the County. TIF authorities are defined in Minnesota Sections § 469.174 and include cities, housing redevelopment authorities, economic development authorities and port authorities. TIF captures the increased property taxes (increment) that a new real estate development generates to pay qualifying expenses related to the development. In many instances, the developer agrees to provide financing for the qualifying expenses. In exchange, the TIF authority agrees to annually pay a portion of the increment to the developer. These TIF agreements affect the property tax revenues of all governments that levy property taxes on the property subject to the TIF agreement.

In the case of the County, TIF agreements of other local governments have resulted in reductions of County property tax revenues for the year ended December 31, 2022, as shown below:

Tax Abatement Program	Taxes Abated
Tax Increment Financing:	
City of:	
Jordan	$ 257,113
Prior Lake	642,498
Savage	548,231
Shakopee	285,827

3. Detailed Notes on All Funds

A. Assets

1. Deposits and Investments

The County maintains a cash and investment pool that is available for use by all funds. Each fund type's portion of this pool is displayed on the statement of net position and the balance sheet as cash and investments. The County only invests in items that are authorized by Minnesota Statutes.

Reconciliation of Scott County's total cash and investments to the basic financial statements follows:

Government-wide statement of net position	
Governmental activities	
Cash and pooled investments	$ 167,996,384
Petty cash and change funds	8,475
Cash with fiscal agent	9,471,186
Statement of fiduciary net position	
OPEB irrevocable trust investment	19,093,241
Cash and pooled investments	
Custodial funds	4,093,919
Total Cash and Investments	$ 200,663,205
Deposits	$ 4,931,880
Petty cash and change funds	8,475
Investments	186,251,664
Cash with fiscal agent	9,471,186
Total Deposits, Cash on Hand, and Investments	$ 200,663,205

As of December 31, 2022, Scott County had the following investments:

Investment Type	Fair Value	Credit Rating	Weighted Average Maturity (Years)
Negotiable certificates of deposit	$ 10,499,099	not rated	0.14
Money Markets	64,697,138	not rated	0.00
Commercial Paper	64,592,550	not rated	0.00
Federal Home Loan Bank	21,383,658	*AAA	0.35
Freddie Mac	1,969,701	*AAA	0.02
Federal Farm Credit Bank	492,398	*AAA	0.00
U.S. Treasuries	883,508	*AAA	0.00
Municipal bonds	13,639	AA+	
Municipal bonds	2,167,510	AA	
Municipal bonds	300,889	AA-	
Municipal bonds	10,049	A+	
Municipal bonds	148,286	BBB+	
Total municipal bonds	2,640,372		0.02
Money in external investment pool	19,093,241	not rated	0.00
Cash with fiscal agent	9,471,186	not rated	0.00
Total fair value	$195,722,850		

*Ratings are provided by Standard and Poor's credit rating agency.
**Ratings are provided by Moody's credit rating agency.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in the market interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment, the greater the sensitivity of its fair value to changes in market interest rates. It is the County's policy to have less than 10% of the investment portfolio invested between ten years and thirty years on any given day. The County manages its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates by limiting the portion of its investment portfolio that may be invested between ten and thirty years.

The Credit ratings and maturities of the County's investments are as follows:

Maturity and Rating Breakdown of Investments:

		Maturity Duration in Years				Rating	
Investment Type	Total	Less Than 1	1 to 5	6 to 10	No Maturities	Moodys	S&P
U.S. Treasury Notes	$ 883,509	$ 497,009	$ 386,500	$ -	$ -	AAA	N/A
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	10,499,099	1,118,718	9,280,381	100,000	-	NR	NR
Federal Home Loan Bank	21,383,658	1,980,818	19,402,840	-	-	AAA	AA+
Freddie Mac	1,969,701	489,678	1,480,023	-	-	AAA	AA+
Federal Farm Credit Bank	492,398	492,398	-	-	-	AAA	AA+
Municipal Bonds	2,640,372	1,003,730	1,636,642	-	-	Baa2 to Aa1	BBB+ to AA+
Commercial Paper	64,592,550	64,592,550	-	-	-	NR	NR
Money Markets	64,697,136	64,697,136	-	-	-	NR	NR
SBI Investment Shares	19,093,241	-	-	-	19,093,241	NR	NR
	$ 186,251,664	$ 134,872,037	$ 32,186,386	$ 100,000	$ 19,093,241		

Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the County's deposits may not be returned to it. Minnesota Statutes require that all deposits be protected by insurance, surety bond, or collateral. The fair value of collateral pledged must equal 110% of the deposits not covered by insurance or corporate surety bonds. Authorized collateral include: U.S. government treasury bills, notes, or bonds; issues of a U.S. government agency; general obligations of a state or local government rated "a" or better; revenue obligations of a state or local government rated "AA" or better; irrevocable standby letter of credit issued by a Federal Home Loan Bank; and time deposits insured by a federal agency. Minnesota statutes require securities pledged as collateral be held in safekeeping in a restricted account and the Federal Reserve Bank or at an account at a trust department of a commercial bank or other financial institution not owned or controlled by the depository. It is Scott County's policy to invest only in securities that meet the ratings requirements set by the state statute.

The carrying value and bank balance of the Counties deposits in banks at 12/31/2022 is $4,931,879 and $5,365,029, respectively, and were entirely covered by federal depository insurance or by surety bonds and collateral in accordance with Minnesota Statutes.

For an investment, custodial risk is the risk that, in the event of failure of the counterparty, the County will not be able to recover the value of its investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The County's investment policy requires that brokers provide insurance to cover balances held in each investment account. As of December 31, 2022, the investment balances were fully covered by insurance for each brokerage firm.

Concentration of Credit Risk

Concentration of credit risk is defined as positions of 5 percent or more in the securities of a single issuer. Scott County does not have a policy specifically related to concentration of credit risk. More than 5 percent of Scott County's investments are in the external investment pool (Minnesota State Board of Investment). These investments are 10.25% of the County's total investments.

The deposits and investment are presented in the financial statements as follows:

Financial Statement Presentation:	
Cash and Investments - Statement of Net Position	$ 168,004,859
Cash and Investments Held by Trustee - Statement of Net Position	9,471,186
Total Cash and Investments - Statement of Net Position Total	177,476,045
Cash and Investments - Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	4,093,919
OPEB Irrevocable Trust Investment -Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	19,093,241
Total Cash and Investments - Statement of Fiducicary Net Position	23,187,160
Total Cash and Investments	$ 200,663,205

Fair Value Measurements

The County uses fair value measurements to record fair value adjustments to certain assets and liabilities and to determine fair value disclosures.

The County follows an accounting standard that defines fair value, establishes a framework of measuring fair value, establishes a fair value hierarchy based on the quality of inputs used to measure fair value, and requires expanded disclosures about fair value measurements. In accordance with this standard, the County has categorized its investments, based on the priority of the inputs to the valuation technique, into a three-level fair value hierarchy. The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (level 3). If the inputs used

to measure the financial instruments fall within different levels of the hierarchy, the categorization is based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement of the instrument.
Financial Assets and liabilities recorded on the combined statements of financial position are categorized based on the inputs to the valuation techniques as follows:

Level 1 – Financial assets and liabilities are valued using inputs that are unadjusted quoted prices in active markets accessible at the measurement date of identical financial assets and liabilities.

Level 2 – Financial assets and liabilities are valued based on quoted prices for similar assets, or inputs that are observable, either directly or indirectly for substantially the full term through corroboration with observable market data.

Level 3 – Financial assets and liabilities are values using pricing inputs which are unobservable for the asset, inputs that reflect the reporting entity's own assumptions about the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset.

At December 31, 2022, Scott County had the following recurring fair value measurements.

Investment Type	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
U.S. Treasuries with maturities at purchase of greater than 1 year	$ 386,500	-	-	386,500
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit with maturities at purchase of greater than 1 year	-	$ 10,499,099	-	10,499,099
Federal Home Loan Bank	-	21,383,658	-	21,383,658
Freddie Mac	-	1,969,701	-	1,969,701
Federal Farm Credit Bank	-	492,398	-	492,398
Municipal Bonds	-	2,640,372	-	2,640,372
	$ 386,500	$ 36,985,228	$ -	$ 37,371,728
Investments measured at fair value per share of underlying portfolio				19,093,241
Investments measured at amortized cost				129,786,695
				186,251,664

The County also holds funds with the State Board of Investments, an external investment pool. At year-end the funds held were $19,093,241 in the Equity Funds and Bond Funds. The fair value of the investments is the fair value per share of the underlying portfolio. The County invests in this pool due to the increased investment authority and historically higher rate of return on investments, as an irrevocable OPEB trust.

2. Receivables

There is no allowance for uncollectible receivables because such amounts are not expected to be material. The collection rate for taxes on average exceeds 99% and it has been determined that the other receivables will be collected.
Receivables at December 31, 2022, are:

	Total Receivable	Amounts Not Scheduled for Collection in the Subsequent Year
Taxes	$ 589,720	$ -
Accounts receivable	847,480	-
Accrued interest receivable	142,528	-
Loans receivable	1,364,831	1,237,244
Lease receivable	1,980,201	1,752,217
Interest receivable	16,670	
Due from other governments	11,820,016	-
Total receivables for governmental activities	$ 16,761,446	$ 2,989,461

Governmental funds report deferred inflows of resources in connection with receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. Governmental funds also defer revenue recognition in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned.

At the end of the current year, the various components of deferred inflows of resources and unearned revenue reported in the governmental funds were as follows:

	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Unearned Revenue
Unavailable Revenue		
Delinquent property taxes	$ 588,006	$ -
Delinquent local sales tax	49,216	
Account receivables that do not provide current financial resources	43,683	-
Grant receivables that do not provide current financial resources	3,018,536	-
Interest receivable that does not provide current financial resources	71,430	-
Lease receivable that does not provide current financial resources	1,908,691	
Grant drawdowns prior to meeting all Eligibility requirements	-	27,504,001
Total	$ 5,679,562	$ 27,504,001

Detail of loans receivable

The loans receivable balance includes $563,637 to City of Jordan for library and $275,324 to the City of Elko New Market for cost of expansion and interior finish of a library/service center. The loans balance also includes $525,870 to Community Action Partnership of Scott, Carver and Dakota Counties for the purchase and remodeling of a facility.

3. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2022, was as follows:

Governmental Activities

	*Beginning Balance	Increase	Decreases	Ending Balance
Capital assets, not being depreciated				
Land	$ 106,920,880	$ 865,565	$ 200	$ 107,786,245
Construction in progress	43,004,364	26,406,776	509,671	68,901,469
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	$ 149,925,244	$ 27,272,341	$ 509,871	$ 176,687,714
Capital assets being depreciated				
Land improvements	$ 4,186,007	$ -	$ -	$ 4,186,007
Buildings	128,947,837	499,501	-	129,447,338
Machinery, furniture, equipment, and vehicles	26,338,452	1,162,031	997,233	26,503,250
Infrastructure	358,804,084	3,992	-	358,808,076
Total capital assets being depreciated	$ 518,276,380	$ 1,655,524	$ 997,233	$ 518,944,671
Less: accumulated depreciation				
Land improvements	$ 1,192,831	$ 180,545	$ -	$ 1,373,376
Buildings	37,643,546	3,184,455	-	40,828,001
Machinery, furniture, equipment, and vehicles	19,202,890	1,910,640	920,028	20,193,502
Infrastructure	93,847,180	7,529,214	-	101,376,394
Total accumulated depreciation	$ 151,886,447	$ 12,804,854	$ 920,028	$ 163,771,273
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	$ 366,389,933	$ (11,139,330)	$ 77,205	$ 355,173,398
Right-to-Use assets, being amortized:				
Buildings	$ 1,481,423	$	$	$ 1,481,423
Equipment	562,157			562,157
Total right-to-us assets, being amortized	$ 2,043,580	$	$	$ 2,043,580
Accumulated Amortization:				
Buildings	$	$ 148,142	$	$ 148,142
Equipment		133,081		133,081
Total amortization	$	$ 281,223	$	$ 281,223
Total right-to-use assets being amortized, net	$ 2,040,748	$ 281,223	$	$ 1,762,357
Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net	$ 518,355,925	$ 16,414,234	$ 410,157	$ 533,623,469

*Restated due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 87, see Note 1.

Depreciation and amortization expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental Activities		
General government	$	3,428,629
Public safety		1,767,527
Highways and streets, including depreciation of infrastructure assets		7,479,383
Culture and recreation		225,931
Human Services		178,426
Health		6,181
Total Depreciation Expense – Governmental Activities	$	13,086,077

B. Interfund Receivables, Payables, and Transfers

1. Advance To/From Other Funds

The composition of interfund balances as of December 31, 2022, is as follows:

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Description	Amount
Ditch Fund	General Fund	Ditch Reconstruction	$51,753

2. Interfund Transfers

Interfund transfers for the year ended December 31, 2022, consisted of the following:

Transfers to General Fund from the Road and Bridge Construction Fund	$	121,440	Provide funds for additional transit services.
Transfers to Capital Improvement Fund from the General Fund		1,207,955	Provide funds for capital outlay for Enterprise resource planning, GIS planimetric data, 911 phone system replacement and investment earnings for capital.
Transfers to General Fund from the Capital Improvement Fund		40,867	Provide funds for Marschall Road Transit Station Pavement and Sharepoint Cloud upgrade.
Transfers to Capital Improvement Fund from Road and Bridge Construction Fund		118,400	Provide funds for Replacement Trapeze

Transfers to Capital Improvement Fund from the Law Library Fund	175,000	Provide funds for Law Library remodel
Transfers to Capital Improvement Fund from the Regional Training Facility Fund	29,530	Provide funds for burner box safety upgrade.
Total Interfund Transfers	$ 1,693,192	

C. Liabilities

1. Construction Commitments

The government has active construction projects as of December 31, 2022. The projects include the following:

	Spent-to-Date	Remaining Commitment
Governmental Activities		
General government	$ 7,741,254	$ 887,115
Conservation of natural resources	154,428	229,362
Culture and recreation	1,977,705	665,412
Roads and bridges	52,077,132	8,127,366
Total	$ 61,950,519	$ 9,909,255

2. Leases

The Entity, acting as lessor, leases building and equipment under long-term, non-cancelable lease agreements. The leases expire at various dates through 2031 and provide for renewal options up to 20 years. Agreements entered into during the year use the interest rate that were applicable at the time the agreement was executed, they range from 1.63-2.93%. During the year ended December 31, 2022, the Entity recognized $221,694 and $17,111 in lease revenue and interest revenue, respectively, pursuant to these contracts.

The Entity leases equipment as well as certain operating and office facilities for various terms under long-term, non-cancelable lease agreements. The leases expire at various dates through 2031 and provide for renewal options up to 10 years. Interest rates for these agreements are 1.04 for agreements on the implementation date and for 1.63 agreements entered into during the year.

Total future minimum lease payments under lease agreements are as follows:

Governmental Activities

	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	280,078	25,694	305,772
2024	274,067	21,628	295,695
2025	241,839	17,801	259,640
2026	198,227	14,297	212,524
2027	157,837	11,498	169,335
2028-2031	623,038	21,029	644,067
Total minimum lease payments	$ 1,775,086	$ 111,947	$ 1,887,033

Right-to-use assets acquired through outstanding leases are shown below, by underlying asset class.

	Governmental Activities
Equipment	562,157
Buildings	1,481,423
Less: accumulated amortization	281,223
	$ 1,762,357

3. Direct Borrowings

The County has entered into a loan agreement for $1,882,007 with the Minnesota Department of Agriculture to operate a loan fund for the purpose of funding the repair of failing septic systems. The loans will be paid from special assessments. The loans due to the Department of Agriculture will be paid in semi-annual payments over 10 years with no interest.

4. Long-Term Debt

Governmental Activities

Types of Indebtedness	Final Maturity	Installment Amounts	Interest Rates (%)	Original Issue Amount	Outstanding Balance December 31, 2022
2014A G.O. Capital Improvement Bonds	2034	\$125,000 - \$225,000	2.00-3.50	3,355,000	2,235,000
2014B G.O. Refund CIP Bonds	2027	\$1,410,000- \$2,020,000	4.00-5.00	17,170,000	9,445,000
2019A G.O. Refund and CIP Bonds	2044	\$1,360,000- \$5,910,000	3.125- 5.00	77,430,000	76,070,000
2020A G.O. Refund Law Enforcement Bonds	2033	\$930,000 - \$1,510,000	2.000- 5.000	14,725,000	13,795,000
2021A Taxable G.O. Refund CIP Bonds	2034	\$190,000 - \$2,160,000	0.750- 2.200	10,015,000	10,015,000
		Total general obligation bonds		\$ 122,695,000	\$ 111,560,000
Plus: unamortized premium / discount					5,870,497
		Total General Obligation Bonds, net			\$ 117,430,497
Loans payable:					
Septic Loan	2032	\$1,790 - \$30,379	0.00	\$ 1,882,007	\$ 751,327
Finance Purchase Payable:					
Western Star Tandem Dump Trucks	2005	\$72,343- \$85,310	4.208	\$ 393,464	\$ 245,734
Lease Payable:					
Southwest Metro Intermediate School District 288	2031	\$137,302- \$158,980	1.63	\$ 1,481,423	\$ 1,344,121
Copiers	2027	\$8,103- \$138,587	1.04 - 1.37	558,100	428,822
Folding Machine	2024	\$203-\$1,934	1.04	4,057	2,143
		Total lease payable		\$ 2,043,580	\$ 1,775,086

Debt Service Requirements

Debt service requirements at December 31, 2022, were as follows:

Year Ending December 31	General Obligation Bonds Principal	General Obligation Bonds Interest	Loans Payable Principal	Loans Payable Interest	Finance Purchase Payable Principal	Finance Purchase Payable Interest	Lease Payable Principal	Lease Payable Interest
2023	$ 14,075,000	$ 3,771,269	$ 121,571	$ -	$ 78,559	$ 10,340	$ 280,078	$ 25,694
2024	$ 4,675,000	$ 3,163,144	$ 127,468	$ -	$ 81,865	$ 7,035	$ 274,067	$ 21,628
2025	$ 4,840,000	$ 3,019,944	$ 123,710	$ -	$ 85,310	$ 3,590	$ 241,839	$ 17,801
2026	$ 4,940,000	$ 2,858,574	$ 103,273	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 198,227	$ 14,297
2027	$ 5,100,000	$ 2,690,324	$ 96,204	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 157,837	$ 11,498
2028-2032	$ 17,910,000	$ 11,093,391	$ 175,428	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 623,038	$ 21,029
2033-2037	$ 22,195,000	$ 7,985,489	$ 3,673	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
2038-2042	$ 26,185,000	$ 4,283,869	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
2043-2044	$ 11,640,000	$ 548,438	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total	$ 111,560,000	$ 39,414,442	$ 751,327	$ -	$ 245,734	$ 20,965	$ 1,775,086	$ 111,947

5. Changes in Long-Term Liabilities

Long-term liability activity for the year ended December 31, 2022, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Bonds Payable					
General obligation bonds	$ 115,680,000	$ -	$ 4,120,000	$ 111,560,000	$ 14,075,000
Unamortized Premiums/ Discounts	6,890,244	-	1,019,747	5,870,497	-
Finance purchase payable	321,122	-	75,388	245,734	78,559
Loans payable	980,055	62,633	291,361	751,327	121,571
Compensated Absences	7,476,321	6,297,545	6,524,471	7,249,395	5,098,391
Lease Payable	2,043,580		268,494	1,775,086	280,078
Long-Term Liabilities	$ 133,391,322	$ 6,360,178	$ 12,299,460	$ 127,452,039	$ 19,653,599

In 2021, the County issued $10,015,000 Taxable General Obligation Capital Improvement Plan Refunding Bonds Series 2021A to refund the 2014A General Obligation Capital Improvement Bonds and Series 2014B General Obligation Refund CIP Bonds. These are crossover refundings with the proceeds deposited with an escrow agent. The 2014A series will be called on December 1, 2023 and will be redeemed with proceeds of the escrow account. On December 1, 2023, the County will "crossover" and begin making payments on the 2021A Taxable General Obligation Capital Improvement Plan Refunding Bonds. The 2014B series will be called on December 1, 2023 and will be redeemed with proceeds of the escrow account. On December 1, 2023, the County will "crossover" and begin making payments on the 2021A Taxable General Obligation Capital Improvement Plan Refunding Bonds. The Refunding Bonds bear an average coupon of 1.44 percent. As a result of the refunding issue, the County achieved an economic gain (the present value of the difference between old and new debt service) of $461,644.

The internal service funds predominantly serve the governmental funds. Accordingly, long-term liabilities for them are included as part of the above totals for governmental activities. Also, compensated absences are generally liquidated by the General Fund and special revenue funds. Bonded debt is paid from the Debt Service Fund. Net other post-employment benefit obligations are generally liquidated by the Other Post-employment Benefits Irrevocable Trust Fund. The net pension liability is liquidated primarily by the General Fund, Watershed Management Organization Special Revenue Fund and the Law Library Special Revenue Fund.

4. <u>Pension Plans</u>

A. <u>Defined Benefit Pension Plans</u>

1. <u>Plan Description</u>

Scott County participates in the following cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plans administered by the Public Employees Retirement Association of Minnesota (PERA). PERA's defined benefit pension plans are established and administered in accordance with *Minnesota Statutes,* Chapters 353 and 356. PERA's defined benefit pension plans are tax qualified plans under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code.

General Employees Retirement Plan

All full-time and certain part-time employees of Scott County are covered by the General Employees Plan. General Employees Plan members belong to the Coordinated Plan. Coordinated Plan Members are covered by Social Security.

Public Employees Police and Fire Plan

The Police and Fire Plan, originally established for police officers and firefighters not covered by a local relief association, now covers all police officers and firefighters hired since 1980. Effective July 1, 1999, the Police and Fire Plan also covers police officers and firefighters belonging to local relief associations that elected to merge with and transfer assets and administration to PERA.

Local Government Correctional Plan

The Correctional Plan was established for correctional officers serving in county and regional corrections facilities. Eligible participants must be responsible for the security, custody, and control of the facilities and their inmates.

2. Benefits Provided

PERA provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Benefit provisions are established by state statute and can only be modified by the state Legislature. Vested, terminated employees who are entitled to benefits, but are not receiving them yet, are bound by the provisions in effect at the time they last terminated their public service.

General Employees Plan Benefits

General Employees Plan benefits are based on a member's highest average salary for any five successive years of allowable service, age, and years of credit at termination of service. Two methods are used to compute benefits for PERA's Coordinated Plan members. Members hired prior to July 1, 1989, receive the higher of Method 1 or Method 2 formulas. Only Method 2 is used for members hired after June 30, 1989. Under Method 1, the accrual rate for Coordinated members is 1.2% for each of the first 10 years of service and 1.7% for each additional year. Under Method 2, the accrual rate for Coordinated members is 1.7% for all years of service. For members hired prior to July 1, 1989 a full annuity is available when age plus years of service equal 90 and normal retirement age is 65. For members hired on or after July 1, 1989, normal retirement age is the age for unreduced Social Security benefits capped at 66.

Benefit increases are provided to benefit recipients each January. The postretirement increase is equal to 50% of the cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) announced by the SSA, with a minimum increase of at least 1% and a maximum of 1.5%. Recipients that have been receiving the annuity or benefit for at least a full year as of the June 30 before the effective date of the increase will receive the full increase. Recipients receiving the annuity or benefit for at least one month but less than a full year as of the June 30 before the effective date of the increase will receive a reduced prorated increase. For members retiring on January 1, 2024, or later, the increase will be delayed until normal retirement age (age 65 if hired prior to July 1, 1989, or age 66 for individuals hired on or after July 1, 1989). Members retiring under Rule of 90 are exempt from the delay to normal retirement.

Police and Fire Plan Benefits

Benefits for Police Police and Fire Plan members first hired after June 30, 2010, but before July 1, 2014, vest on a prorated basis from 50% after five years up to 100% after ten years of credited service. Benefits for Police and Fire Plan members first hired after June 30, 2014, vest on a prorated basis from 50% after ten years up to 100% after twenty years of credited service. The annuity accrual rate is 3% of average salary for each year of service. For Police and Fire Plan members who were first hired prior to July 1, 1989, a full annuity is available when age plus years of service equal at least 90.

Benefit increases are provided to benefit recipients each January. The postretirement increase is fixed at 1%. Recipients that have been receiving the annuity or benefit for at least 36 months as of the June 30 before the effective date of the increase will receive the full increase. Recipients receiving the annuity or benefit for at least 25 months but less than 36 months as of the June 30 before the effective date of the increase will receive a reduced prorated increase.

Correctional Plan Benefits

Benefits for Correctional Plan members first hired after June 30, 2010, vest on a prorated basis from 50% after five years up to 100% after ten years of credited service. The annuity accrual rate is 1.9% of average salary for each year of service in that plan. For Correctional Plan members who were first hired prior to July 1, 1989, a full annuity is available when age plus years of service equal at least 90.

Benefit increases are provided to benefit recipients each January. The postretirement increase will be equal to 100% of the COLA announced by SSA, with a minimum increase of at least 1% and a maximum of 2.5%. If the plan's funding status declines to 85% or below for two consecutive years or 80% for one year, the maximum will be lowered from 2.5% to 1.5%. Recipients that have been receiving the annuity or benefit for at least a full year as of the June 30 before the effective date of the increase will receive the full increase. Recipients receiving the annuity or benefit for at least one month but less than a full year as of the June 30 before the effective date of the increase will receive a reduced prorated increase.

3. Contributions

Minnesota Statutes Chapter 353 sets the rates for employer and employee contributions. Contribution rates can only be modified by the state Legislature.

General Employees Fund Contributions

Coordinated Plan members were required to contribute 6.50% of their annual covered salary in fiscal year 2022 and the county was required to contribute 7.50% for Coordinated Plan members. The County's contributions to the General Employees Fund for the year ended December 31, 2022, were $3,911,333. The county's contributions were equal to the required contributions as set by state statute.

Police and Fire Fund Contributions

Police and Fire Plan members were required to contribute 11.80% of their annual covered salary in fiscal year 2022 and the county was required to contribute 17.70% for Police and Fire Plan members. The County's contributions to the Police and Fire Fund for the year ended December 31, 2022, were $861,254. The county's contributions were equal to the required contributions as set by state statute.

Correctional Fund Contributions

Correctional Plan members were required to contribute 5.83% of their annual covered salary in fiscal year 2022 and the county was required to contribute 8.75% for Correctional Plan members. The County's contributions to the Correctional Fund for the year ended December 31, 2022, were $450,874. The county's contributions were equal to the required contributions as set by state statute.

4. Pension Costs

General Employees Fund Pension Costs

At December 31, 2022, the County reported a liability of $53,539,423 for its proportionate share of the General Employees Fund's net pension liability. The county's net pension liability reflected a reduction due to the State of Minnesota's contribution of $16 million. The State of Minnesota is considered a non-employer contributing entity and the state's contribution meets the definition of a special funding situation. The State of Minnesota's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the county totaled $1,569,800.

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2022, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The County's proportionate share of the net pension liability was based on the county's contributions received by PERA during the measurement period for employer payroll paid dates from July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2022, relative to the total employer contributions received from all of PERA's participating employers. The county's proportionate share was 0.6760% at the end of the measurement period and 0.6689% for the beginning of the period.

The County's proportionate share of the net pension liability	$ 53,539,423
State of Minnesota's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the County	1,569,800
Total	$ 55,109,223

For the year ended December 31, 2022, the County recognized pension expense of $7,614,319 for its proportionate share of the General Employees Plan's pension expense. In addition, the county recognized an additional $108,160 as pension expense (and grant revenue) for its proportionate share of the State of Minnesota's contribution of $16 million to the General Employees Fund.

At December 31, 2022 The County reported its proportionate share of the General Employees Plan's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	$ 447,204	$ 571,928
Changes in actuarial assumptions	12,116,943	217,755
Net collective difference between projected and actual investment earnings	928,669	-
Changes in proportion	995,902	-
Contributions paid to PERA subsequent to measurement date	1,968,619	-
Total	$ 16,457,337	$ 789,683

The $1,968,619 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the County's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended December 31, 2023.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ended December 31	Pension Expense Amount
2023	$ 5,300,024
2024	5,164,657
2025	(1,607,488)
2026	4,841,842

Police and Fire Fund Pension Costs

At December 31, 2022, the County reported a liability of $16,718,866 for its proportionate share of the Police and Fire Fund's net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2022, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The County's proportionate share of the net pension liability was based on the county's contributions received by PERA during the measurement period for employer payroll paid dates from July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2022, relative to the total employer contributions received from all of PERA's participating employers. The county's proportionate share was 0.3842% at the end of the measurement period and 0.3727% for the beginning of the period.

The State of Minnesota contributed $18 million to the Police and Fire Fund in the plan fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. The contribution consisted of $9 million in direct state aid that meets the definition of a special funding situation and $9 million in supplemental state aid that does not meet the definition of a special funding situation. The $9 million direct state was paid on October 1, 2021. Thereafter, by October 1 of each year, the state will pay $9 million to the Police and Fire Fund until full funding is reached or July 1, 2048, whichever is earlier. The $9 million in supplemental state aid will continue until the fund is 90% funded, or until the State Patrol Plan (administered by the Minnesota State Retirement System) is 90% funded, whichever occurs later. The State of Minnesota's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the County totaled $730,402.

The State of Minnesota is included as a non-employer contributing entity in the Police and Fire Retirement Plan Schedule of Employer Allocations and Schedule of Pension Amounts by Employer, Current Reporting Period Only (pension allocation schedules) for the $9 million in direct state aid. Police and Fire Plan employers need to recognize their proportionate share of the State of Minnesota's pension expense (and grant revenue) under GASB 68 special funding situation accounting and financial reporting requirements. For the year ended June 30, 2022, the County recognized pension expense of $1,325,529 for its proportionate share of the Police and Fire Plan's pension expense. The County also recognized $34,578 as grant revenue for its proportionate share of the State of Minnesota's pension expense for the contribution of $9 million to the Police and Fire Fund.

The State of Minnesota is not included as a non-employer contributing entity in the Police and Fire Pension Plan pension allocation schedules for the $9 million in supplemental state aid. The County recognized $34,578 for the year ended December 31, 2022 as revenue and an offsetting reduction of net pension liability for its proportionate share of the State of Minnesota's on-behalf contributions to the Police and Fire Fund.

The County's proportionate share of the net pension liability	$ 16,718,866
State of Minnesota's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the County	730,402
Total	$ 17,449,268

At December 31, 2022, the County reported its proportionate share of the Police and Fire Plan's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	$ 1,021,161	$ -
Changes in actuarial assumptions	9,841,629	100,505
Net collective difference between projected and actual investment earnings	224,088	-
Changes in proportion	255,774	171,205
Contributions paid to PERA subsequent to measurement date	438,289	-
Total	$ 11,780, 941	$ 271,710

The $438,289 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the county contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended December 31, 2023. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ended December 31	Pension Expense Amount
2023	$ 2,161,041
2024	2,167,088
2025	1,893,743
2026	3,431,419
2027	1,417,652

Correctional Plan

At December 31, 2022, the County reported a liability of $7,977,932 for its proportionate share of the Correctional Plan's net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2022, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The County's proportionate share of the net pension liability was based on the county's contributions received by PERA during the measurement period for employer payroll paid dates from July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2022, relative to the total employer contributions received from all of PERA's participating employers. The county's proportionate share was 2.4001% at the end of the measurement period and 2.303% for the beginning of the period.

For the year ended December 31, 2022 the county recognized pension expense of $2,827,949 for its proportionate share of the Correctional Plan's pension expense. At December 31, 2022, the county reported its proportionate share of the Correctional Plan's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	$ 2	$ 263,045
Changes in actuarial assumptions	5,166,742	11,861
Net collective difference between projected and actual investment earnings	220,525	-
Changes in proportion	89,157	-
Contributions paid to PERA subsequent to measurement date	217,217	-
Total	$ 5,693,643	$ 274,906

The $217,217 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended December 31, 2023. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ended December 31	Pension Expense Amount
2023	$ 2,360,100
2024	2,414,314
2025	(213,820)
2026	640,926

Total Pension Expense

The total pension expense for all plans recognized by the County for the year ended December 31, 2022, was $11,767,797.

5. Long-Term Expected Return on Investments

The State Board of Investment, which manages the investments of PERA, prepares an analysis of the reasonableness on a regular basis of the long-term expected rate of return using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future rates of return are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce an expected long-term rate of return by weighting the expected future rates of return by the target asset allocation percentages. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Domestic Equity	33.50%	5.10%
International Equity	16.50	5.30
Fixed Income	25.00	0.75
Private Markets	25.00	5.90
Total	100.00	

6. <u>Actuarial Methods and Assumptions</u>

The total pension liability in the June 30, 2022, actuarial valuation was determined using an individual entry-age normal actuarial cost method. The long-term rate of return on pension plan investments used in the determination of the total liability is 6.5%. This assumption is based on a review of inflation and investments return assumptions from a number of national investment consulting firms. The review provided a range of return investment return rates deemed to be reasonable by the actuary. An investment return of 6.5% was deemed to be within that range of reasonableness for financial reporting purposes.

Inflation is assumed to be 2.25% for the General Employees Plan, 2.25% for the Police and Fire Plan, and 2.25% for the Correctional Plan. Benefit increases after retirement are assumed to be 1.25% for the General Employees Plan and 2% for the Correction Plan through December 31, 2054 and 1.5% thereafter. The Police and Fire Plan benefit increase is fixed at 1% per year and that increase was used in the valuation.

Salary growth assumptions in the General Employees Plan range in annual increments from 10.25% after one year of service to 3.0% after 27 years of service. In the Police and Fire Plan, salary growth assumptions range from 11.75% after one year of service to 3.0% after 24 years of service. In the Correctional Plan, salary growth assumptions range from 11.0% at age 20 to 3.0% at age 60.

Mortality rates for the General Employees Plan are based on the Pub-2010 General Employee Mortality Table. Mortality rates for the Police and Fire Plan and the Correctional Plans are based on the Pub-2010 Public Safety Employee Mortality tables. The tables are adjusted slightly to fit PERA's experience.

Actuarial assumptions for the General Employees Plan are reviewed every four years. The most recent four-year experience study for the General Employees Plan was completed in 2019. The assumption changes were adopted by the Board and became effective with the July 1, 2020 actuarial valuation. The most recent four-year experience studies for the Police and Fire and the Correctional Plan were completed in 2020 were adopted by the Board and became effective with the July 1, 2021 actuarial valuation.

The following changes in actuarial assumptions occurred in 2022:

General Employees Fund

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions:

- The mortality improvement scale was changed from Scale MP-2020 to Scale MP-2021.

Changes in Plan Provisions:

- There were no changes in plan provisions since the previous valuation.

Police and Fire Fund

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions:

- The mortality improvement scale was changed from Scale MP-2020 to Scale MP-2021.

- The single discount rate change from 6.50% to 5.40%.

Changes in Plan Provisions:

- There were no changes in plan provisions since the previous valuation.

Correctional Fund

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions:

- The mortality improvement scale was changed from Scale MP-2020 to Scale MP-2021

- The single discount rate changed from 6.50% to 5.42%

- The benefit increase assumption was changed form 2.00% per annum to 2.00% per annum through December 31, 2054 and 1.5% per annum thereafter.

Changes in Plan Provisions:

- There were no changes in plan provisions since the previous valuation.

7. Discount Rate

The discount rate for the General Employees Plan used to measure the total pension liability in 2022 was 6.5%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members and employers will be made at rates set in Minnesota Statutes. Based on these assumptions, the fiduciary net positions of the General Employees Fund, the Police and Fire Fund, and the Correctional Fund were projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

In the Police and Fire Fund and Correctional Fund, the fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members through June 30, 2060 and June 30, 2061 respectively. Beginning in fiscal year ended June 30, 2061 for the Police and Fire Fund and June 30, 2062 for the Correctional Fund, projected benefit payments exceed the funds' projected fiduciary net position. Benefit payments projected after were discounted at the municipal bond rate of 3.69 percent (based on the weekly rate closest to but not later than the measurement date of the Fidelity "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index"). The resulting equivalent single discount rate of 5.40 percent for the Police and Fire Fund and 5.42 percent for the Correctional Fund was determined to give approximately the same present value of projected benefits when applied to all years of projected benefits as the present value of projected benefits using 6.5 percent applied to all years of projected benefits through the point of asset depletion and 3.69 percent thereafter.

8. Pension Liability Sensitivity

The following presents the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability for all plans it participates in, calculated using the discount rate disclosed in the preceding paragraph, as well as what the county's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current discount rate:

	Proportionate Share of the					
	General Employees Fund		Police and Fire Fund		Correctional Fund	
	Discount Rate	Net Position Liability	Discount Rate	Net Position Liability	Discount Rate	Net Pension Liability
1% Lower	5.50 %	$ 84,568,323	4.40 %	$ 25,301,860	4.42 %	$ 14,052,730
Current Discount Rate	6.50	53,539,423	5.40	16,718,866	5.42	7,977,932
1% Higher	7.50	28,090,937	6.40	9,780,030	6.42	3,201,781

9. Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in a separately issued PERA financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the internet at www.mnpera.org.

B. Defined Contribution Plan

Five Board Members of the County are covered by the Defined Contribution Plan, a multiple-employer deferred compensation plan administered by PERA. The Defined Contribution Plan is a tax qualified plan under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code and all contributions by or on behalf of employees are tax deferred until time of withdrawal.

Plan benefits depend solely on amounts contributed to the plan plus investment earnings, less administrative expenses. Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 353D.03, specifies plan provisions, including the employee and employer contribution rates for those qualified personnel who elect to participate. An eligible elected official who decides to participate contributes 5% of salary which is matched by the elected official's employer. For ambulance service personnel, employer contributions are determined by the employer, and for salaried employees contributions must be a fixed percentage of salary. Employer contributions for volunteer personnel may be a unit value for each call or period of alert duty. Employees who are paid for their services may elect to make member contributions in an amount not to exceed the employer share. Employer and employee contributions are combined and used to purchase shares in one or more of the seven accounts of the Minnesota Supplemental Investment Fund. For administering the plan, PERA receives 2% of employer contributions and twenty-five hundredths of one percent (0.25%) of the assets in each member's account annually.

Total contributions made by the County during fiscal year 2022 were:

	Employee	Employer
Contribution amount	$ 15,171	$ 15,171
Percentage of covered payroll	5.00 %	5.00 %
Required rate	5.00%	5.00%

5. Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

A. Plan Description

Scott County provides post-employment health care benefits (OPEB) for retired employees through a single employer defined benefit plan. The County provides health insurance benefits for eligible retired employees and their dependents. The benefits, benefit levels, employee contributions, and employer contributions are administered by the Board of County Commissioners and can be amended by the County through its personnel policy manual and union contracts within the guidelines of Minnesota Statute. The Scott County Board of Commissioners consists of five elected commissioners elected from the districts within the County. The County provides benefits for retirees as required by Minn. Stat. § 471.61, subd. 2b. The plan does not issue a separate report.

Scott County established an OPEB irrevocable trust in 2018, pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 471.6175, to prefund a portion of the OPEB liability. PERA services as the trust administrator for the irrevocable trust account.

The irrevocable trust is reported in the Statement of Net Position, Other Post Employment

Benefits Trust Fund. This financial statement is prepared using the accrual basis of accounting.

Contributions to the plan are recognized when due and the County has made a commitment to provide the contributions. The fair value of investments is determined by the Minnesota State Board of Investment.

B. Benefits Provided

At retirement, employees of the County receiving a retirement or disability benefit, or eligible to receive a benefit, from a Minnesota public pension plan (other than a volunteer Firefighter plan) may continue to participate in the County's group health insurance plan that the employee was a participant of immediately prior to retirement.

Non-bargained employees hired prior to July 1, 1992, with continuous benefit eligible employment since date of hire are eligible for a County contribution for retiree healthcare (i.e. the County will pay a portion of the single premium). Non-bargained employees hired on or after July 1, 1992, are not eligible for a County contribution for retiree healthcare and contribute 102% of the full monthly group plan premiums or 100% of the full Freedom Plan premium.

Bargained employees hired prior to July 1, 1993, with continuous benefit eligible employment since date of hire are eligible for a County contribution for retiree healthcare (i.e. the County will pay a portion of the single premium). Bargained hired on or after July 1, 1993, are not eligible for a County contribution for retiree healthcare and contribute 102% of the full monthly group plan premiums or 100% of the full Freedom Plan premium.

For Police and Firefighters disabled in the line of duty, Minnesota Statute 299A.465 requires the Police of Firefighter's employer to continue payment of the employer's contribution toward health coverage for the Police or Firefighter and their dependents, if the dependents were covered at the time of the disability, until age 65. After age 65, Police and Firefighters disabled in the line of duty are required to pay the full premium to continue coverage in the County sponsored group health insurance plan.

C. Participants

As of the December 31, 2022, actuarial valuation, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Retirees currently receiving benefits	259
Beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	8
Active plan participants	731
Total	998

D. Pension Costs

The County negotiates the contribution percentage between the County and employees through union contracts and personnel policy. For those employees eligible for a County contribution for retiree healthcare, the County will pay a portion of the single premium under the County's group healthcare plans based on retiree's years of benefit eligible employment at retirement. Employees with less than 10 years of benefit eligible service will not receive a County contribution, employees with 10-14 years of benefit eligible service will receive a 50 percent County contribution, employees with 15-19 years of benefit eligible service will receive a 75 percent County contribution, and those employees with 20 or more years of benefit eligible service will receive a 100 percent County contribution towards a single premium. During 2022, Scott County contributed $1,409,618 to the plan.

E. Total OPEB Liability (Asset)

The County's net OPEB asset of $1,767,970 was measured as of December 31, 2022 and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2022.

The components of the net OPEB asset of Scott County as December 31, 2022, were as follows:

Total OPEB liability	$ 17,325,271
Plan fiduciary net position	19,093,241
Net OPEB liability (asset)	$ (1,767,970)
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	110.20%
Covered payroll	$ 63,300,000
Net OPEB liability (asset) as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	(2.79%)

Investments

The OPEB investments are held in an irrevocable trust and invested 43.53 percent in a Non-Retirement Bond Fund and 56.47 percent in a Non-Retirement Equity Fund by the Minnesota State Board of Investments. The County's investment policy delegates investment policy decisions to the County Treasurer, including asset allocation. The policy can only be amended by the County Board.

Rate of Return

For the year ended December 31, 2022, the annual money-weighted rate of return on investments, net of investment expense, was 16.10 percent. The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the net OPEB liability was 7.5 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that the County contributions will be made at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total OPEB liability.

Changes in the Net OPEB Liability (Asset)

	Total OPEB Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net OPEB Liability (Asset) (a – b)
Balance at January 1, 2022	$ 19,617,912	$ 24,651,852	$ (5,033,940)
Changes for the year			
Service cost	260,838	-	260,838
Interest	1,438,046	-	1,438,046
Difference between expected and Actuarial experience	(2,008,596)	-	(2,008,596)
Assumption changes	(573,311)	-	(573,311)
Benefit payments	(1,409,618)	(1,409,618)	–
Contributions - employer	-	1,409,618	(1,409,618)
Net investment income	-	(3,956,582)	3,956,582

Portfolio redemptions	-	(1,600,000)	1,600,000
Administrative expense	-	(2,029)	2,029
Net change	(2,292,641)	(5,558,611)	3,265,970
Balance at December 31, 2022	$ 17,325,271	$ 19,093,241	$ (1,767,970)

Net OPEB Liability (Asset) Sensitivity

The following presents the net OPEB liability (asset) of the County, calculated using the discount rate previously disclosed, as well as what the County's net OPEB liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1.0 percentage point lower or 1.0 percentage point higher than the current discount rate:

	Total OPEB Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Net OPEB Liability (Asset)
1% Decrease	$ 15,670,241	$ 19,093,241	$ (3,423,000)
Current Discount Rate	17,325,271	19,093,241	(1,768,000)
1% Increase	18,902,241	19,093,241	(191,000)

The following presents the net OPEB liability (asset) of the County, calculated using the healthcare cost trend rate previously disclosed, as well as what the County's net OPEB liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a healthcare cost trend rate that is 1.0 percentage point lower or 1.0 percentage point higher than the current discount rate:

	Total OPEB Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Net OPEB Liability (Asset)
1% Decrease	$ 15,871,241	$ 19,093,241	$ (3,222,000)
Current Healthcare Cost Trend Rate	17,325,271	19,093,241	(1,768,000)
1% Increase	19,045,241	19,093,241	(48,000)

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended December 31, 2022, the county recognized OPEB expense of $(198,027). The County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	$ -	$ 2,019,310
Changes of assumptions/inputs	-	855,013
Net difference between projected and actual investments	4,602,027	1,745,459
	$ 4,602,027	$ 4,619,782

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year Ended December 31	OPEB Expense Amount
2023	$ (34,929)
2024	360,921
2025	611,868
2026	894,440
2027	(256,067)
Thereafter	(1,593,988)

F. Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

The total net OPEB liability in the fiscal year-end December 31, 2022, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Inflation	2.5 percent
Salary increases	3.5 percent
Health care cost trend (Pre-65)	6.0 percent, decreasing 0.5 percent per year to an ultimate rate of 4.5 percent
Health care cost trend (Post-65)	5.0 percent, decreasing 0.5 percent per year to an ultimate rate of 4.5 percent

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (as understood by the employer and the plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

The mortality rates are based on the rates used in the PERA plan as of July 1, 2019 of which the employee, retiree, or beneficiary is a participant. The following Mortality Tables were used for the employees, retirees, or beneficiaries in all plans:

	Mortality Table
Pre-Retirement	Pub-2010 Employee Mortality Table, scaled generationally using headcount weighted improvement scale MP-2020, adjusted for job class and gender.
Post-Retirement	Pub-2010 Annuitant Mortality Table, scaled generationally using headcount weighted improvement scale MP-2020, adjusted for job call and gender.

Police and fire and correctional plans are automatically categorized into the "safety" job class and use rates specific to that class.

Separate disability rates were deemed immaterial based on historical experience and are therefore not shown for the current year.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2022 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1 to December 31, 2022.

G. Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

Since the prior valuation,

- The termination and retirement rates were updated to the rates from the 2021 Public Employees Retirement Association ("PERA") of Minnesota Actuarial Valuations.

- The trend rates were reset to an initial rate of 7.00% (6.00% for post-Medicare), grading down by 0.25% per year until reaching the ultimate rate of 4.00% based on current Healthcare Analytics (HCA) Consulting trend study; current economic environment suggests a longer period until reaching the ultimate rate.

- The mortality projection scale was updated from MP-2020to MP-2021 to reflect the Society of Actuaries' recent mortality study.

6. Risk Management

The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, or destruction of assets; errors or omissions; injuries to employees; or natural disasters. The County has entered into a joint powers agreement with other Minnesota counties to form the Minnesota Counties Intergovernmental Trust (MCIT). The County is a member of both the MCIT Workers' Compensation and Property and Casualty Divisions. The County self-insures for employee health and dental coverage. For other risk, the County carries commercial insurance. There were no significant reductions in insurance from the prior year. The amount of settlements did not exceed insurance coverage for the past three fiscal years. The Workers' Compensation Division of MCIT is self-sustaining based on the contributions charged, so that total contributions plus compounded earnings on these contributions will equal the amount needed to satisfy claims liabilities and other expenses. MCIT participates in the Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association with coverage at $500,000 per claim in 2022 and 2023. Should the MCIT Workers' Compensation Division liabilities exceed assets, MCIT may assess the County in a method and amount to be determined by MCIT.

The Property and Casualty Division of MCIT is self-sustaining and the County pays an annual premium to cover current and future losses. The MCIT carries reinsurance for its property lines to protect against catastrophic losses. Should the MCIT Property and Casualty Division liabilities exceed assets, MCIT may assess the County in a method and amount to be determined by MCIT.

The County established a limited risk management program for health and dental coverages in 1993. Premiums are paid into the Self-Insurance Internal Service Fund by all other funds and are available to pay claims, claim reserves, and administrative costs of the program. The County has retained risk up to a $225,000 stop-loss per person per year ($16,834,453 aggregate) for the health plan. There is a maximum claim limit of $1,250 per person per year for the dental plan.

Liabilities of the fund are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities include an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported (IBNRs). The result of the process to estimate the claims liability is not an exact amount as it depends on many complex factors, such as inflation, changes in legal doctrines, and damage awards.

Accordingly, claims are re-evaluated periodically to consider the effects of inflation, recent claim settlement trends (including frequency and amount of pay-outs), and other economic and social factors. Changes in the balances of claims liabilities during the past two years are as follows:

	Year Ended December 31	
	2022	2021
Unpaid claims, beginning of fiscal year	$ 1,011,841	$ 695,000
Incurred claims (including IBNRs)	12,837,876	12,478,973
Claims payments	(13,109,152)	(12,162,132
Unpaid Claims, End of Fiscal Year	$ 740,565	$ 1,011,841

7. Conduit Debt

The majority of the conduit bond financings are private activity bonds where the bond proceeds are lent to a private individual or entity to meet a public purpose. Tax-exempt private activity bonds require an allocation of bonding authority. The revenues pledged to repay the bonds are paid by the private entity directly to the trustee. In 2004 Scott County entered into a conduit debt agreement with St. John the Baptist Church where St. John the Baptist Church issued $4,622,771 of debt for the replacement of existing school facilities plus handicapped accessibility for school renovation of the Parish center for meetings and classrooms. The outstanding balance as of December 31, 2022 was $923,138. Neither the County nor any other political subdivision thereof is obligated in any manner for repayment of the bonds. Accordingly, the bonds are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements.

8. Summary of Significant Contingencies and Other Items

A. Contingent Liabilities

Amounts received or receivable from grant agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies, principally the federal government. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amount of the expenditures that may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time, although the County expects such amounts to be immaterial.
The County, in connection with the normal conduct of its affairs, is involved in various claims, judgments, and litigation. It is the opinion of the County Attorney's Office that potential claims against the County not covered by insurance resulting from such litigation would not materially affect the financial statements of the County.

B. Joint Ventures

Public Safety Training Facility

The Public Safety Training Facility Joint Powers Board became effective August 1, 2006 through an agreement between Scott County, the Shakopee Mdewakanton Sioux Community, and the cities within Scott County. The agreement was made to provide for the development and operation of a training facility that can provide an effective and efficient method of training public safety providers.

The County agrees to provide its land and facilities located at 17706 Valley View Road, Jordan, Minnesota to the parties as the site for the development of the training facility. The County issued $5,000,000 in bonds to provide for the collective contribution of the parties which was used for renovation and construction to bring the facility into an operational status.

The county agrees to provide 50% with the Community and Cities agreeing to provide the remaining 50% of the funds associated with the debt service payments and the ongoing costs to operate the facility, minus out revenues, as determined by the debt service payments and annual budget approved by the board.

The Community will pay proportionally based upon total number of public safety providers within each discipline as a portion of the overall number of public safety providers within each discipline of all participating entities. The Cities will pay proportionally based upon valuation for tax purposes. The contribution levels are recalculated every 3 years.

Metropolitan Library Service Agency (MELSA)

Scott County entered into a joint powers agreement with the other six metropolitan area counties and the Cities of St. Paul and Minneapolis to improve public library services within the various jurisdictions. The Board of Directors of MELSA consists of one representative from each member entity.

Financing is provided by gifts, grants, and other property or assistance from the federal government, the State of Minnesota, or any person or agency for MELSA. MELSA handles the accounting functions for the Board.

Separate financial information can be obtained from:

Metropolitan Library Service Agency
Suite 314
1619 Dayton Avenue
Saint Paul, Minnesota 55104-1849

Metropolitan Emergency Services Board

Pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 471.59, Scott County entered into a joint powers agreement with Anoka, Carver, Dakota, Hennepin, Ramsey, and Washington Counties. The purposes of the agreement are: (a) the implementation and administration of a regional 911 system, and (b) encouraging the development of new resources and the coordination of emergency medical services.
The Board, consisting of two commissioners from each of the counties, determines the amount of contribution by each participating county according to an assessment formula. Financial statements are prepared by Washington County and audited by Redpath and Company. Financial statements can be obtained at the 911 Board Office, 2099 University Avenue, Saint Paul, Minnesota 55104-3431.

SmartLink Transit

Pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 471.59, Scott County entered into a joint powers agreement with Carver County. The objective of the agreement is to work together to provide transportation services to residents in Carver and Scott Counties by partnering to use existing resources and develop expanded transit services in order to increase the scope, availability, and quality of the two-county region’s transit system.

Both entities are governed by their respective Boards. The Management Team, consisting of equal partners from both counties, is responsible for major operational and budgetary decisions, long-range planning and capital equipment purchases. Scott County is the fiscal agent, receiving funds on behalf of both counties for administration of the programs and services.

Separate financial statements are not available.

Southwest Metro Drug Task Force

The Southwest Metro Drug Task Force was established in 2000 under the authority of the Joint Powers Act, pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 471.59, and includes Carver, McLeod, and Scott Counties, and the Cities of Chaska, Chanhassen, Shakopee, Mound, Hutchinson, West Hennepin, and Minnetrista and the South Lake Minnetonka Police Department. The Drug Task Force's objectives are to detect, investigate and apprehend controlled substance offenders in the three-county area.

Control of the Southwest Metro Drug Task Force is vested in the Southwest Metro Drug Task Force Executive Committee. The Executive Committee consists of one designated official from each of the three counties and eight cities. In the event of dissolution of the Drug Task Force, the remaining net position will be distributed among the agencies based on their level of participation. However, if only one agency terminates the agreement and the Drug Task Force continues, all equipment will remain with the Drug Task Force.

Financing is provided by grants, forfeiture money, and appropriations from members. Complete financial information can be obtained from the City of Shakopee, 129 Holmes Street South, Shakopee, Minnesota 55379.

Vermillion River Watershed Joint Powers Agreement

Scott County entered into a joint powers agreement with Dakota County, pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 471.59, and Minn. Stat. Ch. 103B to prepare, adopt and implement the watershed plan for the Vermillion River. The Joint Powers Board consists of one county commissioner from Scott County and two county commissioners from Dakota County. Complete financial information can be obtained from Dakota County Financial Services, 1590 Highway 55, Hastings, Minnesota 55033.

Minnesota Valley Transit Authority (MVTA)

Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes §§ 473.384, 473.388, and 471.59, Scott County entered into a joint powers agreement with Dakota County and the Cities of Apple Valley, Burnsville, Eagan, Rosemount, and Savage. The purpose of this agreement is to provide public transit service to persons within the participating Cities and the Metropolitan Area.

The governing body of the MVTA shall be its Board which will consist of seven voting commissioners. Each party shall appoint one commissioner, one alternate commissioner, and a staff member who shall serve on the Technical Work Group. In the event of withdrawal of any party from the MVTA, all of the assets which remain after payment of debts and obligations shall be distributed among the parties to this agreement immediately prior to its termination, subject to the terms and requirements of obligations issued by one or more municipalities pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 473.388, Subd. 7.

Highway 169 Corridor Coalition

Pursuant to Minn. State. 471.59, the County entered into a Joint Powers Agreement establishing the U.S. Highway 169 Corridor Coalition. The mission of the Coalition is, "Working together to enhance safety, reduce congestion, and maximize economic development along the U.S. Highway 169 inter-regional corridor."

The purpose of the Joint Powers is to cooperatively and jointly provide an organized effort to address the issues and concerns generated by the growth within the U.S. Highway 169 Corridor, to facilitate traffic safety and mobility, to increase economic development, and improve quality of life. The Joint Powers Board will exercise leadership in the development of policies, programs, and projects that will promote the mission; enlist the assistance and cooperation of the private sector in achieving the mission; and enlist the assistance and cooperation of the federal, state, and regional agencies in achieving the mission.
Voting members are the government units, including counties, cities, towns, and regional development coalitions along the U.S. Highway corridor. Current members are: the cities of Belle Plaine, Bloomington, Jordan, Le Sueur, Mankato, Prior Lake, Savage, Shakopee, and St. Peter; the counties of Blue Earth, Le Sueur, Nicollet, and Scott; and the townships of Louisville, Spring Lake, and Sand Creek.
The Coalition elects a chair, vice chair, secretary, and treasurer from its voting membership; who serve one-year terms.

Each voting member agrees to contribute annual dues to a general fund of the Coalition, which is used for general administration purposes, including, but not limited to, contracts for services and goods, salaries, supplies, carrying out the purposes of this Agreement, insurance, and bonds. The dues are determined via funding formula approved by the Board. Scott County is the fiscal agent.

I-35 Solutions Alliance

The I-35 Solutions Alliance is a multi-jurisdictional Joint Powers Agreement for cities along the I-35W corridor. The Alliance was established in 1989. Working together, the I-35W Solutions Alliance members and agency partners along the I-35 Corridor between Lakeville and downtown Minneapolis — including Cedar Avenue/Hwy 77 and Hwy 169 and east/west connectors — support funding, building, operating and maintaining a robust multimodal transportation system that reduces congestion, improves safety, and enables the metropolitan area and the state of Minnesota to better compete with other areas of the United States and the world.

The members are cities of Bloomington, Burnsville, Elko New Market, Lakeville, Minneapolis, Richfield, Savage and Dakota, Hennepin and Scott Counties. Each member appoints two directors and one alternate to serve on the Board. Officers are elected annually by the board.

Each member agrees to contribute annual dues to a general fund, which is used for general administration purposes, including, but not limited to contracts for services and goods, salaries, supplies, carrying out the purpose of this Agreement, insurance, and bonds.

C. Jointly-Governed Organizations

Scott County, in conjunction with other governmental entities and various private organizations, has formed the jointly-governed organization listed below:
Scott County Family Services and Children's Mental Health Collaborative

Scott County entered into the Scott County Family Services and Children's Mental Health Collaborative. The purpose of the Collaborative is to enhance family strengths and support through service coordination and access to informal communication. The Collaborative started in 1996.

The Collaborative consists of: Scott County Human Services; Minnesota River Valley Special Education Cooperative; CAP Agency; Scott County Corrections; Scott County CDA; Shakopee, Prior Lake/Savage, Jordan, Belle Plaine, New Prague, and Burnsville/Eagan/Savage School Districts; and the Family Leadership Council.

Scott County is the fiscal agent for the Collaborative. Financing is provided by various grants. Counties participating in local children's mental health collaboratives must contribute to the local collaborative's integrated fund an amount at least equal to any allocations awarded from the TEFRA Restructuring, Collaborative Implementation, Collaborative Wrap-Around, and Adolescent Services grant programs. The total grant award for 2022 was $401,961. The Collaborative's transactions are accounted for in a custodial fund of Scott County.

9. Scott County Community Development Agency Component Unit Notes

A. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The Scott County Community Development Agency (the CDA) was created under the laws of the State of Minnesota. The CDA is governed by a five-member Board of Commissioners (the Board) appointed by Scott County (the County) Board of Commissioners from the five districts in the County. The CDA provides economic development and affordable housing for the citizens within the County.

Reporting Entity

The CDA has considered all potential units for which it is financially accountable, and other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the CDA are such that exclusion would cause the CDA's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) has set forth criteria to be considered in determining financial accountability. These criteria include appointing a voting majority of an organization's governing body, and (1) the ability of the primary government to impose its will on that organization or (2) the potential for the organization to provide specific benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on the primary government. The CDA is reported as a discretely presented component unit in Scott County's financial statements.

The Greentree Development Corporation is a Minnesota non-profit corporation holding IRS classification as a 501(c)(3) tax exempt organization with a public charity status under 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi). Although legally separate from the CDA, Greentree Development Corporation is reported as if it were part of the CDA as a blended proprietary fund. The Board of Directors of the Corporation are comprised of the Board of Commissioners of the Scott County Community Development Agency, and their terms of office as directors of the Corporation shall be conterminous with their terms as Commissioners. It is this criterion that results in the Greentree Development Corporation being reported as a blended component unit.

Government-wide Statements
The statement of net position and statement of activities display information about the CDA. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government.
The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program

revenues include 1) charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operations of capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented instead as general revenues.

Basis of Accounting

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting.

Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Nonexchange transactions, in which the CDA gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes are recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenues from grants, entitlements and donations are recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligible requirements have been satisfied.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the CDA's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

Deposits and Investments

The CDA's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition. Investments are stated at fair value. The investments in the broker money markets are external investment pools. The reported value of the pools is equal to the value of the pool's shares.

Restricted Cash and Pooled Investments

The bond indenture requires the CDA to establish and maintain various trust funds related to construction of the projects, bond sinking and reserve funds, and operating reserve funds.

Property Taxes

The CDA Board annually adopts a levy and certifies it to the County for collection. The County is responsible for collecting all property taxes for the CDA. Real property taxes are paid by taxpayers of the County in two equal installments on May 15 and October 15. The County provides tax settlements to the CDA three times per year, in January, July and December.

Delinquent taxes receivable include the past twelve years' uncollected taxes.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable include amounts billed for services provided before year end. All trade receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectable. The allowance for uncollectible at December 31, 2022 was $2,640.

Prepaid Items

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items.

Capital Assets

Capital assets are recorded at historical cost or at estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at their acquisition value on the date donated. The CDA defines capital assets as those assets with an initial, individual cost of more than $5,000 and an estimated life in excess of two years. Capital assets used in operations are depreciated using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives.

Estimated useful lives are as follows:

Buildings	40 years
Building improvements	15 years
Furniture and fixtures	5-10 years
Equipment	3-10 years

Deferred Outflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position reports a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represent a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense) until then. The CDA only has two items that qualifies for reporting in this category. Accordingly, the items, deferred charge on refunding and deferred other postemployment benefits reported in the statement of net position. The deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt. The deferred other postemployment benefit results from actuarial calculations and current year OPEB contributions made subsequent to the measurement date.

Compensated Absences

The CDA's policy allows employees to accumulate paid time off (PTO) up to a maximum of 75 days. The CDA accrues accumulated unpaid compensated absences when earned by the employee.

Other Postemployment Benefits

Under Minnesota statute 471.61, subdivision 2b, public employers must allow retirees and their dependents to continue coverage indefinitely in an employer-sponsored health care plan, under the following conditions: 1) Retirees must be receiving (or eligible to receive) an annuity from a Minnesota public pension plan, 2) Coverage must continue in a group plan until age 65, and retirees must pay no more than the group premium, and 3) Retirees are able to add dependent coverage during open enrollment period or qualifying life event prior to retirement. All premiums are funded on a pay-as-you-go basis. The liability was determined, in accordance with GASB No. 75, at December 31, 2021. The General fund is typically used to liquidate governmental other postemployment benefit payments.

Long-term Obligations

Long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the statement of net position. The recognition of bond premiums and discounts are delayed and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method. Bonds payable are reported net of any applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are reported as an expense in the period incurred.

Unearned Revenue

The CDA reports unearned revenue on its statement of net position. Unearned revenue arises when resources are received by the CDA before it has legal claim to them, as when grant monies are received prior to the incurrence of qualifying expense. In subsequent periods, when revenue recognition criteria are met, or when the CDA has a legal claim to the resources, the liability for unearned revenue is removed from the statement of net position and revenue is recognized.

Deferred Inflows of Resources

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section of deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represent a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The CDA only has one item that qualifies for reporting in this category. The item deferred other postemployment benefits results from actuarial calculations.

Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets and deferred outflows and liabilities. Net position is displayed in three components:

- Net investment in capital assets – Consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation reduced by any outstanding debt attributable to acquire capital assets.

- Restricted net position – Consists of net position balances restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, laws or regulations of other governments.

- Unrestricted net position – All other net position balances that do not meet the definition of “restricted” or “net investment in capital assets”.

B. Detailed Notes

1. Assets

Deposits

Custodial credit risk for deposits and investments is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the CDA’s deposits and investments may not be returned or the CDA will not be able to recover collateral securities in the possession of an outside party.

The government does not have a deposit policy. However, Minnesota Statutes require that all deposits with financial institutions must be collateralized in an amount equal to 110% of deposits in excess of FDIC insurance. At December 31, 2022, the Agency's carrying amount of deposits was $13,898,297 and the bank balance was $13,901,660. All of this bank balance was covered by federal depository insurance and collateral held by the CDA's agent in the CDA's name.

Investments

At December 31, 2022, the CDA had the following investments:

				Fair Value Measurements Using		
	Credit Quality/ Rating (1)	Segmented Time Distribution (2)	Amount	Quoted Prices in Active Markets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Investments by fair value level						
Non-pooled commercial paper	A-1+	less than 6 months	$ 6,434,618	$ -	$ 6,434,618	$ -
Investments measured at amortized cost						
Pooled Broker Money Market	N/A	less than 6 months	817,642			
Total investments			$ 7,252,260			

Debt Securities classifed in Level 2 are valued using significant other observable inputs.

(1) Ratings are provided by various credit rating agencies where applicable to indicate associated credit risk.
(2) Interest rate risk is disclosed using the segmented time distribution method.
N/A Indicates not applicable or available.

The investments of the CDA are subject to the following risks, which are not addressed in the investment policy:

Interest Rate Risk: Is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment.

Credit Risk: Is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. Ratings are provided by various credit rating agencies and where applicable, indicate associated credit risk. Minnesota Statutes limit the CDA's investments.

Custodial Credit Risk: The custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty to a transaction, a government will not be able to recover the value of investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party.

Concentration of Credit Risk: Is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of a government's investment in a single issuer.

A reconciliation of cash and temporary investments is as follows:

Carrying amount of deposits	$	13,898,297
Investments		7,252,260
Cash on hand		1,900
Total	$	21,152,457

Cash and investments		
Cash-unrestricted	$	12,655,210
Cash-other restricted		800,043
Cash-tenant security deposits		413,868
Restricted investments		7,283,336
Total	$	21,152,457

Notes Receivable

The balance of notes receivable as of December 31, 2022 is $2,100,000. Of the balance $350,000 is for a 0 percent deferred loan for the construction of a 66 unit affordable housing project with a maturity date of December 31, 2042, $500,000 is for a 0 percent deferred loan for construction of a 68 unit affordable housing project with a maturity date of December 31, 2034, $600,000 is for two 0 percent deferred loans for construction of a 57 unit and a 54 unit affordable housing projects with a maturity dates of December 31, 2048, $350,000 is for a 2.21 percent deferred loan for construction of a 60-unit affordable housing project with a maturity date of December 31, 2062 $100,000 is for a 1.94 percent deferred loan for a mortgage for a 72 unit affordable housing project with a maturity date of December 2, 2034, and $200,000 is for a 0 percent deferred loan for a mortgage for a 61 unit affordable housing property with a maturity date of December 31, 2061.

Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2022, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Business-type activities:				
Non-depreciable assets:				
Land and land improvements	$ 7,896,881	$ 375,179	$ (453,288)	$ 7,818,772
Construction in progress	68,659	295,008	-	363,667
Total non-depreciable assets	7,965,540	670,187	(453,288)	8,182,439
Depreciable assets				
Buildings and improvements	95,244,941	944,283	(40,888)	96,148,336
Equipment	2,045,786	210,958	-	2,256,744
Total depreciable assets	97,290,727	1,155,241	(40,888)	98,405,080
Accumulated depreciation				
Buildings and improvements	(34,472,932)	(2,213,189)	-	(36,686,121)
Equipment	(848,233)	(444,383)	-	(1,292,616)
Total accumulated depreciation	(35,321,165)	(2,657,572)	-	(37,978,737)
Depreciable assets, net	61,969,562	(1,502,331)	(40,888)	60,426,343
Capital assets, net	$ 69,935,102	$ (832,144)	$ (494,176)	$ 68,608,782

2. Liabilities

Long-Term Liabilities

Revenue Bonds

The CDA has the following revenue bonds outstanding at December 31, 2022, which were issued to finance rental buildings and will be repaid from rental income.

Bond Series	Original Amount	Interest Rates (%)	Final Maturity	Balance at Year End
Series – 2013A	2,330,000	2.00 – 4.00	2/1/2027	930,000
Series – 2013B	1,135,000	2.00 – 4.00	2/1/2027	485,000
Series – 2013E	1,220,000	2.00 – 3.00	2/1/2023	210,000
Series – 2015	7,930,000	2.00 – 3.60	2/1/2048	7,255,000
Series – 2017A	5,900,000	2.00 – 3.75	2/1/2042	5,180,000
Series – 2017B	1,385,000	2.00 – 3.25	2/1/2029	920,000
Series – 2019A	11,590,000	2.25 – 5.00	2/1/2054	11,565,000
Series – 2019B	5,430,000	3.00 – 5.00	2/1/2045	5,170,000
Series – 2020A	3,685,000	.45 – 2.00	2/1/2045	3,470,000

Series – 2020B	4,000,000	1.20 – 2.00	2/1/2045		3,730,000
Series – 2021A	5,000,000	2.00 – 3.00	2/1/2047		5,000,000
Series – 2021B	1,805,000	2.00 – 3.00	2/1/2033		1,805,000
Total Bonds				$	45,720,000

Debt Service Requirements

Debt service requirements to maturity for the Community Development Agency are as follows:

Year Ending December 31	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	1,970,000	1,276,501	3,246,501
2024	1,850,000	1,224,178	3,074,178
2025	1,905,000	1,170,923	3,075,923
2026	1,965,000	1,117,191	3,082,191
2027	1,925,000	1,057,654	2,982,654
2028 – 2032	9,460,000	4,430,293	13,890,293
2033 – 2037	8,280,000	3,226,608	11,506,608
2038 – 2042	7,155,000	2,192,584	9,347,584
2043 – 2047	5,765,000	1,219,869	6,984,869
2048 – 2052	3,900,000	503,239	4,403,239
2053 – 2054	1,545,000	46,725	1,591,725
Totals	$ 45,720,000	$ 17,465,765	$ 63,185,765

Loans

The CDA had the following loans payable outstanding as of December 31, 2022:

Description	Authorized and Issued	Interest Rates (%)	Final Maturity	Balance at Year End
USDA Rural Development Loan	$ 351,478	3.50	11/1/2060	$ 337,667
USDA Rural Development Loan	306,184	3.00	12/1/2062	294,165
MHFA Deferred Loan	257,982	0.00	6/10/2033	257,982
MHFA (POHP) Deferred Loan	400,000	0.00	10/28/2020	400,000
MHFA Deferred Loan	275,000	0.00	4/20/2045	275,000
MHFA Deferred Loan	307,886	0.00	3/31/2031	307,886
MHFA Deferred Loan	91,000	0.00	6/26/2033	91,000
MHFA Deferred Loan	134,551	0.00	12/31/2033	133,777
Multifamily Preservation and Revitalization Loan	106,808	4.25	4/30/2060	97,038
Multifamily Preservation and Revitalization Loan	204,681	3.13	2/1/2063	185,133
Total Loans				$ 2,379,648

Loan Debt Service Requirements

Loan debt service requirements to maturity for the Community Development Agency are as follows:

Year Ending December 31	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	$ 411,533	$ 15,501	$ 427,034
2024	11,928	15,107	27,035
2025	12,336	14,698	27,034
2026	12,759	14,276	27,035
2027	13,196	13,838	27,034
2028 – 2032	380,975	62,085	443,060
2033 – 2037	569,286	48,647	617,933
2038 – 2042	102,466	32,707	135,173
2043 – 2047	396,378	14,087	410,465
2048 – 2052	143,824	847	144,671
2053 – 2057	170,474	-	170,474
2058 – 2062	153,154	-	153,154
2063	1,339	-	1,339
Totals	$ 2,379,648	$ 231,793	$ 2,611,441

Changes in Long-term Liabilities

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance	Due within one year
Revenue bonds	$ 47,355,000	$ -	$ (1,635,000)	$ 45,720,000	$ 1,970,000
Unamortized Bond Premium	1,249,676	-	(62,921)	1,186,755	-
Loans payable	2,390,620	-	(10,972)	2,379,648	411,533
Noncurrent liabilities – Other	90,898	4,257	-	95,155	-
Compensated absences	179,479	167,075	(172,231)	174,323	174,323
Long-term liabilities	$ 51,265,673	$ 171,332	$ (1,881,124)	$ 49,555,881	$ 2,555,856

Pledged Revenue

These bonds were issued to finance the buildings for the various properties. They will be repaid from future net revenues pledged from the properties. Annual principal and interest payments on the bonds are expected to require more than 80 percent of the net revenues from the properties. Principal and interest paid for the current year and total customer net revenues were $2,942,034 and $9,277,177, respectively.

Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions

A. Plan Description

The CDA administers a single-employer defined benefit healthcare plan ("the Retiree Health Plan"). The plan provides lifetime healthcare insurance for eligible retirees and their spouses through the CDA's group health insurance plan, which covers both active and retired members. Retirees who are Medicare eligible can receive coverage in the CDA-sponsored Medicare Supplemental Plan or remain in one of the group healthcare plans. Benefit provisions are annually established by the CDA board. The Retiree Health Plan does not issue a publicly available financial report.

The group healthcare plans are integrated with Medicare based on the Coordination of Benefits (COB) method. The COB method determines the employer's cost by treating Medicare as any other primary insurer would be regarded under a secondary payment provision. The retiree plan, as secondary payer, pays up to the amount it would pay as primary payer, with the exception that it will not pay benefits already paid by Medicare.
At December 31, 2022, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive Plan Members or Beneficiaries Currently Receiving Benefit Payments	4
Inactive Plan Members Entitles to but not yet Receiving Benefit Payments	15
Active Plan Members	9
Total Plan Members	28

B. Funding Policy

Contribution requirements also are set by the Board annually. Based on an eligible retiree's years of continuous regular full-time service at retirement, the CDA will pay a portion of the single premium under one of the group healthcare plans or the Medicare Supplemental Plan, as defined: 50, 75, and 100 percent for 10 to 14, 15 to 19, and 20 or more years of continuous regular full-time service, respectively. This benefit is only available to those employees/retirees with a hire date prior to April 11, 2006. For the year 2022, the CDA directly contributed $17,102 to the plan, while implicit contributions totaled $34,040.

C. Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

The CDA's total OPEB liability of $532,799 was measured as of December 31, 2022, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the total OPEB liability as determined by an actuarial valuation as of January 1, 2022. Roll forward procedures were used to roll forward the total OPEB liability to the measurement date.

The total OPEB liability in the January 1, 2022 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Discount Rate	3.72%
20-Year Municipal Bond Yield	3.72%
Inflation Rate	2.50%
Salary Increases	3.50%
Medical Trend Rate	7.00% in 2022 grading to 4.0% over 5 years

The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 3.72 percent. Healthcare Mortality rates were projected using MP-2014 Employee Mortality Table, adjusted for white collar and mortality improvements using projection scale MP-2015, from a base year of 2014. Rates are set forward one year for males and set back one year for females.

D. Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

	Total OPEB Liability (a)
Balances at December 31, 2021	$ 842,900
Changes for the Year:	
Service cost	32,089
Interest	17,674
Differences between expected and actual experience	(128,301)
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	(197,523)
Benefit payments	(34,040)
Net Changes	(310,101)
Balances at December 31, 2020	$ 532,799

E. Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the CDA, as well as what the CDA's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower (2.72 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.72 percent) than the current discount rate:

1 Percent Decrease (2.72%)	Current (3.72%)	1 Percent Decrease (4.72 %)
$ 469,000	$ 532,799	$ 611,000

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the CDA, as well as what the CDA's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a Healthcare Cost Trend Rate that is 1-percentage point lower (3.00 percent decreasing to 4.00 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (5.00 percent increasing to 6.00 percent) than the current discount rate:

1 Percent Decrease (3.00% Decreasing to 4.00%)	Healthcare Cost Trend Rates (4.00% Decreasing to 5.00%)	1 Percent Increase (5.00% Decreasing to 6.00%)
$ 457,000	$ 532,799	$ 629,000

F. OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources

For the year ended December 31, 2022, the CDA recognized OPEB expense of $34,744. At December 31, 2022, the CDA reported deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Changes in Actuarial Assumptions	$ 8,950	$ 119,003
Differences between expected and Actual Experience	56,768	202,270
Contributions to OPEB Subsequent to the Measurement Date	51,142	-
Total	$ 116,860	$ 321,273

Contributions made subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as expense in the year ending December 31, 2023. Additional amounts reported as deferred outflows related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year Ended December 31:		
2023	$	(18,409)
2024		(15,353)
2025		(9,027)
2026		(9,027)
2027		(19,802)
Thereafter		(183,937)

Retirement Plan

All permanent full-time employees of the CDA are eligible to participate in the Housing Agency Retirement Trust (the Trust). The Trust is a defined contribution plan administered by a trustee. Employees under this Plan receive a pension based on the amount deposited in the Plan by the employee and employer and the amount of investment income earned. Therefore, the Trust is fully funded at all times.

Participating employees vest in the CDA's future and past service contributions based on each full year of continuous employment. Total payroll and eligible payroll for employees covered by the Plan for the year ended December 31, 2022, was $1,728,774.

The CDA contributed $129,893 and employees contributed $112,296 in the Plan for the year ended December 31, 2022.

G. Risk Management

The CDA is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters for which the CDA carries insurance through the Minnesota Counties Insurance Trust. The CDA retains risk for the deductible portions of the insurance. The amount of these deductibles is considered immaterial to the financial statements. There were no significant reductions in insurance from the previous year or settlement in excess of insurance for any of the past three years.

H. Public Housing Transition

During 2021, the CDA converted the Public Housing program to a project-based voucher program. The transition was effective February 1, 2022.

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

Schedule 1

BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with
	Original	Final	Amounts	Final Budget
Revenues				
Taxes	$ 61,620,377	$ 61,080,377	$ 61,582,649	$ 502,272
Special assessments	-	540,000	1,189,618	649,618
Licenses and permits	1,693,800	1,693,800	1,929,669	235,869
Intergovernmental	39,917,715	39,735,227	40,663,488	928,261
Charges for services	13,271,854	13,506,562	10,946,050	(2,560,512)
Fines and forfeits	586,375	586,375	571,747	(14,628)
Gifts and contributions	26,800	26,800	149,565	122,765
Leases	-	-	210,960	210,960
Investment earnings	681,000	681,000	(162,904)	(843,904)
Miscellaneous	1,553,892	1,553,892	1,582,595	28,703
Total Revenues	**$ 119,351,813**	**$ 119,404,033**	**$ 118,663,437**	**$ (740,596)**
Expenditures				
Current				
General government				
Commissioners	$ 418,803	$ 419,978	$ 309,351	$ 110,627
Courts	714,731	714,966	558,475	156,491
County administration	840,058	841,468	666,542	174,926
Finance	1,332,226	1,406,054	866,656	539,398
Land records	1,030,417	1,032,297	1,039,367	(7,070)
Customer service	1,178,589	1,181,174	1,176,872	4,302
Information technology	1,572,911	1,766,195	987,840	778,355
Employee relations	365,262	367,729	431,163	(63,434)
Attorney	6,939,703	6,950,632	7,117,141	(166,509)
Building inspections	968,013	969,188	870,514	98,674
Environmental health	1,439,199	1,441,666	1,289,977	151,689
Zoning	609,055	610,136	624,168	(14,032)
Taxation	3,050,318	3,054,782	3,063,856	(9,074)
Elections	1,055,622	1,056,562	1,113,137	(56,575)
Fiber Ring	-	615,338	269,662	345,676
County surveyor	732,214	733,389	731,868	1,521
Facilities management	4,097,760	3,919,716	3,887,295	32,421
Veterans service officer	479,330	480,268	438,231	42,037
Total general government	**$ 26,824,211**	**$ 27,561,538**	**$ 25,442,115**	**$ 2,119,423**

The notes to the required supplementary information are an integral part of this schedule.

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

Schedule 1
(Continued)

BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with
	Original	Final	Amounts	Final Budget
Expenditures				
Current (Continued)				
Public safety				
Sheriff	$ 7,509,509	$ 7,521,260	$ 7,806,438	$ (285,178)
County jail	10,999,051	11,017,375	11,310,468	(293,093)
Emergency services	410,067	410,537	437,360	(26,823)
Medical examiner	404,940	404,940	392,627	12,313
Law enforcement	3,765,957	3,771,599	3,864,693	(93,094)
Community corrections	5,630,460	5,638,451	5,104,278	534,173
Total public safety	**$ 28,719,984**	**$ 28,764,162**	**$ 28,915,864**	**$ (151,702)**
Highways and streets				
Administration	$ 832,174	$ 613,349	$ 620,362	$ (7,013)
Engineering	2,863,851	2,868,080	2,773,784	94,296
Maintenance	6,899,966	6,905,608	6,953,516	(47,908)
Equipment and maintenance shops	598,823	757,019	783,895	(26,876)
Total highways and streets	**$ 11,194,814**	**$ 11,144,056**	**$ 11,131,557**	**$ 12,499**
Sanitation				
SCORE	**$ 1,021,800**	**$ 1,021,800**	**$ 919,034**	**$ 102,766**
Transit				
Transit	**$ 3,139,256**	**$ 3,140,431**	**$ 2,852,545**	**$ 287,886**
Human services				
Income maintenance	$ 4,858,581	$ 4,866,807	$ 5,551,785	$ (684,978)
Administration	3,645,862	3,653,235	3,486,777	166,458
Social services	27,881,207	28,160,204	26,764,141	1,396,063
Total human services	**$ 36,385,650**	**$ 36,680,246**	**$ 35,802,703**	**$ 877,543**
Health				
Family health	**$ 3,938,358**	**$ 3,533,715**	**$ 3,736,704**	**$ (202,989)**
Culture and recreation				
Parks	$ 2,017,516	$ 2,017,516	$ 1,995,428	$ 22,088
County library	4,162,527	4,144,443	3,967,109	177,334
Total culture and recreation	**$ 6,180,043**	**$ 6,161,959**	**$ 5,962,537**	**$ 199,422**

Schedule 1
(Continued)

BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Budgeted Amounts Original	Budgeted Amounts Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
Expenditures				
Current (Continued)				
Conservation of natural resources				
County extension	$ 324,361	$ 324,596	$ 301,337	$ 23,259
Natural resources	338,552	338,646	342,296	(3,650)
Total conservation of natural resources	**$ 662,913**	**$ 663,242**	**$ 643,633**	**$ 19,609**
Economic development				
Employment and training	**$ 1,354,695**	**$ 1,356,340**	**$ 1,146,753**	**$ 209,587**
Intergovernmental				
Highways and streets	**$ 273,435**	**$ 273,435**	**$ 371,778**	**$ (98,343)**
Capital Outlay				
General	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 2,043,580**	**$ (2,043,580)**
Debt Service				
Principal	$ -	$ -	$ 520,819	$ (520,819)
Interest	-	-	29,150	(29,150)
Total debt services	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 549,969**	**$ (549,969)**
Total Expenditures	**$ 119,695,159**	**$ 120,300,924**	**$ 119,518,772**	**$ 3,346,551**
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	**$ (343,346)**	**$ (896,891)**	**$ (855,335)**	**$ 2,605,955**
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers in	$ 192,000	$ 372,000	$ 162,307	$ (209,693)
Transfers out	(2,092,533)	(2,283,229)	(1,207,955)	1,075,274
Issuance of septic loans	-	-	62,633	62,633
Issuance of leases	-	-	2,043,580	2,043,580
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	**$ (1,900,533)**	**$ (1,911,229)**	**$ 1,060,565**	**$ 2,971,794**
Net Change in Fund Balance	**$ (2,243,879)**	**$ (2,808,120)**	**$ 205,230**	**$ 5,577,749**
Fund Balance - January 1	**56,715,768**	**56,715,768**	**56,715,768**	**-**
Fund Balance - December 31	**$ 54,471,889**	**$ 53,907,648**	**$ 56,920,998**	**$ 5,577,749**

Schedule 2

BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
WATERSHED MANAGEMENT ORGANIZATION SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Budgeted Amounts Original	Budgeted Amounts Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
Revenues				
Taxes	$ 1,329,641	$ 1,329,641	$ 1,325,104	$ (4,537)
Intergovernmental	406,546	406,546	245,184	(161,362)
Charges for services	4,500	4,500	10,677	6,177
Investment earnings	10,000	10,000	15,492	5,492
Miscellaneous	-	-	50,744	50,744
Total Revenues	**$ 1,750,687**	**$ 1,750,687**	**$ 1,647,201**	**$ (103,486)**
Expenditures				
Current				
Conservation of natural resources				
Water management	**$ 1,796,896**	**$ 1,797,601**	**$ 1,216,366**	**$ 581,235**
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	**$ (46,209)**	**$ (46,914)**	**$ 430,835**	**$ 477,749**
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers in	**$ 12,000**	**$ 12,000**	**$ -**	**$ (12,000)**
Net Change in Fund Balance	**$ (34,209)**	**$ (34,914)**	**$ 430,835**	**$ 465,749**
Fund Balance - January 1	**1,240,662**	**1,240,662**	**1,240,662**	**-**
Fund Balance - December 31	**$ 1,206,453**	**$ 1,205,748**	**$ 1,671,497**	**$ 465,749**

The notes to the required supplementary information are an integral part of this schedule.

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

Schedule 3

BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with
	Original	Final	Amounts	Final Budget
Revenues				
Intergovernmental	$ -	$ 2,734,276	$ 2,075,188	$ (659,088)
Investment earnings	-	-	259,486	259,486
Total Revenues	**$ -**	**$ 2,734,276**	**$ 2,334,674**	**$ (399,602)**
Expenditures				
Current				
General Government				
American Rescue Plan Act	**$ -**	**$ 2,734,276**	**$ 2,075,188**	**$ 659,088**
Net Change in Fund Balance	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 259,486**	**$ 259,486**
Fund Balance - January 1	**15,087**	**15,087**	**15,087**	**-**
Fund Balance - December 31	**$ 15,087**	**$ 15,087**	**$ 274,573**	**$ 259,486**

The notes to the required supplementary information are an integral part of this schedule.

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

Schedule 4

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS
LAST 5 YEARS

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Total OPEB Liability					
Service cost	$ 260,838	$ 242,640	$ 223,717	$ 216,151	$ 208,842
Interest	1,438,046	1,424,802	1,465,831	1,448,696	1,424,880
Differences between expected and actual experience	(2,008,596)	0	(223,695)	-	-
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	(573,311)	0	(465,425)	-	-
Benefit payments	(1,409,618)	(1,608,508)	(1,524,302)	(1,363,590)	(1,283,400)
Net change in total OPEB liability	**$ (2,292,641)**	**$ 58,934**	**$ (523,874)**	**$ 301,257**	**$ 350,322**
Total OPEB Liability - Beginning	**19,617,912**	**19,558,978**	**20,082,852**	**19,781,595**	**19,431,273**
Total OPEB Liability - Ending (a)	**$ 17,325,271**	**$ 19,617,912**	**$ 19,558,978**	**$ 20,082,852**	**$ 19,781,595**
Plan Fiduciary Net Position					
Contributions - employer	$ 1,409,618	$ 1,608,508	$ 1,524,302	$ 1,913,590	$ 19,601,322
Net investment income	(3,956,582)	3,089,764	2,841,804	3,351,614	(292,437)
Portfolio Redemptions	(1,600,000)	(1,600,000)	(1,600,000)	-	-
Administrative expense	(2,029)	(1,854)	(1,818)	(1,637)	(1,506)
Benefit payments	(1,409,618)	(1,608,508)	(1,524,302)	(1,363,590)	(1,283,400)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	**$ (5,558,611)**	**$ 1,487,910**	**$ 1,239,986**	**$ 3,899,977**	**$ 18,023,979**
Total Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Beginning	**24,651,852**	**23,163,942**	**21,923,956**	**18,023,979**	**-**
Total Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Ending (b)	**$ 19,093,241**	**$ 24,651,852**	**$ 23,163,942**	**$ 21,923,956**	**$ 18,023,979**
Total Net OPEB Liability (Asset) - Ending (a) - (b)	**$ (1,767,970)**	**$ (5,033,940)**	**$ (3,604,964)**	**$ (1,841,104)**	**$ 1,757,616**
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	110.20%	125.66%	118.43%	109.17%	91.11%
Covered payroll	$ 63,300,000	$ 53,240,000	$ 51,440,000	$ 49,700,000	$ 48,100,000
Total Net OPEB liability (asset) as a percentage of covered payroll	-2.79%	-9.46%	-7.01%	-3.70%	3.65%

The notes to the required supplementary information are an integral part of this schedule.

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

Schedule 5

SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS
OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS
DECEMBER 31, 2022

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Actuarially determined contribution	$ 280,401	$ 260,838	$ 240,496	$ 382,636	$ 18,051,741
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	1,409,618	1,608,508	1,524,302	1,913,590	19,601,322
Contribution deficiency (excess)	**$ 1,129,217**	**$ 1,347,670**	**$ 1,283,806**	**$ 1,530,954**	**$ 1,549,581**
Covered payroll	$ 63,300,000	$ 53,240,000	$ 51,440,000	$ 49,700,000	$ 48,100,000
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	2.23%	3.02%	2.96%	3.85%	40.75%

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

The notes to the required supplementary information are an integral part of this schedule.

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

Schedule 6

SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENT RETURNS
OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS
DECEMBER 31, 2022

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Annual money-weighted rate of return, net of investment expenses	-16.10%	13.30%	13.00%	18.32%	-1.63%

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

The notes to the required supplementary information are an integral part of this schedule.

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

Schedule 7

SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET PENSION LIABILITY
PERA GENERAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN
DECEMBER 31, 2022

Measurement Date	Employer's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) (a)	State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability Associated with Scott County (b)	Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability and the State's Related Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) (a + b)	Covered Payroll (c)	Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (a/c)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability
2022	0.6760 %	$ 53,539,423	$ 1,569,800	$ 55,109,223	$ 51,049,228	104.88 %	76.67 %
2021	0.6689	28,565,027	872,283	29,437,310	48,153,150	59.32	87.00
2020	0.6572	39,402,143	1,215,083	40,617,226	47,694,466	82.61	79.06
2019	0.6356	35,140,900	1,092,286	36,233,186	44,975,835	78.13	80.23
2018	0.6392	35,460,195	1,163,040	36,623,235	42,953,286	82.56	79.53
2017	0.6601	42,140,348	529,840	42,670,188	42,521,944	99.10	75.90
2016	0.6207	50,397,761	658,207	51,055,968	38,517,299	130.84	68.91
2015	0.6313	32,717,242	N/A	32,717,242	37,096,265	88.20	78.19

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years will be displayed as they become availabl
The measurement date for each year is June 30.

N/A - Not Applicable

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

Schedule 8

SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS
PERA GENERAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN
DECEMBER 31, 2022

Year Ending	Statutorily Required Contributions (a)	Actual Contributions in Relation to Statutorily Required Contributions (b)	Contribution (Deficiency) Excess (b-a)	Covered Payroll (c)	Actual Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (b/c)
2022	$ 3,911,333	$ 3,911,333	$ -	$ 52,151,107	7.50 %
2021	3,680,337	3,680,337	-	49,071,160	7.50
2020	3,582,512	3,582,512	-	47,766,709	7.50
2019	3,430,413	3,430,413	-	45,728,835	7.50
2018	3,288,810	3,289,818	1,008	43,850,796	7.50
2017	3,168,445	3,168,496	51	42,245,929	7.50
2016	2,963,502	2,963,502	-	39,513,367	7.50
2015	2,938,316	2,938,541	225	39,177,552	7.50

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years will be displayed as they become availabl
The County's year-end is December 31.

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

Schedule 9

SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET PENSION LIABILITY
PERA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE PLAN
DECEMBER 31, 2022

Measurement Date	Employer's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) (a)	State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability Associated with Scott County (b)	Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability and the State's Related Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) (a + b)	Covered Payroll (c)	Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (a/c)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability
2022	0.3842 %	$ 16,718,866	$ 730,402	$ 17,449,268	$ 4,667,297	358.21 %	70.53 %
2021	0.3727	2,876,849	129,350	3,006,199	4,405,143	65.31	93.66
2020	0.3876	5,108,983	120,379	5,229,362	4,440,741	115.05	87.19
2019	0.3867	4,116,811	N/A	4,116,811	4,078,323	100.94	89.26
2018	0.3670	3,944,872	N/A	3,944,872	3,867,459	102.00	88.40
2017	0.3690	4,981,939	N/A	4,981,939	3,786,265	131.58	85.43
2016	0.3600	14,447,426	N/A	14,447,426	3,465,437	416.90	63.88
2015	0.3660	4,158,616	N/A	4,158,616	3,346,113	124.28	86.61

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years will be displayed as they become availabl
The measurement date for each year is June 30.

N/A - Not Applicable

The notes to the required supplementary information are an integral part of this schedule.

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

Schedule 10

SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS
PERA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE PLAN
DECEMBER 31, 2022

Year Ending	Statutorily Required Contributions (a)	Actual Contributions in Relation to Statutorily Required Contributions (b)	Contribution (Deficiency) Excess (b-a)	Covered Payroll (c)	Actual Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (b/c)
2022	$ 861,254	$ 861,254	$ -	$ 4,865,833	17.70 %
2021	794,941	794,941	-	4,491,192	17.70
2020	782,553	782,553	-	4,421,203	17.70
2019	711,063	711,063	-	4,195,014	16.95
2018	647,989	647,989	-	3,999,932	16.20
2017	603,283	603,283	-	3,723,970	16.20
2016	569,661	569,660	(1)	3,516,421	16.20
2015	577,625	577,625	-	3,565,589	16.20

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available
The County's year-end is December 31.

The notes to the required supplementary information are an integral part of this schedule.

Schedule 11

SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET PENSION LIABILITY
PERA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES CORRECTIONAL PLAN
DECEMBER 31, 2022

Measurement Date	Employer's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) (a)	Covered Payroll (b)	Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (a/b)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability
2022	2.4001 %	$ 7,977,932	$ 5,272,504	151.31 %	74.58 %
2021	2.3031	(378,352)	5,092,437	-7.43	101.61
2020	2.1990	596,677	4,878,422	12.23	97.67
2019	2.1301	294,911	4,541,695	6.49	98.17
2018	2.1014	345,617	4,291,868	8.05	97.67
2017	2.1700	6,184,521	4,334,457	142.68	67.89
2016	2.2100	8,073,439	4,169,865	193.61	58.16
2015	2.2500	347,850	4,025,888	8.64	96.95

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years will be displayed as they become availabl
The measurement date for each year is June 30.

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

Schedule 12

SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS
PERA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES CORRECTIONAL PLAN
DECEMBER 31, 2022

Year Ending	Statutorily Required Contributions (a)	Actual Contributions in Relation to Statutorily Required Contributions (b)	Contribution (Deficiency) Excess (b-a)	Covered Payroll (c)	Actual Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (b/c)
2022	$ 450,874	$ 450,874	$ -	$ 5,152,837	8.75 %
2021	452,188	452,188	-	5,167,859	8.75
2020	431,830	431,830	-	4,935,198	8.75
2019	409,090	409,090	-	4,673,586	8.75
2018	386,125	386,143	18	4,412,860	8.75
2017	367,499	367,499	-	4,199,992	8.75
2016	366,481	366,506	25	4,188,357	8.75
2015	374,253	374,263	10	4,277,181	8.75

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years will be displayed as they become availabl
The County's year-end is December 31.

I. Stewardship, compliance, and accountability

A. Budgetary information

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for all budgeted governmental funds. Each appropriation lapses at the end of the fiscal year to the extent that it has not been expended.

The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, function, and department. The County's budgets may be amended or modified at any time by the County Board. The legal level of budgetary control (i.e., the level at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations) is the department level.

The Ditch, Regional Training Facility, Regional Railroad Authority, and Opioid Settlement special revenue funds were not annually appropriated for during 2022.

B. Excess of expenditures over appropriations

For the year ended December 31, 2022, General Fund expenditures exceeded appropriations in the Land Records, Employee Relations, Attorney, Zoning, Taxation, Elections, Sheriff, County Jail, Emergency Services, Law Enforcement, Highways and Streets Administration, Highways and Streets Maintenance, Equipment and Maintenance Shops, Income Maintenance, Family Health, Natural Resources, Intergovernmental, Capital Outlay, and Debt Service of the General Fund. The amounts expenditures exceeded appropriation were $7,070, $63,434, $166,509, $14,032, $9,074, $56,575, $285,178, $293,093, $26,823, $93,094, $7,013, $47,908, $26,876, $684,978, $202,989, $3,650, $98,343, $2,043,580, $549,969, respectively.

II. Other Post Employment Benefits

In 2018, the County established an irrevocable trust, pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 471.6175 to prefund a portion of the OPEB liability. The irrevocable trust is reported in the Statement of Net Position, Other Post Employment Benefits Trust Fiduciary Fund. See Note 5 in the notes to the financial statements for additional information regarding the County's other postemployment benefits.

Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31, 2021 valuation date, measured at December 31, 2022.

II. Other Post Employment Benefits (continued)

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

2022

- The termination and retirement rates were updated to the rates from the 2021 Public Employees Retirement Association ("PERA") of Minnesota Actuarial Valuations.

- The trend rates were reset to an initial rate of 7.0% (6.00% for post-Medicare), grading down by 0.25% per year until reaching the ultimate rate of 4.00% based on current Healthcare Analytics (HCA) Consulting trend study; current economic environment suggests a longer period until reaching the ultimate rate.

- The mortality projection scale was updated from MP-2020to MP-2021 to reflect the Society of Actuaries' recent mortality study.

2021

There were no actuarial assumptions changes.

2020

- The per capita claims cost assumptions were updated to reflect a more recent 24 month period. The impact of the changes is part of Plan Experience.

- The trend rates were updated to an initial rate of 6.5%, based on recent health cost trend analysis, grading down by 0.5% until reaching the ultimate rate of 4.5%.

- The mortality assumption was updated from RP-2014 mortality table with generational scale MP-2015/2016 to Pub-2010 mortality table with generational scale MP-2020 to reflect the Society of Actuaries' recent mortality study.

2019

There were no actuarial assumption changes.

2018

- The withdrawal rates have been updated to follow the rates used in the PERA plan of which the employee is a participant.

II. **Other Post Employment Benefits**

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

2018 (continued)

- Mortality tables for healthy pre-retirement changed from RP 2000 non-annuitant generational mortality, projected with scale AA. Mortality tables for healthy post-retirement changed from RP 2000 annuitant generational mortality, projected with scale AA. Mortality tables for disabled changed from RP 2000 health annuitant mortality.

III. **Defined Benefit Pension Plans - Changes in Significant Plan Provisions, Actuarial Methods, and Assumptions**

The following changes were reflected in the valuation performed on behalf of the Public Employees Retirement Association for the fiscal year June 30:

General Employees Retirement Plan

2022

- The mortality improvement scale was changed from Scale MP-2020 to Scale MP-2021.
- There were no changes in plan provisions since the previous valuation.

2021

- The investment return and single discount rates were changed from 7.50% to 6.50%, for financial reporting purposes.
- The mortality improvement scale was changed from Scale MP-2019 to Scale MP-2020.
- There were no changes in plan provisions since the previous valuation.

2020

- The price inflation assumption was decreased from 2.50 percent to 2.25 percent.
- The payroll growth assumption was decreased from 3.25 percent to 3.00 percent.

III. Defined Benefit Pension Plans - Changes in Significant Plan Provisions, Actuarial Methods, and Assumptions

General Employees Retirement Plan

2020 (continued)

- Assumed salary increase rates were changed as recommended in the June 30, 2019 experience study. The net effect is assumed rates that average 0.25 percent less than previous rates.

- Assumed rates of retirement were changed as recommended in the June 30, 2019 experience study. The changes result in more unreduced (normal) retirements and slightly fewer Rule of 90 and early retirements.

- Assumed rates of termination were changed as recommended in the June 30, 2019 experience study. The new rates are based on service and are generally lower than the previous rates for years two to five and slightly higher thereafter.

- Assumed rates of disability were changed as recommended in the June 30, 2019 experience study. The change results in fewer predicted disability retirements for males and females.

- The base mortality table for healthy annuitants and employees was changed from the RP-2014 table to the Pub-2010 General Employee Mortality table, with adjustments. The base mortality table for disabled annuitants was changed from the RP-2014 Disabled Annuitant Mortality table to the Pub-2010 General/Teacher Disabled Retiree Mortality table, with adjustments.

- The mortality improvement scale was changed from Scale MP-2018 to Scale MP- 2019.

- The assumed spouse age difference was changed from two years older for females to one year older.

- The assumed number of married male new retirees electing the 100% Joint and Survivor option changed from 35 percent to 45 percent. The assumed number of married female new retirees electing the 100% Joint and Survivor option changed from 15 percent to 30 percent.

- The corresponding number of married new retirees electing the Life annuity option was adjusted accordingly.

III. Defined Benefit Pension Plans - Changes in Significant Plan Provisions, Actuarial Methods, and Assumptions

General Employees Retirement Plan

2020 (continued)

- Augmentation for current privatized members was reduced to 2.00 percent for the period July 1, 2020 through December 31, 2023 and 0.00 percent thereafter. Augmentation was eliminated for privatizations occurring after June 30, 2020.

2019

- The mortality projection scale was changed from MP-2017 to MP-2018.
- The employer supplemental contribution was changed prospectively, decreasing from $31 million to $21 million per year. The State's special funding contribution was changed prospectively, requiring $16 million due per year through 2031.

2018

- The mortality projection scale was changed from MP-2015 to MP-2017.
- The assumed benefit increase rate was changed from 1.00 percent per year through 2044 and 2.5 percent per year thereafter, to 1.25 percent per year.
- The augmentation adjustment in early retirement factors is eliminated over a five-year period starting July 1, 2019, resulting in actuarial equivalence after June 30, 2024.
- Interest credited on member contributions decreased from 4.00 percent to 3.00 percent, beginning July 1, 2018.
- Deferred augmentation was changed to 0.00 percent, effective January 1, 2019. Augmentation that has already accrued for deferred members will still apply.
- Contribution stabilizer provisions were repealed
- Post-retirement benefit increases were changed from 1.00 percent per year with a provision to increase to 2.50 percent upon attainment of 90 percent funding to 50 percent of the Social Security cost of living adjustment, not less than 1.00 percent and not more than 1.50 percent, beginning January 1, 2019.

III. **Defined Benefit Pension Plans - Changes in Significant Plan Provisions, Actuarial Methods, and Assumptions**

General Employees Retirement Plan

2018 (continued)

- For retirements on or after January 1, 2024, the first benefit increase is delayed until the retiree reaches normal retirement age; does not apply to the Rule of 90 retirees, disability benefit recipients, or survivors.

- Actuarial equivalent factors were updated to reflect revised mortality and interest assumptions.

2017

- The Combined Service Annuity (CSA) loads were changed from 0.80 percent for active members and 60 percent for vested and non-vested deferred members (30 percent for deferred Minneapolis Employees Retirement Fund members). The revised CSA loads are now 0.00 percent for active member liability, 15 percent for vested deferred member liability, and 3.00 percent for non-vested deferred member liability.

- The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.00 percent per year for all years to 1.00 percent per year through 2044 and 2.50 percent per year thereafter.

- The State's contribution for the Minneapolis Employees Retirement Fund equals $16.0 million in 2017 and 2018 and $6.0 million thereafter.

- The Employer Supplemental Contribution for the Minneapolis Employees Retirement Fund changed from $21,000,000 to $31,000,000 in calendar years 2019 to 2031. The State's contribution changed from $16,000,000 to $6,000,000 in calendar years 2019 to 2031.

2016

- The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.0 percent per year through 2035 and 2.50 percent per year thereafter, to 1.00 percent for all future years.

- The assumed investment rate was changed from 7.90 percent to 7.50 percent. The single discount rate was also changed from 7.90 percent to 7.50 percent.

III. **Defined Benefit Pension Plans - Changes in Significant Plan Provisions, Actuarial Methods, and Assumptions**

General Employees Retirement Plan

2016 (Continued)

- Other assumptions were changed pursuant to the experience study dated June 30, 2015. The assumed payroll growth and inflation were decreased by 0.25 percent. Payroll growth was reduced from 3.5 percent to 3.25 percent. Inflation was reduced from 2.75 percent to 2.50 percent.

- There have been no changes since the prior valuation.

Public Employees Police and Fire Plan

2022

- The mortality improvement scale was changed from Scale MP-2020 to Scale MP-2021.

- The single discount rate changed from 6.5% to 5.4%.

- There were no changes in plan provisions since the previous valuation.

2021

- The investment return and single discount rates were changed from 7.50% to 6.50%, for financial reporting purposes.

- The inflation assumption was changed from 2.50% to 2.25%.

- The payroll growth assumption was changed from 3.25% to 3.00%.

- The base mortality table for healthy annuitants and employees was changed from the RP-2014 table to the Pub-2010 Public Safety Mortality table. The mortality improvement scale was changed from MP-2019 to MN-2020.

- The base mortality table for disabled annuitants was changed from the RP-2014 healthy annuitant mortality table (with future mortality improvement according to Scale MP-2019) to the Pub-2010 Public Safety disabled annuitant mortality table (with future mortality improvement according to Scale MP-2020).

III. Defined Benefit Pension Plans - Changes in Significant Plan Provisions, Actuarial Methods, and Assumptions

Public Employees Police and Fire Plan

2021(continued)

- Assumed rates of salary increase were modified as recommended in the July 14, 2020 experience study. The overall impact is a decrease in gross salary increase rates.

- Assumed rates of retirement were changed as recommended in the July 14, 2020 experience study. The changes result in slightly more unreduced retirements and fewer assumed early retirements.

- Assumed rates of withdrawal were changed from select and ultimate rates to service-based rates. The changes result in more assumed terminations.

- Assumed rates of disability were increased for ages 25-44 and decreased for ages over 49. Overall, proposed rates result in more projected disabilities.

- Assumed percent married for active female members was changed from 60% to 70%. Minor changes to form of payment assumptions were applied.

- There were no changes in plan provisions since the previous valuation.

2020

- The mortality projection scale was changed from MP-2018 to MP-2019..

- There were no changes in plan provisions since the previous valuation.

2019

- The mortality projection scale was changed from MP-2017 to MP-2018.

- There were no changes in plan provisions since the previous valuation.

III. Defined Benefit Pension Plans - Changes in Significant Plan Provisions, Actuarial Methods, and Assumptions

Public Employees Police and Fire Plan (continued)

2018

- The mortality projection scale was changed from MP-2016 to MP-2017.

- Post-retirement benefit increases changed to 1.0 percent for all years, with no trigger.

- An end date of July 1, 2048 was added to the existing $9.0 million state contribution. Additionally, annual state aid will equal $4.5 million in fiscal year 2019 and 2020, and $9.0 million thereafter, until the plan reaches 100 percent funding, or July 1, 2048 if earlier.

- Member contributions were changed effective January 1, 2019 and January 1, 2020 from 10.8 percent to 11.30 and 11.80 percent of pay, respectively. Employer contributions were changed effective January 1, 2019 and January 1, 2020 from 16.2 percent to 16.95 and 17.70 percent of pay, respectively. Interest credited on member contributions decreased from 4.00 percent to 3.00 percent beginning July 1, 2018.

- Deferred augmentation was changed to 0.00 percent, effective January 1, 2019. Augmentation that has already accrued for deferred member will still apply.

- Actuarial equivalent factors were updated to reflect revised mortality and interest assumptions.

2017

- The assumed salary increases were changed as recommended in the June 30, 2016, experience study. The net effect is proposed rates that average 0.34 percent lower than the previous rates.

- The assumed rates of retirement were changed, resulting in fewer retirements.

- The Combined Service Annuity (CSA) load was 30 percent for vested and non-vested, deferred members. The CSA has been changed to 33 percent for vested members and 2.00 percent for non-vested members.

III. Defined Benefit Pension Plans - Changes in Significant Plan Provisions, Actuarial Methods, and Assumptions

Public Employees Police and Fire Plan

2017 (Continued)

- The base mortality table for healthy annuitants was changed from the RP-2000 fully generational table to the RP-2014 fully generational table (with a base year of 2006), with male rates adjusted by a factor of 0.96. The mortality improvement scale was changed from Scale AA to Scale MP-2016. The base mortality table for disabled annuitants was changed from the RP-2000 disabled mortality table to the mortality table assumed for healthy retirees.

- The assumed termination rates were decreased to 3.00 percent for the first three years of service. Rates beyond the select period of three years were adjusted, resulting in more expected terminations overall.

- The assumed percentage of married female members was decreased from 65 percent to 60 percent.

- The assumed age difference was changed from separate assumptions for male members (wives assumed to be three years younger) and female members (husbands assumed to be four years older) to the assumption that males are two years older than females.

- The assumed percentage of female members electing joint and survivor annuities was increased.

- The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.00 percent for all years to 1.00 percent per year through 2064 and 2.50 percent thereafter.

- The single discount rate was changed from 5.60 percent per annum to 7.50 percent per annum.

- There were no changes in plan provisions since the previous valuation.

2016

- The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.00 percent per year through 2037 and 2.50 percent per year thereafter, to 1.00 percent for all future years.

- The assumed investment rate was changed from 7.90 percent to 7.50 percent. The single discount rate was changed from 7.90 percent to 5.60 percent.

III. **Defined Benefit Pension Plans - Changes in Significant Plan Provisions, Actuarial Methods, and Assumptions (continued)**

Public Employees Police and Fire Plan

2016 (Continued)

- The assumed investment return was changed from 7.9 percent to 7.5 percent.
- The single discount rate changed from 7.9 percent to 5.6 percent.
- The assumed future salary increases, payroll growth, and inflation were decreased by 0.25 percent to 3.25 percent for payroll growth and 2.5 percent for inflation.
- There were no changes in plan provisions since the previous valuation.

Public Employees Local Government Correctional Service Retirement Plan

2022

- The mortality improvement scale was changed from Scale MP-2020 to Scale MP-2021.The inflation assumption was changed from 2.50% to 2.25%.
- The single discount rate changed from 6.50% to 5.42%.
- The benefit increase assumption was changed from 2.00% per annum to 2.00% per annum through December 31, 2054 and 1.50% per annum thereafter.
- There were no changes in plan provisions since the previous valuation.

2021

- The investment return and single discount rates were changed from 7.50% to 6.50%, for financial reporting purposes.
- The inflation assumption was changed from 2.50% to 2.25%.
- The payroll growth assumption was changed from 3.25% to 3.00%.

III. **Defined Benefit Pension Plans - Changes in Significant Plan Provisions, Actuarial Methods, and Assumptions**

Public Employees Local Government Correctional Service Retirement Plan

2021 (Continued)

- The base mortality table for healthy annuitants and employees was changed from the RP-2014 table to the Pub-2010 Public Safety Mortality table. The mortality improvement scale was changed from MP-2019 to MN-2020.

- The base mortality table for disabled annuitants was changed from the RP-2014 healthy annuitant mortality table (with future mortality improvement according to Scale MP-2019) to the Pub-2010 Public Safety disabled annuitant mortality table (with future mortality improvement according to Scale MP-2020).

- Assumed rates of salary increase were modified as recommended in the July 10, 2020 experience study. The overall impact is a decrease in gross salary increase rates.

- Assumed rates of retirement were changed as recommended in the July 10, 2020 experience study. The changes result in slightly more unreduced retirements and fewer assumed early retirements.

- Assumed rates of withdrawal were changed as recommended in the July 10, 2020 experience study. The new rates predict more terminations, both in the three-year select period (based on service) and the ultimate rates (based on age).

- Assumed rates of disability lowered.

- Assumed percent married for active members was lowered from 85% to 75%.

- Minor changes to form of payment assumptions were applied.

- There were no changes in plan provisions since the previous valuation.

2020

- The mortality projection scale was changed from MP-2018 to MP-2019.

- There were no changes in plan provisions since the previous valuation.

III. Defined Benefit Pension Plans - Changes in Significant Plan Provisions, Actuarial Methods, and Assumptions

Public Employees Local Government Correctional Service Retirement Plan (continued)

2019

- The mortality projection scale was changed from MP-2017 to MP-2018.
- There were no changes in plan provisions since the previous valuation.

2018

- The single discount rate was changed from 5.96 percent per annum to 7.50 percent per annum.
- The mortality projection scale was changed from MP-2016 to MP-2017.
- The assumed post-retirement benefit increase was changed from 2.5 percent per year to 2.00 percent per year.
- The augmentation adjustment in early retirement factors is eliminated over a five-year period starting July 1, 2019, resulting in actuarial equivalence after June 30, 2024.
- Interest credited on member contributions decreased from 4.00 percent to 3.00 percent, beginning July 1, 2018.
- Deferred augmentation was changed to 0.00 percent, effective January 1, 2019. Augmentation that has already accrued for deferred members will still apply.
- Post-retirement benefit increases were changed from 2.50 percent per year with a provision to reduce to 1.00 percent if the funding status declines to a certain level, to 100 percent of the Social Security cost of living adjustment, not less than 1.00 percent and not more than 2.50 percent, beginning January 1, 2019. If the funding status declines to 85 percent for two consecutive years, or 80 percent for one year, the maximum increase will be lowered to 1.50 percent.
- Actuarial equivalent factors were updated to reflect revised mortality and interest assumptions.

III. Defined Benefit Pension Plans - Changes in Significant Plan Provisions, Actuarial Methods, and Assumptions

Public Employees Local Government Correctional Service Retirement Plan (continued)

2017

- The base mortality table for healthy annuitants was changed from the RP-2000 fully generational table to the RP-2014 fully generational table (with a base year of 2006), with male rates adjusted by a factor of 0.96. The mortality improvement scale was changed from Scale AA to Scale MP-2016 and is applied to healthy and disabled members. The base mortality table for disabled annuitants was changed from the RP-2000 disabled mortality table to the RP-2014 disabled annuitant mortality table (with future mortality improvement according to Scale MP-2016).

- The Combined Service Annuity (CSA) load was 30 percent for vested and non-vested, deferred members. The CSA has been changed to 35 percent for vested members and 1.0 percent for non-vested members.

- The single discount rate was changed from 5.31 percent per annum to 5.96 percent per annum.

- There were no changes in plan provisions since the previous valuation.

2016

- The assumed investment rate was changed from 7.90 percent to 7.50 percent. The single discount rate was changed from 7.90 percent to 5.31 percent.

- The assumed payroll growth and inflation were decreased by 0.25 percent. Payroll growth was reduced from 3.50 percent to 3.25 percent. Inflation was reduced from 2.75 percent to 2.50 percent.

- There were no changes in plan provisions since the previous valuation.

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

Statement A-1

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Ditch	Regional Railroad Authority	Law Library	Regional Training Facility	Opioid Settlement	Total
Assets						
Cash and pooled investments	$ 179,802	$ 96,118	$ 318,429	$ 307,506	$ 578,122	$ 1,479,977
Petty cash and change funds	-	-	60	50	-	110
Accounts receivable	50,454	-	-	1,850	19,760	72,064
Accrued interest receivable	112	67	219	234	406	1,038
Due from other governments	-	-	12,160	1,678	-	13,838
Total Assets	**$ 230,368**	**$ 96,185**	**$ 330,868**	**$ 311,318**	**$ 598,288**	**$ 1,567,027**
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances						
Liabilities						
Accounts payable	$ 4,928	$ -	$ 2,744	$ 1,802	$ -	$ 9,474
Salaries payable	-	-	3,293	-	-	3,293
Due to other governments	12,038	-	-	-	-	12,038
Advances from other funds	51,753	-	-	-	-	51,753
Total Liabilities	**$ 68,719**	**$ -**	**$ 6,037**	**$ 1,802**	**$ -**	**$ 76,558**
Deferred Inflows of Resources						
Unavailable revenue	**$ 59**	**$ 35**	**$ 115**	**$ 1,482**	**$ 212**	**$ 1,903**
Fund Balances						
Restricted						
Ditch maintenance and repairs	$ 196,348	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 196,348
Opioid Settlment	-	-	-	-	598,076	598,076
Law library	-	-	324,716	-	-	324,716
Regional railroad authority	-	96,150	-	-	-	96,150
Assigned						
Public safety	-	-	-	308,034	-	308,034
Unassigned	(34,758)	-	-	-	-	(34,758)
Total Fund Balances	**$ 161,590**	**$ 96,150**	**$ 324,716**	**$ 308,034**	**$ 598,076**	**$ 1,488,566**
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	**$ 230,368**	**$ 96,185**	**$ 330,868**	**$ 311,318**	**$ 598,288**	**$ 1,567,027**

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

Statement A-2

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Ditch	Regional Railroad Authority	Law Library	Regional Training Facility	Opioid Settlement	Total
Revenues						
Special assessments	$ 342,635	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 342,635
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	499,986	-	499,986
Charges for services	-	-	149,285	87,524	-	236,809
Gifts and contributions	-	-	24	-	-	24
Investment earnings	1,014	937	4,351	7,107	1,928	15,337
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	596,148	596,148
Total Revenues	**$ 343,649**	**$ 937**	**$ 153,660**	**$ 594,617**	**$ 598,076**	**$ 1,690,939**
Expenditures						
Current						
General government	$ -	$ -	$ 140,114	$ -	$ -	$ 140,114
Public safety	-	-	-	660,424	-	660,424
Conservation of natural resources	49,008	-	-	-	-	49,008
Economic development	-	1,054	-	-	-	1,054
Capital outlay	120,885	-	-	-	-	120,885
Total Expenditures	**$ 169,893**	**$ 1,054**	**$ 140,114**	**$ 660,424**	**$ -**	**$ 971,485**
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	**$ 173,756**	**$ (117)**	**$ 13,546**	**$ (65,807)**	**$ 598,076**	**$ 719,454**
Other Financing Sources (Uses)						
Transfers out	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ (175,000)**	**$ (29,530)**	**$ -**	**(204,530)**
Net Change in Fund Balance	**$ 173,756**	**$ (117)**	**$ (161,454)**	**$ (95,337)**	**$ 598,076**	**$ 514,924**
Fund Balance - January 1	**(12,166)**	**96,267**	**486,170**	**403,371**	**-**	**973,642**
Fund Balance - December 31	**$ 161,590**	**$ 96,150**	**$ 324,716**	**$ 308,034**	**$ 598,076**	**$ 1,488,566**

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

Schedule 13

BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with
	Original	**Final**	**Amounts**	**Final Budget**
Revenues				
Taxes	$ 15,190,427	$ 15,190,427	$ 20,276,095	$ 5,085,668
Special Assessments	-	-	15,000	15,000
Intergovernmental	9,475,767	10,298,658	22,560,239	12,261,581
Charges for services	25,700	456,963	586,689	129,726
Investment earnings	-	-	540,053	540,053
Leases	-	-	10,734	10,734
Miscellaneous	-	-	3,045	3,045
Total Revenues	**$ 24,691,894**	**$ 25,946,048**	**$ 43,991,855**	**$ 18,045,807**
Expenditures				
Capital outlay				
Highways and streets	$ 50,729,221	$ 53,098,892	$ 37,575,050	$ 15,523,842
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	**$ (26,037,327)**	**$ (27,152,844)**	**$ 6,416,805**	**$ 33,569,649**
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers out	**$ (192,000)**	**$ (260,500)**	**$ (239,840)**	**$ 20,660**
Net Change in Fund Balance	**$ (26,229,327)**	**$ (27,413,344)**	**$ 6,176,965**	**$ 33,590,309**
Fund Balance - January 1	**54,733,048**	**54,733,048**	**54,733,048**	**-**
Fund Balance - December 31	**$ 28,503,721**	**$ 27,319,704**	**$ 60,910,013**	**$ 33,590,309**

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

Schedule 14

BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with
	Original	Final	Amounts	Final Budget
Revenues				
Taxes	$ 2,495,501	$ 2,495,501	$ 2,495,501	$ -
Intergovernmental	3,031,230	3,262,596	509,794	(2,752,802)
Charges for services	-	60,000	192,863	132,863
Investment earnings	-	-	139,375	139,375
Miscellaneous	-	600,000	395,884	(204,116)
Total Revenues	**$ 5,526,731**	**$ 6,418,097**	**$ 3,733,417**	**$ (2,684,680)**
Expenditures				
Capital outlay				
General government	$ 21,265,669	$ 22,884,169	$ 6,445,571	$ 16,438,598
Public safety	-	-	29,530	(29,530)
Culture and recreation	-	-	405,983	(405,983)
Total Capital Outlay	**$ 21,265,669**	**$ 22,884,169**	**$ 6,881,084**	**$ 16,003,085**
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	**$ (15,738,938)**	**$ (16,466,072)**	**$ (3,147,667)**	**$ 13,318,405**
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers in	$ 2,092,533	$ 2,351,729	$ 1,530,885	$ (820,844)
Transfers out	-	-	(40,867)	(40,867)
Sale of capital assets	-	-	100,350	100,350
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	**$ 2,092,533**	**$ 2,351,729**	**$ 1,590,368**	**$ (761,361)**
Net Change in Fund Balance	**$ (13,646,405)**	**$ (14,114,343)**	**$ (1,557,299)**	**$ 12,557,044**
Fund Balance - January 1	**13,453,648**	**13,453,648**	**13,453,648**	**-**
Fund Balance - December 31	**$ (192,757)**	**$ (660,695)**	**$ 11,896,349**	**$ 12,557,044**

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

Schedule 15

BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
DEBT SERVICE FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with
	Original	Final	Amounts	Final Budget
Revenues				
Taxes	$ 8,032,109	$ 8,032,109	$ 8,032,109	$ -
Investment earnings	-	-	(276,190)	(276,190)
Total Revenues	**$ 8,032,109**	**$ 8,032,109**	**$ 7,755,919**	**$ (276,190)**
Expenditures				
Debt service				
Principal	$ 4,159,036	$ 4,159,036	$ 4,159,036	$ -
Interest	3,980,501	3,980,501	3,980,500	1
Administrative - fiscal charges	25,000	25,000	9,600	15,400
Total Expenditures	**$ 8,164,537**	**$ 8,164,537**	**$ 8,149,136**	**$ 15,401**
Net Change in Fund Balance	**$ (132,428)**	**$ (132,428)**	**$ (393,217)**	**$ (260,789)**
Fund Balance - January 1	**10,912,154**	**10,912,154**	**10,912,154**	**-**
Fund Balance - December 31	**$ 10,779,726**	**$ 10,779,726**	**$ 10,518,937**	**$ (260,789)**

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

Schedule 16

BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
LAW LIBRARY SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with
	Original	**Final**	**Amounts**	**Final Budget**
Revenues				
Licenses and permits	$ 750	$ 750	$ -	$ (750)
Charges for services	174,039	174,039	149,285	(24,754)
Gifts and contributions	-	-	24	24
Investment earnings	2,000	2,000	4,351	2,351
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	**$ 176,789**	**$ 176,789**	**$ 153,660**	**$ (23,129)**
Expenditures				
Current				
General government				
Law library	**$ 176,789**	**$ 177,024**	**$ 140,114**	**$ 36,910**
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	**$ -**	**$ (235)**	**$ 13,546**	**$ 13,781**
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers out	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ (175,000)**	**$ (175,000)**
Net Change in Fund Balance	**$ -**	**$ (235)**	**$ (161,454)**	**$ (161,219)**
Fund Balance - January 1	**486,170**	**486,170**	**486,170**	**-**
Fund Balance - December 31	**$ 486,170**	**$ 485,935**	**$ 324,716**	**$ (161,219)**

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

Statement B-1

Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds - Other Custodial Funds
December 31, 2022

	Highway 169 Coalition	Tri-City Tactical Team	Scott Family Net	Metro Child Care License	Minnesota Public Broadband Alliance	SCALE Transportation	Senior Expo	Collections for other Custodial Funds	Total Custodial Funds
ASSETS									
Cash and investments	$ 145,414	$ 6,639	$ 275,513	$ 1,290	$ 6,327	$ 200,436	$ 10,668	$ 3,447,632	$ 4,093,919
Taxes receivable - for other governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	480,041	480,041
Accounts Receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,340	-	2,340
Due from Other Governments	-	-	106,972	-	-	-		$ -	106,972
Interest receivable	-	-	193	-	-	130	-	55	378
Total Assets	**$ 145,414**	**$ 6,639**	**$ 382,678**	**$ 1,290**	**$ 6,327**	**$ 200,566**	**$ 13,008**	**3,927,728**	**$ 4,683,650**
LIABILITIES									
Due to others		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		415,351	$ 415,351
Accounts payable	2,370	1,833	-	-	-	370	-	1,516	6,089
Due to other governments	143,044	-	348,456	1,290	-	12,568	-	3,029,283	3,534,641
Total Liabilities	**$ 145,414**	**$ 1,833**	**$ 348,456**	**$ 1,290**	**$ -**	**$ 12,938**	**$ -**	**3,446,150**	**$ 3,956,081**
NET POSITION									
Restricted for:									
Individuals, organizations, and other governments	**$ -**	**$ 4,806**	**$ 34,222**	**$ -**	**$ 6,327**	**$ 187,628**	**$ 13,008**	**$ 481,578**	**$ 727,569**

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

Statement B-2

Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds - Other Custodial Funds
December 31, 2022

	Highway 169 Coalition	Tri-City Tactical Team	Scott Family Net	Metro Child Care License	Minnesota Public Broadband Alliance	SCALE Transportation	Senior Expo	Collections for other Custodial Funds	Total Custodial Funds
ADDITIONS									
Contributions:									
Individuals	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,840	$ 3,136,072	$ 3,141,912
Investment earnings:									
Interest, dividends and other	-	-	3,113	-	-	2,182	-	766	6,061
Property tax collections for other governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	247,177,062	247,177,062
License and fees collected for state	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,435,033	17,435,033
Fees collected from other entities	21,368	55,000			14,500	130,194	-	249,140	470,202
Grants			402,062	-	-	-		-	402,062
Total Additions	**$ 21,368**	**$ 55,000**	**$ 405,175**	**$ -**	**$ 14,500**	**$ 132,376**	**$ 5,840**	**$ 267,998,073**	**$ 268,632,332**
DEDUCTIONS									
Payments to individuals	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 163,812	$ -	$ 2,390,700	$ 2,554,512
Payments of property tax to other governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	247,223,941	247,223,941
Payments to state	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,847,830	17,847,830
Administrative expense	-	-	-	-	14,900	10,416	3,294	-	28,610
Payments to other entities	21,368	72,760	402,062	-	-	-	-	581,715	1,077,905
Total Deductions	**$ 21,368**	**$ 72,760**	**$ 402,062**	**$ -**	**$ 14,900**	**$ 174,228**	**$ 3,294**	**$ 268,044,186**	**$ 268,732,798**
Net increase (decrease) in fiduciary net position	-	(17,760)	3,113	-	(400)	(41,852)	2,546	(46,113)	(100,466)
Net position - beginning	-	22,566	31,109	-	6,727	229,480	10,462	527,691	828,035
Net Position - Ending	**$ -**	**$ 4,806**	**$ 34,222**	**$ -**	**$ 6,327**	**$ 187,628**	**$ 13,008**	**$ 481,578**	**$ 727,569**

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

Schedule 17

SCHEDULE OF INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

		Total Primary Government
Appropriations and Shared Revenue		
State		
Highway users tax	$	12,780,040
County program aid		5,843,596
PERA Pension Contribution		177,316
Disparity reduction aid		10,263
Police aid		466,599
Aquatic invasive species prevention		69,558
Performance aid		21,448
E-911		504,255
Sales tax rebate		333,637
SCORE		445,450
Market value credit		148,386
Total Appropriations and Shared Revenue	**$**	**20,800,548**
Reimbursement for Services		
State		
Minnesota Department of Human Services	$	6,734,768
Minnesota Department of Transportation		124,430
Total Reimbursement for Services	**$**	**6,859,198**
Payments		
Local		
City contribution	$	4,922,945
MELSA		152,571
Metropolitan Council		2,153,133
Total Payments	**$**	**7,256,837**
Grants		
State		
Minnesota Department of		
Corrections	$	1,679,127
Education		3,423
Employment and Economic Development		224,788
Health		744,318
Human Services		5,640,191
Natural Resources		130,136
Peace Officers Board		45,667
Pollution Control		73,827

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

Schedule 17
(Continued)

SCHEDULE OF INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

		Total Primary Government
Grants		
State		
Minnesota Department of (continued)		
Public Safety		39,101
Veterans Affairs		15,000
Water and Soil Resources		244,449
Total State	**$**	**11,450,011**
Federal		
Department of		
Agriculture	$	1,250,031
Justice		186,439
Labor		269,536
Transportation		7,935,195
Treasury		2,172,289
Environmental Protection Agency		58,033
Health and Human Services		8,059,057
Homeland Security		135,679
Total Federal	**$**	**20,078,042**
Total State and Federal Grants	**$**	**31,528,053**
Payments in lieu of taxes	**$**	**109,243**
Total Intergovernmental Revenue	**$**	**66,553,879**

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

Schedule 18

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

Federal Grantor Pass-Through Agency Program or Cluster Title	Federal Assistance Listing Number	Pass-Through Grant Numbers	Expenditures
U.S. Department of Agriculture			
Passed Through Minnesota Department of Education			
Child Nutrition Cluster			
School Breakfast Program	10.553	1000006830	$ 5,224
National School Lunch Program	10.555	1000006831	19,614
Passed Through Minnesota Department of Human Services			
Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children	10.557	Not provided	398,557
Passed Through Minnesota Department of Human Services			
SNAP Cluster			
State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program	10.561	212MN101S2514	804,295
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture			**$ 1,227,690**
U.S. Department of Justice			
Direct			
Drug Court Discretionary Grant Program	16.585	Not provided	$ 107,835
State Criminal Alien Assistance Program	16.606	Not provided	63,097
Passed Through Minnesota Department of Public Safety			
Public Safety Partnership and Community Policing Grants	16.710	Not provided	15,507
Total U.S. Department of Justice			**$ 186,439**
U.S. Department of Labor			
Passed Through Minnesota Department of Employment and Economic Development			
Senior Community Service Employment Program	17.235	Not provided	$ 50,812
Passed Through Dakota-Scott Service Delivery Area #14			
Workforce Investment Act (WIOA) Cluster			
WIA Adult Program	17.258	Not provided	83,141
WIA Youth Activities	17.259	Not provided	67,319
WIA Dislocated Worker Formula Grants	17.278	Not provided	68,264
Total U.S. Department of Labor			**$ 269,536**
U.S. Department of Transportation			
Passed Through Minnesota Department of Transportation			
Highway Planning and Construction Cluster			
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205	1030070	$ 6,844,773
Highway Planning and Construction (CRRSSA)	20.205	8822183	775,373
(Total Highway Planning and Construction 20.205 $7,620,146)			
Transit Services Programs Cluster			
Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities	20.513	Not provided	301,963
Passed Through City of Shakopee, Minnesota			
Highway Safety Cluster			
State and Community Highway Safety	20.600	22-04-04	3,715
Minimum Penalties for Repeat Offenders for Driving While Intoxicated	20.608	22-03-05	5,945
Highway Safety Cluster			
National Priority Safety Programs	20.616	22-02-05	3,426
Total U.S. Department of Transportation			**$ 7,935,195**
U.S. Department of Treasury			
Direct			
Covid-19 Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds	21.027	Not provided	$ 1,975,148
Passed Through Minnesota Department of Human Services			
Covid-19 Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds	21.027	Not provided	197,141
(Total Coronavirus Relief Fund 21.027 $2,172,289)			
Total U.S. Department of Treasury			**$ 2,172,289**
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency			
Passed Through Minnesota Pollution Control Agency			
Nonpoint Source Implementation Grants	66.460	69592	**$ 58,033**

The notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are an integral part of this schedule.

Schedule 18
(Continued)

**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022**

Federal Grantor Pass-Through Agency Program or Cluster Title	Federal Assistance Listing Number	Pass-Through Grant Numbers		Expenditures
U.S. Department of Education				
Passed Through Minnesota Department of Health				
Special Education - Grants for Infants and Families	84.181	12-7000-000097	**$**	**11,783**
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services				
Direct				
Drug-Free Communities Support Program Grant	93.276	Not provided	$	115,324
Passed Through Dakota-Scott Service Delivery Area #14				
Maternal, Infant, and Early Childhood Home Visiting Grant	93.870	Not provided		201,274
Passed Through Minnesota Department of Health				
Public Health Emergency Preparedness	93.069	U90TP000529		115,409
Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity for Infectious Diseases	93.323	Not provided		70,840
Early Hearing Detection and Intervention	93.251	Not provided		2,500
Immunization Cooperative Agreements	93.268	5NH231P000707		125,483
Public Health Emergency Response	93.354	Not Provided		67,369
State Physical Activity and Nutrition (SPAN)	93.439	Not Provided		6,366
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	93.558	2002MNTANF		83,133
(Total Temporary Assistance for Needy Families 93.558 $582,487)				
Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant to the States	93.994	Not provided		72,192
Passed Through Minnesota Department of Human Services				
Promoting Safe and Stable Families	93.556	2101MNFPSS		50,683
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	93.558	2101MNTANF		499,354
(Total Temporary Assistance for Needy Families 93.558 $582,487)				
Child Support Enforcement	93.563	2101MNCSES		490,593
Child Support Enforcement	93.563	2001MNCEST		1,455,630
(Total Child Support Enforcement 93.563 $1,946,223)				
CCDF Cluster				
Child Care and Development Block Grant	93.575	2101MNCCDF		182,682
Community-Based Child Abuse Prevention Grants	93.590	1901MNBCAP		34,650
Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Services Program	93.645	2001MNCWSS		17,076
Foster Care Title IV-E	93.658	2101MNFOST		397,853
Social Services Block Grant	93.667	2101MNSOSR		426,697
Child Abuse and Neglect State Grant	93.669	2101MNNCAN		22,070
John H. Chafee Foster Care Program for Successful Transition to Adulthood	93.674	2101MNCILP		27,421
Elder Abuse Prevention Interventions Program	93.747	Not provided		24,500
Medicaid Cluster				
Medical Assistance Program	93.778	2105MN5ADM		3,421,822
Block Grants for Community Mental Health Services	93.958	SM010027-18		25,000
Block Grants for Prevention and Treatment of Substance Abuse	93.959	2B08TI010027-18		3,300
Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services			**$**	**7,939,221**
U.S. Department of Homeland Security				
Passed Through Minnesota Department of Natural Resources				
Boating Safety Financial Assistance	97.012	R29G40CGFFY19	$	10,755
Passed Through Minnesota Department of Public Safety				
Emergency Management Performance Grants	97.042	SCOTTCO-0072		69,277
Homeland Security Grant Program	97.067	SCOTTCO-0010		55,647
Total U.S. Department of Homeland Security			**$**	**135,679**
Total Federal Awards			**$**	**19,935,865**
Totals by Cluster				
Totals expenditures for Child Nutrition Cluster			$	24,838
Totals expenditures for SNAP Cluster				804,295
Totals expenditures for WIOA Cluster				218,274
Totals expenditures for Highway Planning and Construction Cluster				7,620,146
Totals expenditures for Transit Services Programs Cluster				301,963
Totals expenditures for Highway Safety Cluster				7,141
Totals expenditures for CCDF Cluster				182,682
Totals expenditures for Medicaid Cluster				3,421,822

The notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are an integral part of this schedule.

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

A. Reporting Entity

The Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards presents the activities of federal award programs expended by Scott County. Scott County's financial statements include operations of the Scott County Community Development Agency (CDA) component unit, which expended $ 5,741,132 in federal awards during the year ended December 31, 2022, which are not included in the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards. The CDA had a separate single audit. The County's reporting entity is defined in Note 1 to the financial statements.

B. Basis of Presentation

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards includes the federal grant activity of Scott County under programs of the federal government for the year ended December 31, 2022. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements of Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of Scott County, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of Scott County.

Expenditures reported on the schedule are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

2. De Minimis Cost Rate

Scott County has elected not to use the 10 percent de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

3. Reconciliation to Schedule of Intergovernmental Revenue

Federal grant revenue per Schedule of Intergovernmental Revenue	$	20,078,042
Grants received more than 60 days after year-end unavailable in 2022		
John H. Chafee Foster Care Program for Successful Transition to Adulthood		2,491
Early Hearing Detection and Intervention		925
Promoting Safe and Stable Families		3,956
Block Grants for Community Mental Health Services		25,000
Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Services Program		7,053
Unavailable in 2021, recognized as revenue in 2022		
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families		(141,854)
Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children		(22,341)
Promoting Safe and Stable Families		(1,782)
Child Abuse and Neglect State Grant		(7,162)
Community Based Child Abuse Prevention Grants		(6,841)
Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Services Program		(1,622)
Expenditures Per Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	$	19,935,865

STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the Scott County comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for underscoring what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the government's overall financial health.

Contents

Financial Trends

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how government's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

Revenue Capacity

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the government's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.

Debt Capacity

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current levels of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government's financial activities take place.

Operating Information

These schedules contain service data to help the reader understand how the information in the government's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

NET POSITION BY COMPONENT
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(full accrual basis of accounting)

	2013	2014	2015	2016
Governmental activities				
Net investment in capital assets	$ 297,182,966	$ 306,794,026	$ 309,266,183	$ 349,716,847
Restricted	7,139,661	29,435,765	28,745,570	28,876,416
Unrestricted	54,568,412	41,020,006	25,863,442	9,028,239
Total Net Position	$ 358,891,039	$ 377,249,797	$ 363,875,195	$ 387,621,502

Note 1: Accounting standards require that net position be reported in three components in the financial statements: net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted. Net position is considered restricted when (1) an external party, such as the state or federal government, places a restriction on how the resources may be used, or (2) enabling legislation is enacted by the County.

Scott County implemented GASB 75 for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018. Prior year amounts were not restated.

Data Source: Annual Financial Statements

Schedule 19

Fiscal Year					
2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
$ 353,255,239	$ 377,965,278	$ 386,210,817	$ 391,804,899	$ 395,215,355	$ 411,130,428
14,388,608	8,266,529	24,390,488	46,306,478	44,604,220	54,390,414
32,193,747	22,791,937	20,863,921	41,719,456	56,347,663	51,627,851
$ 399,837,594	$ 409,023,744	$ 431,465,226	$ 479,830,833	$ 496,167,238	$ 517,148,693

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

CHANGES IN NET POSITION, LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(full accrual basis of accounting)

	2013	2014	2015	2016
Expenses				
Governmental activities:				
General government	$ 25,229,256	$ 30,143,892	$ 32,109,825	$ 30,298,725
Public safety	17,268,253	17,743,767	18,948,832	25,910,680
Highways and streets	26,439,022	29,186,953	15,398,128	22,056,070
Sanitation	-	607,561	367,426	1,603,079
Transit	3,332,636	3,505,356	3,115,863	2,601,358
Human services	19,510,732	20,503,295	23,017,902	23,712,167
Health	1,316,532	1,472,934	1,703,752	3,426,764
Culture and recreation	4,050,068	5,251,659	6,939,073	5,222,454
Conservation of natural resources	2,151,983	3,230,343	3,673,025	3,571,073
Economic development	981,813	841,163	957,393	1,315,879
Interest	3,895,230	3,124,296	3,224,828	3,045,973
Total primary government expenses	$ 104,175,525	$ 115,611,219	$ 109,456,047	$ 122,764,222
Program Revenues				
Governmental activities:				
Charges for Services				
General government	$ 6,401,581	$ 6,890,000	$ 7,426,176	$ 7,578,766
Public safety	1,779,580	1,859,285	1,728,686	2,062,163
Highways and streets	651,448	772,082	598,774	1,332,138
Sanitation	-	-	513,959	50,888
Transit	1,088,239	1,313,284	908,723	709,931
Human services	2,370,983	2,429,197	2,889,415	2,136,492
Health	67,375	55,705	102,920	422,151
Culture and recreation	196,028	682,658	1,134,804	481,355
Conservation of natural resources	156,396	211,219	855,208	247,862
Economic development	20	-	865	-
Operating grants and contributions	25,184,387	30,615,377	38,876,351	46,869,060
Capital grants and contributions	17,758,672	21,439,843	6,495,839	6,049,778
Total primary government program revenues	$ 55,654,709	$ 66,268,650	$ 61,531,720	$ 67,940,584
Net (Expense)/Revenue				
Governmental activities				
Total primary government program revenues	$ (48,520,816)	$ (49,342,569)	$ (47,924,327)	$ (54,823,638)

Schedule 20

Year Ended					
2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
$ 32,474,886	$ 31,614,251	$ 38,499,641	$ 36,956,174	$ 52,521,085	$ 36,769,907
26,497,355	23,349,244	25,483,922	22,914,329	23,142,728	34,397,614
27,256,091	44,643,123	41,842,403	37,420,188	22,580,116	29,533,784
1,371,142	1,094,938	1,204,946	1,102,807	1,082,179	919,034
2,761,710	3,459,910	3,174,505	2,526,143	2,577,891	2,875,684
23,866,045	26,177,633	27,309,473	27,787,878	28,389,443	37,374,304
3,712,501	2,056,077	2,200,983	9,502,248	3,196,205	3,864,149
4,663,308	3,589,510	7,228,148	6,903,625	5,753,654	7,222,176
2,698,916	2,801,249	2,272,840	1,994,051	1,818,282	2,059,793
1,171,284	1,239,107	1,051,925	4,695,494	3,956,176	1,164,970
2,273,169	1,917,072	4,341,132	3,785,976	2,195,235	3,105,262
$ 128,746,407	$ 141,942,114	$ 154,609,918	$ 155,588,913	$ 147,212,994	$ 159,286,677
$ 7,914,967	$ 7,616,034	$ 8,592,703	$ 7,719,861	$ 8,281,208	$ 8,596,081
2,220,190	2,276,383	2,254,384	2,056,661	2,267,218	2,270,384
742,072	1,592,604	1,294,732	2,070,071	1,218,747	1,284,755
67,598	167,881	163,972	131,982	134,719	120,759
587,374	808,114	484,027	397,634	219,092	313,006
2,137,530	2,476,419	2,920,275	3,230,860	3,230,471	3,928,172
440,955	108,478	84,230	175,585	239,824	789,228
401,251	368,142	309,607	694,498	1,368,637	552,285
311,797	220,674	142,478	219,020	222,432	510,294
-	-	-	-	7,225	-
42,256,502	55,184,985	48,610,144	58,344,648	43,912,898	53,162,032
2,015,050	7,229,557	20,292,139	18,497,816	4,071,171	7,620,146
$ 59,095,286	$ 78,049,271	$ 85,148,691	$ 93,538,636	$ 65,173,642	$ 79,147,142
$ (69,651,121)	$ (63,892,843)	$ (69,461,227)	$ (62,050,277)	$ (82,039,352)	$ (80,139,535)

(Unaudited)

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

CHANGES IN NET POSITION, LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(full accrual basis of accounting)

	2013	2014	2015	2016
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position				
Governmental activities:				
Property taxes	$ 57,332,363	$ 57,894,286	$ 58,874,657	$ 61,554,040
Gravel taxes	92,391	177,084	169,208	169,075
Wheelage taxes	656,970	1,159,298	1,234,422	1,237,205
Transportation sales tax	-	-	1,161,867	8,668,775
Mortgage registry and deed taxes	657,881	691,590	216,441	342,695
Payments in lieu of tax	65,026	70,669	75,612	74,575
Unrestricted grants and contributions	8,120,359	6,589,766	5,850,006	5,670,325
Investment earnings	(403,119)	1,118,634	924,250	853,255
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-
Special item	-	-	-	-
Total primary government	$ 66,521,871	$ 67,701,327	$ 68,506,463	$ 78,569,945
Change in Net Position				
Governmental activites				
Total primary government	$ 18,001,055	$ 18,358,758	$ 20,582,136	$ 23,746,307

Data Source: Annual Financial Statements

Schedule 20
(Continued)

Year Ended					
2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
$ 64,348,387	$ 66,683,380	$ 68,952,056	$ 71,805,794	$ 73,671,245	$ 77,536,478
139,760	172,951	145,972	152,175	141,929	171,369
1,251,421	1,330,783	1,364,240	1,345,103	1,418,869	1,372,020
8,715,658	9,497,779	10,930,293	10,809,703	12,656,365	14,413,648
481,118	528,791	278,850	423,756	458,326	297,733
82,391	88,752	89,456	93,827	97,513	109,243
5,722,964	6,341,316	6,257,572	25,017,828	6,550,711	6,482,555
1,125,514	1,742,300	3,876,238	1,095,073	42,796	529,236
-	20,150	8,032	39,699	7,644	208,708
-	-	-	-	2,253,022	
$ 81,867,213	$ 86,406,202	$ 91,902,709	$ 110,782,958	$ 97,298,420	$ 101,120,990
$ 12,216,092	$ 22,513,359	$ 22,441,482	$ 48,732,681	$ 15,259,068	$ 20,981,455

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2013	2014	2015	2016
General Fund				
NonSpendable	$ 549,737	$ 745,193	$ 897,091	$ 914,688
Restricted	4,999,266	5,003,119	5,360,350	5,402,534
Committed	-	-	-	900,000
Assigned	1,398,285	1,348,718	1,416,692	1,433,599
Unassigned	26,620,439	28,092,963	30,521,914	32,079,694
Total General Fund	$ 33,567,727	$ 35,189,993	$ 38,196,047	$ 40,730,515
All Other Governmental Funds				
Nonspendable	$ -	$ -	$ 1,737,633	$ -
Restricted	1,517,844	21,539,875	20,836,282	20,266,509
Assigned	16,953,811	18,858,868	21,862,631	28,722,100
Unassigned	-	-	(3,746)	(7,727)
Total all other governmental funds	$ 18,471,655	$ 40,398,743	$ 44,432,800	$ 48,980,882

Data Source: Annual Financial Statements

Schedule 21

2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
$ 1,181,092	$ 926,548	$ 1,281,794	$ 1,151,753	$ 1,392,308	$ 1,031,730
5,312,434	5,394,093	5,590,646	9,050,300	6,507,626	6,690,311
805,431	688,135	518,217	3,018,151	2,554,136	2,536,501
2,609,976	2,603,553	2,892,327	2,987,942	3,384,515	3,621,433
32,036,171	34,607,526	35,748,033	41,885,224	42,877,183	43,041,023
$ 41,945,104	$ 44,219,855	$ 46,031,017	$ 58,093,370	$ 56,715,768	$ 56,920,998
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1,542,047	1,647,178	72,092,097	64,854,363	39,710,142	45,277,151
32,900,454	31,658,621	24,545,057	28,870,920	41,630,544	41,517,542
(18,238)	(6,192)	(10,534)	(344,388)	(12,445)	(34,758)
$ 34,424,263	$ 33,299,607	$ 96,626,620	$ 93,380,895	$ 81,328,241	$ 86,759,935

(Unaudited)

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2013	2014	2015	2016
Revenues				
Taxes	$ 58,935,847	$ 60,217,509	$ 62,376,322	$ 72,104,674
Special assessments	7,869	9,236	190,003	68,905
Licenses and permits	1,327,380	1,394,179	1,403,171	1,625,128
Intergovernmental	49,692,152	57,973,797	55,057,614	57,660,072
Charges for services	10,153,873	10,258,724	11,223,353	10,157,400
Fines and forfeits	74,029	298,302	826,231	807,683
Gifts and contributions	89,574	79,950	80,156	334,786
Investment earnings	(566,974)	1,060,043	994,891	852,578
Leases				
Other revenue	2,170,941	2,425,917	2,310,045	2,143,719
Total revenues	$ 121,884,691	$ 133,717,657	$ 134,461,786	$ 145,754,945
Expenditures				
Current				
General government	$ 24,699,581	$ 26,315,714	$ 28,537,000	$ 25,084,314
Public safety	15,189,495	16,093,598	16,896,046	20,943,751
Highways and streets	9,155,097	9,806,360	9,688,426	10,441,458
Sanitation		388,692	367,426	1,603,079
Transit	3,411,286	3,531,791	3,214,598	2,627,760
Human services	20,192,948	21,350,609	23,342,814	23,266,739
Health	1,361,953	1,508,546	1,710,630	3,414,214
Culture and recreation	4,104,066	4,325,258	4,479,431	4,727,835
Conservation of natural resources	2,163,304	3,236,997	3,666,724	3,553,439
Economic development	996,344	860,627	953,692	1,305,737
Intergovernmental				
Highways and streets	-	218,869	187,442	216,132
Capital outlay	32,433,019	38,693,151	27,431,371	33,864,310
Debt service				
Principal	5,618,679	4,656,028	3,908,479	6,012,268
Interest	3,891,309	2,873,641	3,635,513	3,455,345
Bond issuance costs	-	289,321	-	-
Fiscal charges	12,470	9,070	8,225	10,025
Total expenditures	$ 123,229,551	$ 134,158,272	$ 128,027,817	$ 140,526,406
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	$ (1,344,860)	$ (440,615)	$ 6,433,969	$ 5,228,539

(Unaudited)

Schedule 22

	Fiscal Year 2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
	$ 74,979,754	$ 78,188,009	$ 81,661,515	$ 84,452,554	$ 88,384,602	$ 93,711,458
	128,821	294,376	726,345	784,173	874,247	1,547,253
	1,761,519	1,711,046	2,165,178	1,812,183	1,657,193	1,929,669
	45,534,631	74,879,172	74,602,346	98,508,906	58,875,034	66,553,879
	10,658,760	11,079,642	11,670,324	12,121,744	12,675,716	11,973,088
	723,512	703,143	678,083	474,444	576,264	571,747
	180,150	142,367	118,606	43,938	97,012	149,589
	1,028,049	1,739,417	3,889,633	1,169,554	11,382	530,649
						221,694
	2,307,575	1,940,114	1,637,885	1,962,767	1,953,592	2,628,416
	$ 137,302,771	$ 170,677,286	$ 177,149,915	$ 201,330,263	$ 165,105,042	$ 179,817,442
	$ 27,825,675	$ 29,519,648	$ 30,832,389	$ 31,598,598	$ 32,457,172	$ 26,565,570
	21,748,136	22,743,701	23,702,624	24,643,621	25,563,220	29,776,288
	9,934,918	12,045,787	10,966,014	9,487,744	9,506,549	11,131,557
	1,371,142	1,094,938	1,204,946	1,102,807	1,082,179	919,034
	2,788,435	3,511,801	3,186,077	2,581,536	2,619,942	2,852,545
	24,360,275	26,789,228	27,938,280	29,250,728	30,197,529	36,192,788
	3,702,223	2,146,142	2,221,170	9,643,598	3,434,180	3,737,106
	4,975,169	5,184,509	5,367,315	5,323,103	5,389,744	6,463,897
	2,741,980	2,748,907	2,277,808	2,025,342	1,751,015	1,909,007
	1,186,546	1,212,628	1,050,851	4,724,472	3,986,109	1,147,807
	215,945	253,426	251,719	273,435	246,787	371,778
	24,530,355	56,000,439	66,884,908	84,475,904	53,930,121	46,620,599
	22,647,715	4,409,935	4,532,123	2,929,440	3,175,352	4,679,855
	3,176,306	2,281,182	3,420,285	4,162,794	4,123,740	4,009,650
	-	-	1,110,239	112,734	71,596	
	3,225	9,690	20,424	6,025	13,833	9,600
	$ 151,208,045	$ 169,951,961	$ 184,967,172	$ 212,341,881	$ 177,549,068	$ 176,387,081
	$ (13,905,274)	$ 725,325	$ (7,817,257)	$ (11,011,618)	$ (12,444,026)	$ 3,430,361

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2013	2014	2015	2016
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers in	$ 3,220,795	$ 2,730,620	$ 1,439,327	$ 4,400,915
Transfers out	(3,220,795)	(2,730,620)	(1,439,327)	(3,067,890)
Issuance of G.O. Bonds	-	3,355,000	-	-
Issuance of refunding bonds	-	17,170,000	-	-
Refunding of long-term debt	(24,570,000)	-	-	-
Premium on refunding bonds issued	-	3,104,168	-	-
Issuance of septic loans	-	234,555	258,910	202,714
Issuance of capital lease	-	-	-	-
Clean water partnership loans issued	-	-	217,832	164,204
Sale of capital assets	97,820	126,246	129,400	154,068
Total other financing sources (uses)	$ (24,472,180)	$ 23,989,969	$ 606,142	$ 1,854,011
Special Item				
Proceeds from sale of land	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Net change in fund balance	$ (25,817,040)	$ 23,549,354	$ 7,040,111	$ 7,082,550
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	9.17%	6.58%	7.12%	8.27%

Data Source: Annual Financial Statements

Schedule 22
(Continued)

Fiscal Year 2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
$ 2,441,627	$ 3,710,483	$ 2,921,730	$ 4,961,427	$ 4,735,002	$ 1,693,192
(2,441,627)	(3,710,483)	(2,921,730)	(2,661,427)	(2,435,002)	(1,693,192)
-	-	69,555,000	-		
-	-	7,875,000	14,725,000	10,015,000	
-	-	(8,105,000)	-	(16,920,000)	
-	-	3,351,283	2,547,550		
439,470	299,913	216,106	43,985	82,294	62,633
-	-	-	393,464		2,043,580
-	-	-	-		
123,774	124,857	63,043	185,321	206,117	100,350
$ 563,244	$ 424,770	$ 72,955,432	$ 20,195,320	$ (4,316,589)	$ 2,206,563
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,253,022	
$ (13,342,030)	$ 1,150,095	$ 65,138,175	$ 9,183,702	$ (14,507,593)	$ 5,636,924
18.35%	4.90%	5.34%	4.59%	5.01%	5.96%

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

Schedule 23

ASSESSED AND ESTIMATED MARKET VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY*
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	Real Property		Personal Property		Total		% of Total	
Fiscal Year Assessed	Assessed Value **	Estimated Market Value	Assessed Value **	Estimated Market Value	Assessed Value **	Estimated Market Value	Assessed to Total Estimated Market Value	Total Direct County Tax Rate
2012/2013	137,630,150	13,150,250,900	2,483,661	124,467,900	140,113,811	13,274,718,800	1.06%	42.628
2013/2014	141,617,386	13,473,213,200	2,668,191	133,695,100	144,285,577	13,606,908,300	1.06%	41.728
2014/2015	155,422,417	14,686,672,000	3,223,922	162,502,900	158,806,171	14,849,174,900	1.07%	38.478
2015/2016	164,715,027	15,522,359,500	3,609,310	181,853,000	168,324,337	15,704,212,500	1.07%	37.931
2016/2017	173,400,853	16,141,169,500	3,903,731	196,672,700	177,304,584	16,337,842,200	1.09%	37.652
2017/2018	184,603,320	17,116,103,300	4,283,350	215,578,100	188,886,670	17,331,681,400	1.09%	36.849
2018/2019	199,414,676	18,436,942,000	4,495,106	226,222,400	203,909,782	18,663,164,400	1.09%	35.473
2019/2020	215,207,992	19,774,203,100	4,486,010	225,993,600	219,694,002	20,000,196,700	1.10%	34.285
2020/2021	232,115,624	21,065,191,600	4,820,294	242,751,200	236,935,918	21,307,942,800	1.11%	32.539
2021/2022	248,465,737	22,425,916,300	4,281,865	216,462,600	252,747,602	22,642,378,900	1.12%	31.947

* Valuations are determined as of January 1 of the year preceding the tax collection year. Amounts are shown for the year in which taxes are payable.

** Assessed value prior to Fiscal Disparity and Tax Increment District Adjustments.

Data Source: Taxation Department

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

TAX CAPACITY RATES PAYABLE
ALL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Governments	2013	2014	2015	2016
County	40.674	39.720	36.638	36.175
Scott County WMO	1.411	1.388	1.316	1.302
Scott Vermillion WMO	0.544	0.620	0.525	0.454
Total direct rate	42.629	41.728	38.479	37.931
Cities				
Belle Plaine	92.904	92.246	89.461	89.328
Credit River	13.648	14.212	13.520	13.712
Elko New Market	54.336	53.547	46.652	48.577
Jordan	71.604	76.247	63.968	68.426
New Prague	74.535	70.348	64.644	62.255
Prior Lake	31.887	30.736	31.988	31.953
Savage	55.508	55.278	51.743	49.905
Shakopee	41.996	41.437	37.862	37.902
Townships				
Belle Plaine	12.774	13.641	11.672	11.512
Belle Plaine Fire	2.743	2.504	2.417	2.364
Jordan Fire	3.028	5.105	2.357	2.281
New Prague Fire	3.574	3.444	2.634	2.579
Blakeley	16.590	16.851	16.777	17.571
Cedar Lake	6.666	6.828	6.188	6.271
New Prague Fire	3.711	3.690	3.324	3.059
New Market Fire	3.069	3.600	3.310	2.110
Helena	9.097	10.443	9.637	9.428
Jordan Fire	3.776	1.535	1.468	1.472
New Prague Fire	3.880	3.587	3.271	3.174
Jackson	12.207	12.719	11.162	10.843
Louisville	4.896	4.507	4.641	4.959
New Market	14.232	15.482	15.039	14.424

(Unaudited)

Schedule 24

2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
35.896	35.114	33.841	32.718	31.025	30.492
1.292	1.275	1.193	1.166	1.136	1.102
0.464	0.460	0.439	0.401	0.378	0.353
37.652	36.849	35.473	34.285	32.539	31.947
84.684	84.601	78.622	83.182	84.378	92.423
14.017	14.864	13.809	14.365	15.039	15.563
47.817	46.032	46.070	44.912	45.992	47.728
71.240	71.622	72.768	73.150	73.921	73.831
62.246	61.249	57.568	54.688	51.384	52.218
32.685	33.040	33.020	32.496	30.265	30.465
47.841	47.117	44.474	42.357	42.254	40.326
38.522	37.212	34.943	33.965	32.105	32.111
11.041	11.128	10.711	11.756	11.293	8.757
2.556	3.116	3.498	4.155	3.995	4.109
2.229	2.378	1.712	2.380	2.247	2.561
2.763	3.892	3.676	3.587	3.441	3.366
16.888	17.870	16.570	16.238	16.939	16.676
6.272	6.258	6.159	6.799	6.623	6.775
3.037	2.834	2.594	2.495	2.434	2.370
2.149	1.978	2.113	2.084	2.021	2.475
10.603	9.948	9.349	11.334	10.349	10.590
2.760	3.239	3.051	2.981	7.497	3.181
3.027	2.904	2.556	2.606	2.521	2.480
12.129	12.681	10.636	10.436	8.495	9.906
5.004	4.918	4.590	4.494	4.134	4.218
27.583	19.456	17.849	14.208	10.746	8.473

(Unaudited)

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

TAX CAPACITY RATES PAYABLE
ALL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Governments	2013	2014	2015	2016
Sand Creek	18.864	18.717	18.059	17.476
St. Lawrence	18.326	19.264	17.980	16.661
Belle Plaine Fire	4.147	4.211	4.262	4.008
Jordan Fire	6.170	6.638	6.253	5.731
Spring Lake Twp	18.199	17.871	15.659	14.926
Schools				
Burnsville	26.168	25.661	24.554	31.065
Lakeville	33.535	33.048	31.459	35.293
Bloomington	26.758	28.183	25.739	24.239
LeSueur/Henderson	22.038	23.206	21.807	21.112
Belle Plaine	41.653	39.070	37.412	35.557
Jordan	24.912	26.184	33.609	38.369
Prior Lake	35.520	36.129	32.639	32.223
Shakopee	39.715	36.963	35.578	53.478
New Prague	34.444	33.724	31.031	38.450
Special Districts				
Shakopee EDA	-	-	-	-
Jordan EDA	1.367	1.443	1.389	1.456
County HRA-CDA	1.724	1.685	1.571	1.642
Met Council	1.017	1.034	0.959	0.921
Mosquito Control	0.557	0.533	0.488	0.472
Met Transit	1.744	1.624	1.524	1.485
Lower MN Watershed	0.659	0.693	0.627	0.610
Prior Lake/Spring Lake Water	2.101	2.058	2.435	3.157
Cedar Lake Improvement	3.556	3.485	3.232	3.025
Region 9 Develop Authority	0.209	0.176	0.151	0.151
Cedar Lake Sewer & Water	4.046	4.098	4.708	4.154
Prior Lake EDA	-	0.551	0.551	-

N/A - Not Available

Data Source: Taxation Department

Schedule 24
(Continued)

2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
17.761	17.837	16.583	17.737	17.111	17.687
15.812	15.578	17.335	15.987	16.017	15.575
3.751	3.974	3.538	3.349	4.223	4.218
5.492	5.208	4.951	4.479	3.756	3.581
15.251	15.081	13.162	13.260	13.408	13.278
27.529	25.759	26.202	23.765	23.699	20.273
32.914	32.992	32.535	34.851	33.894	33.983
20.637	20.764	20.133	19.858	20.251	21.511
19.169	20.183	19.399	29.837	17.679	18.231
35.478	36.362	32.274	28.872	27.392	26.178
33.805	34.432	30.610	29.244	27.536	26.729
30.664	33.006	31.138	50.558	28.784	27.880
49.282	52.141	52.934	34.471	37.372	33.444
37.153	38.474	35.040	18.825	33.993	31.503
-	0.759	0.626	0.580	0.533	0.734
1.428	1.462	1.469	1.488	1.306	1.318
1.639	1.617	1.589	1.594	1.590	1.597
0.850	0.853	0.679	0.609	0.634	0.650
0.449	0.451	0.432	0.399	0.375	0.364
1.407	1.410	1.565	1.401	1.248	1.185
0.634	0.642	1.575	-	0.387	0.495
3.401	4.356	4.006	3.741	3.460	3.348
2.768	2.473	2.101	1.898	1.819	1.795
0.166	0.168	0.165	0.169	0.162	0.172
4.032	3.399	3.156	2.739	4.763	3.323
-	-	-	-	0.839	0.740

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

Schedule 25

TEN LARGEST TAXPAYERS IN THE COUNTY
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

2022 NAME	2022 TAX CAPACITY VALUE	2022 % OF TOTAL COUNTY TAX CAPACITY	2013 NAME	2013 TAX CAPACITY VALUE	2013 % OF TOTAL COUNTY TAX CAPACITY
Northern States Power	$ 1,246,550	0.49%	Northern States Power	$ 1,147,905	0.82%
Centerpoint Energy	1,080,394	0.43%	Centerpoint Energy	713,284	0.51%
MCP Shakopee LLC	1,067,443	0.42%	MN Pipeline Co	546,264	0.39%
Doran Canterbury I, LLC	937,500	0.37%	Shakopee Mdewakanton Sioux	509,512	0.36%
Continental 298 Fund LLC	725,000	0.29%	Minnesota Valley Electric	443,243	0.32%
GEP X Addison LLC	671,260	0.27%	Rahr Malting Company	410,924	0.29%
Duke Realty Limited Partnership	659,267	0.26%	Seagate Technology LLC	399,250	0.28%
Rahr Malting Co	551,617	0.22%	Shakopee Crossings	376,620	0.27%
Union Pacific RR Company	526,216	0.21%	St Francis Regional Medical Center	358,500	0.26%
Rosemount Inc	473,157	0.19%	Canterbury Park Holding Corp	324,236	0.23%
Total	$ 7,938,404	3.14%	Total	$ 5,229,738	3.73%

Data Source: Taxation Department

Schedule 26

PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year	Total Tax Levy	Current Year Tax Collection	Current Year Detail Percent (%) of Levy	Delinquent	Delinquent Collections Abatements	Total Current Year Collections	% of Current Levy	Outstanding Delinquent Taxes	Total Delinquent Taxes as a % of Current Levy
2012	57,318,899	56,557,633	98.67%	761,266	760,164	57,317,797	100.00%	1,102	0.00%
2013	56,958,445	56,216,333	98.70%	742,112	740,701	56,957,034	100.00%	1,411	0.00%
2014	57,564,877	57,073,643	99.15%	491,234	490,371	57,564,014	100.00%	863	0.00%
2015	58,592,621	58,233,375	99.39%	359,246	357,985	58,591,360	100.00%	1,261	0.00%
2016	60,656,428	60,337,404	99.47%	319,024	315,918	60,653,322	99.99%	3,106	0.01%
2017	63,496,466	63,011,943	99.24%	484,523	478,678	63,490,621	99.99%	5,845	0.01%
2018	65,532,020	65,144,460	99.41%	387,560	376,793	65,521,253	99.98%	10,767	0.02%
2019	68,256,620	67,694,409	99.18%	562,211	539,424	68,233,834	99.97%	22,786	0.03%
2020	70,962,598	70,466,606	99.30%	495,992	454,698	70,921,304	99.94%	41,294	0.06%
2021	72,377,421	72,265,141	99.84%	112,280	37,429	72,302,570	99.90%	74,851	0.10%
2022	75,279,169	74,801,994	99.37%	477,175	88,888	74,890,882	99.48%	388,287	0.52%

Data Source: Taxation Department

RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT TO PERSONAL INCOME AND DEBT PER CAPITA

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds	Financed Purchase Payable	Loans Payable	Total Debt	Personal Income	Total Debt Per Capita Total	Percentage of Personal Income Total
2013	69,149,689	-	2,525,326	71,675,015	6,467,655,000	522.29	1.11%
2014	88,079,708	-	2,703,853	90,783,561	6,813,376,000	649.98	1.33%
2015	83,843,021	-	3,104,569	86,947,590	7,459,766,000	613.78	1.17%
2016	79,451,334	-	1,416,155	80,867,489	7,661,736,000	562.83	1.06%
2017	56,463,592	-	1,472,910	57,936,502	8,276,061,000	397.30	0.70%
2018	52,045,510	-	1,434,961	53,480,471	8,796,715,000	362.87	0.61%
2019	120,138,185	-	1,333,119	121,471,304	9,263,204,000	815.17	1.31%
2020	134,211,844	393,464	1,128,112	135,733,420	9,893,471,000	900.75	1.37%
2021	122,570,244	321,121	980,055	123,871,420	10,612,721,000	820.73	1.17%
2022	117,430,497	245,734	751,327	118,427,558	N/A	766.42	N/A

N/A - Not Available

Data Sources:
(1) Annual Financial Statements
(2) http://bea.gov/bea/regional

(Unaudited)

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

Schedule 28

RATIO OF TOTAL AND NET BONDED DEBT TO ASSESSED VALUATION/TAX CAPACITY AND TOTAL AND NET BONDED DEBT PER CAPITA
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year Assessed	Population	Assessed Valuation/Tax Capacity	Long-Term Debt General Obligation Bonds	Less Amount Available for Debt Service	Net LT Debt	Debt Per Capita Total	Debt Per Capita Net	LT Debt to Assessed Valuation/Tax Capacity Total (%)	LT Debt to Assessed Valuation/Tax Capacity Net (%)
2013	137,232	140,113,811	69,149,689	634,029	68,515,660	503.89	499.27	49.35%	48.90%
2014	139,672	144,285,577	88,079,708	20,713,794	67,365,914	630.62	482.32	61.05%	46.69%
2015	141,660	158,646,339	83,843,021	20,072,776	63,770,245	591.86	450.16	52.85%	40.20%
2016	143,680	168,324,337	79,451,334	19,470,431	59,980,903	552.97	417.46	47.20%	35.63%
2017	145,827	177,304,584	56,463,592	680,524	55,783,068	387.20	382.53	31.85%	31.46%
2018	147,381	188,886,670	52,045,510	717,819	51,327,691	353.14	348.27	27.55%	27.17%
2019	149,013	203,909,782	120,138,185	1,559,088	118,579,097	806.23	795.76	58.92%	58.15%
2020	150,689	219,694,002	134,211,844	18,444,584	115,767,260	890.65	768.25	61.09%	52.69%
2021	150,928	236,935,918	122,570,244	10,915,587	111,654,657	812.11	739.79	51.73%	47.12%
2022	154,520	252,747,602	117,430,497	10,518,847	106,911,650	759.97	691.90	46.46%	42.30%

Data Sources:
(1) Annual Financial Statements
(2) State Department of Employment and Economic Development
(3) Taxation Department

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

Schedule 29

CURRENT UNDERLYING AND OVERLAPPING (INDIRECT) DEBT OF SCOTT COUNTY
January 2, 2023

Taxing Unit (a)	Debt (b)	Debt Applicable to Valuation in County Percent (%)	Debt Applicable to Valuation in County Amount
Underlying			
Scott County	$ 118,427,559	100.00%	$ 118,427,559
Overlapping (c)			
Cities			
Belle Plaine	$ 12,102,525	100.00%	$ 12,102,525
Credit River	3,000,000	100.00%	3,000,000
Elko New Market	17,207,000	100.00%	17,207,000
Jordan	10,955,000	100.00%	10,955,000
New Prague	39,135,000	58.72%	22,980,072
Prior Lake	30,375,000	100.00%	30,375,000
Savage	28,940,000	100.00%	28,940,000
Shakopee	45,920,000	100.00%	45,920,000
School Districts			
191 (Burnsville-Eagan-Savage)	113,850,000	34.98%	39,820,922
194 (Lakeville)	188,520,000	19.88%	37,479,980
271 (Bloomington)	163,925,000	0.08%	135,876
2397 (LeSueur/Henderson)	44,785,000	1.24%	553,795
716 (Belle Plaine)	16,270,000	75.82%	12,335,459
717 (Jordan)	60,909,000	100.00%	60,909,000
719 (Prior Lake)	150,433,266	100.00%	150,433,266
720 (Shakopee)	229,563,822	100.00%	229,563,822
721 (New Prague)	72,460,000	63.21%	45,799,679
Townships			
Helena	260,000	100.00%	260,000
New Market	1,800,000	100.00%	1,800,000
Sand Creek	120,000	100.00%	120,000
Spring Lake	1,436,000	100.00%	1,436,000
Special Taxing Districts			
Metropolitan Council (includes Met Transit)	1,717,186,171	4.73%	81,222,906
Scott County CDA	45,720,000	100.00%	45,720,000
Cedar Lake Sewer & Water	955,575	100.00%	955,575
Subtotal, overlapping debt			$ 880,025,877
Total underlying and overlapping debt			$ 998,453,436

(a) Only those taxing units with debt outstanding are shown here.

(b) Excludes general obligation debt supported by revenues and general obligation tax and aid anticipation certificates of indebtedness, but includes debt supported by tax increments. Debt shown is as of January 2, 2023.

(c) Determined by ratio of assessed valuation of property subject to taxation in overlapping unit to valuation of property subject to taxation in reporting unit.

Data Source: Taxation Department

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

LEGAL DEBT MARGIN
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2013	2014	2015	2016
Estimated Market Value (see schedule 22)	$ 13,274,718,800	$ 13,606,908,300	$ 14,849,174,900	$ 15,704,212,500
Legal debt margin				
Debt limit (3% of assessed value)	398,241,564	408,207,249	445,475,247	471,126,375
Debt applicable to limit:				
General Obligation bonds	66,660,000	82,585,000	78,735,000	74,730,000
Less: amount available for debt service	(634,029)	(20,713,794)	(20,151,982)	(19,470,431)
Total debt applicable to limit	66,025,971	61,871,206	58,583,018	55,259,569
Legal debt margin	$ 332,215,593	$ 346,336,043	$ 386,892,229	$ 415,866,806
Total debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	16.58%	15.16%	13.15%	11.73%

Minn. Stat. Section 475.53, subd. 1 states that except as otherwise provided in Minn. Stat. Sections 475.51 to 475.74, no municipality except a school district or a city of the first class, shall incur or be subject to a net debt in excess of three percent of the estimated market value. Prior to 2008, the debt limit was two percent of the estimated market value.

Source: Assessed values are provided by Scott County Taxation Department.

Data Source:

(1) Annual Financial Statements

(2) Taxation Department

Schedule 30

Fiscal Year					
2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
$ 16,337,842,200	$ 17,331,681,400	$ 18,663,164,400	$ 20,000,196,700	$ 21,307,942,800	$ 22,642,378,900
490,135,266	519,950,442	559,894,932	600,005,901	639,238,284	679,271,367
52,465,000	48,400,000	113,540,000	125,530,000	115,680,000	111,560,000
(680,524)	(717,819)	(1,559,088)	(18,444,584)	(10,915,587)	(10,518,847)
51,784,476	47,682,181	111,980,912	107,085,416	104,764,413	101,041,153
$ 438,350,790	$ 472,268,261	$ 447,914,020	$ 492,920,485	$ 534,473,871	$ 578,230,214
10.57%	9.17%	20.00%	17.85%	16.39%	14.87%

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

Schedule 31

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year	(1) Population	(2) Personal Income	(2) Per Capita Income	(1) Median Age	(3) School Enrollment K-12	(4) Annual Average Unemployment Percentage Rate (%)
2013	137,603	$ 6,467,655,000	$ 47,174	36	23,488	4.4%
2014	139,672	6,813,376,000	48,781	36	23,860	3.6%
2015	141,660	7,459,766,000	52,660	36	24,486	3.1%
2016	143,680	7,661,736,000	53,325	36	24,833	3.3%
2017	145,827	8,276,061,000	56,753	36	25,616	2.8%
2018	147,381	8,796,715,000	59,687	37	27,355	2.5%
2019	149,013	9,263,204,000	62,164	37	27,393	2.8%
2020	150,689	9,893,471,000	65,655	37	27,451	5.6%
2021	150,928	10,612,721,000	69,243	37	26,945	3.2%
2022	154,520	N/A	N/A	N/A	26,493	2.3%

Data Sources:
(1) http://bea.gov/bea/regional
(2) State Department of Education
(3) State Department of Employment and Economic Development

N/A - Not Available

(Unaudited)

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

Schedule 32

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS
2021 AND NINE YEARS AGO

2021			2013		
Employer	Employees	Percentage of Total County Employment	Employer	Employees	Percentage of Total County Employment
Shakopee Mdewakanton Sioux	4,100	7.87%	Shakopee Mdewakanton Sioux	3,900	8.66%
Amazon	2,500	4.80%	Valleyfair	1,700	3.77%
I.S.D. No. 719 (Prior Lake - Savage)	1,200	2.30%	Seagate Technology LLC	1,595	3.54%
I.S.D. No. 720 (Shakopee)	1,157	2.22%	Canterbury Park	1,100	2.44%
Valleyfair	1,100	2.11%	I.S.D. No. 720 (Shakopee)	1,078	2.39%
Canterbury Park	930	1.79%	I.S.D. No. 719 (Prior Lake - Savage)	1,033	2.29%
St. Francis Regional Medical Center	840	1.61%	Imagine! Print Solutions	900	2.00%
Entrust Datacard	800	1.54%	St. Francis Regional Medical Center	789	1.75%
Scott County	751	1.44%	Scott County	683	1.52%
Imagine! Print Solutions	700	1.34%	I.S.D. No. 721 (New Prague)	546	1.21%
Total	14,078	27.02%	Total	13,324	29.57%

Note: Top Scott County Employers not available for 2022.

Data Sources:
(1) 2021 information from Baker Tilly
(2) 2013 information from telephone survey of individual employers
(3) State Department of Employment and Economic Development

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

Schedule 33

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENTS SCOTT COUNTY EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Function										
General Government	208	210	224	224	233	239	239	227	241	245
Public Safety	138	138	143	144	146	148	155	157	153	148
Highways and Streets	62	65	66	65	58	58	56	53	48	49
Transit	26	35	12	8	8	8	7	5	5	4
Human Services	197	206	221	226	233	219	218	217	227	235
Health	14	14	15	16	16	18	18	19	24	19
Culture and Recreation	29	29	29	29	29	30	30	27	27	27
Conservation of Natural Resources	4	5	5	5	5	4	4	4	4	4
Economic Development	5	5	5	5	5	5	4	4	4	3
Total	683	707	720	722	733	729	731	713	733	734

Data Source: Employee Relations Department

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2013	2014	2015
Function/Program			
General Government			
Employee Relations			
Collective bargaining agreements	9	9	9
Finance			
Cash receipts processed	81,057	67,593	67,699
Physical payroll checks issued	1,718	1,631	1,545
ACH payroll payments	20,182	21,275	22,310
Claims paid	27,118	26,496	26,623
Properties physically appraised	11,287	11,080	14,277
New dwelling permits	621	504	411
Community Corrections			
Recidivism rates (percentage of felony offenders supervised by Scott County Community Corrections who subsequently received another felony conviction)			
Adults while under supervision	25%	17%	26%
Juvenile while under supervision	18%	0%	25%
Adult offender employment (percentage of adult offenders who obtained and maintained employment while under supervision)	49%	52%	59%
Juvenile education (percentage of juvenile offenders who maintained education while under supervision)	86%	79%	78%
Land Records			
Deeds recorded	5,102	4,656	5,502
Real estate documents processed	33,842	25,158	30,048
Birth certificates issued	3,255	3,469	3,719
Death certificates issued	1,022	972	1,078
Marriage licenses applied for	663	783	771
Customer Service			
Passports applied for	3,494	3,704	4,323
Motor vehicle registrations issued	30,890	31,545	32,728
Public Safety			
Sheriff			
Total calls for service received	178,416	230,881	204,296
Scott County calls	9,925	9,844	9,975
All law enforcement agencies	64,006	63,783	67,985
Medical calls	701	652	770
Drug cases	182	189	187
Fatal crashes	4	3	5
Personal injury crashes	87	72	77
Property damage crashes	598	579	604
Citations issued	2,854	2,404	1,522
Total arrests	1,592	1,596	1,594
Drug arrests	129	130	58

(Unaudited)

Schedule 34

2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
10	10	10	10	10	10	10
65,308	113,166	113,602	119,022	77,031	91,531	100,433
1,050	784	436	230	76	17	-
21,801	22,055	21,103	21,371	21,185	20,806	21,297
26,647	28,219	44,627	47,894	47,571	56,261	56,955
11,312	14,104	16,974	17,308	17,066	16,206	10,015
518	563	715	688	582	601	667
26%	33%	20%	24%	17%	9%	9%
7%	15%	6%	0%	10%	8%	6%
64%	44%	73%	60%	63%	78%	70%
85%	83%	97%	100%	96%	97%	95%
5,679	5,568	5,502	5,553	5,941	6,410	5,131
30,736	27,500	30,048	28,906	39,774	41,439	24,871
3,760	3,795	3,713	3,911	2,279	2,731	3,402
1,156	1,065	915	909	716	1,008	1,062
751	601	633	691	469	514	678
4,636	4,998	3,623	3,847	1,428	972	1,193
35,101	27,329	26,736	26,547	10,875	7,080	12,091
212,545	153,583	151,594	176,928	165,277	172,033	145,735
20,568	23,862	23,639	21,902	16,895	15,724	18,565
99,888	149,471	147,971	126,315	119,125	120,022	120,437
756	648	590	612	630	730	817
214	179	190	153	132	99	47
1	3	5	4	2	2	3
81	91	75	72	49	77	39
548	504	543	482	330	561	778
1,292	1,867	1,354	1,103	813	761	647
1,432	1,221	1,279	1,298	795	1,312	2,345
91	179	196	1,418	619	99	365

(Unaudited)

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2013	2014	2015
Function/Program			
Inmates booked:	4,023	4,381	4,828
Males booked	3,046	3,271	3,490
Females booked	977	1,110	1,224
Adults booked	3,937	4,269	4,714
Juveniles booked	86	1,112	114
Average daily inmate population - adult	122	138	132
Highways and Streets			
Resurfacing (miles)	15.9	N/A	N/A
Vehicle/equipment units serviced	N/A	N/A	N/A
Transit			
Revenue miles	906,393	889,828	718,359
Revenue hours	51,353	52,303	46,125
Passengers	193,832	190,023	192,957
Passenger per revenue mile	0.21	0.21	0.27
Passenger per revenue hour	3.77	3.63	4.18
Cost per passenger	17.30	18.03	15.06
Human Services			
Income Maintenance			
Percent of SNAP expedited applications processed within one business day	70.9%	64.6%	66.7%
Percent of cash assistance and SNAP applications processed timely	84.6%	85.7%	86.6%
Social Services			
Percent of children who are subjects of a repeat report within 12 months of an accepted maltreatment report	14.1%	14.0%	15.0%
Percent of children in out-of-home placement to achieve permanency in less than a year	74.1%	88.0%	96.0%
Percent of days children in foster care or pre-adoptive homes were placed with relatives	42.7%	51.5%	68.3%
Number of children in out of home placement (unduplicated)	97	88	105
Number of hours developmental disabilities social workers spent providing case management services to clients	11,084	11,039	12,212
Number of hours daycare licensing staff spent educating, licensing and monitoring daycare providers	5,930	5,802	5,457
Number of clients served in the mental health center (unduplicated)	2,697	2,701	2,796
Percentage improvement in Child and Adolescent Service Intensity Instrument (CASII) Score case open compared to case close	65.4%	80.6%	65.9%
Average number of active child support cases per month	3,267	3,175	3,064
Total child support disbursed	$ 12,745,363	$ 13,025,548	$ 13,160,378
Percent of current child support collected (FFY for given year)	77%	78%	79%
Percent of open child support cases with paternity established (FFY)	110%	107%	108%
Percent of open child support cases with an order established (FFY)	88%	90%	91%

Schedule 34
(Continued)

2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
5,074	5,800	5,581	5,186	2,845	4,074	3,235
3,664	4,062	3,894	3,579	2,014	2,964	3,045
1,325	1,674	1,595	1,476	777	1,076	1,147
4,989	5,662	5,489	5,055	2,791	4,040	4,192
85	138	92	131	54	34	43
132	147	130	135	83	114	107
5.8	23.6	11.2	12.8	9.1	12.1	4.0
202	197	191	185	222	213	216
753,588	820,450	945,255	636,662	436,312	493,332	529,226
28,789	30,178	30,928	31,987	25,748	24,424	25,315
161,088	159,292	165,309	151,900	62,893	63,379	72,313
0.21	0.19	0.17	0.24	0.14	0.13	0.14
5.60	5.29	5.34	4.75	2.44	2.59	2.86
14.08	14.87	12.39	14.96	32.45	30.13	28.74
63.6%	65.2%	65.8%	50.2%	63.8%	70.3%	43.0%
95.7%	95.9%	94.8%	95.2%	96.1%	95.5%	90.0%
17.5%	17.2%	20.0%	15.7%	14.9%	14.7%	15.5%
100.0%	48.1%	65.9%	54.1%	56.9%	60.9%	64.0%
64.4%	57.6%	55.5%	66.4%	71.8%	67.8%	70.8%
137	167	178	165	127	122	122
12,575	13,762	13,992	13,613	14,856	12,853	11,518
5,007	4,402	3,869	3,301	3,333	3,418	3,346
4,026	4,223	4,519	4,645	4,788	4,698	4,701
66.7%	74.5%	67.2%	62.5%	54.3%	62.1%	62.5%
2,993	3,000	2,880	2,819	2,732	2,685	2,655
$ 12,627,050	$ 12,525,126	$ 12,398,086	$ 12,085,346	$ 11,990,607	$ 11,169,338	$ 10,939,306
80%	80%	80%	81%	81%	81%	79%
105%	109%	104%	106%	101%	104%	94%
91%	91%	91%	90%	88%	88%	86%

(Unaudited)

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2013	2014	2015
Function/Program			
Public Health			
Number of tuberculosis (TB) cases	2	3	3
Number of tuberculosis cases completing curative therapy with 12 months (12 month delay for data availabilty)	2	3	N/A
Percent of children immunized by kindergarten entrance (reported by school year ending on year shown)	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015
Dtap	95.8%	96.0%	95.5%
Polio	95.9%	96.3%	95.9%
MMR	95.8%	94.3%	95.4%
Hep B	96.8%	96.3%	96.4%
Varicella	95.3%	93.8%	95.1%
Child and Teen Checkup participation ratio (FFY of given year)	68%	70%	68%
Culture & Recreation			
Parks			
Visits	651,800	664,900	600,800
Library			
Registered card holders	108,820	115,543	100,973
Visits	505,995	509,971	500,507
Circulation	842,430	864,421	868,115
Number of materials	236,594	268,977	265,359
Public service hours	16,424	16,587	16,654
Attendance of library hosted programs	26,840	28,830	33,291
Recorded book downloads	5,925	9,102	16,923
Digital downloads (includes recorded books, digital magazines, ebooks)	52,221	72,089	82,249
Economic Development			
Employment and Training			
Work participation rate	66.1%	67.8%	51.3%
Minnesota Family Investment Program three-year Self-Support Index (Timing April of prior year through March of current)	80.7%	79.1%	82.9%

Data Source: Scott County Finance Division and other County departments.

Note: Percent of children immunized by kindergarten entrance reporting was not available for 2020
N/A - Not Available

Schedule 34
(Continued)

2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
1	4	5	7	3	2	3
1	4	5	6	3	N/A	2
2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	
95.3%	93.9%	94.4%	93.3%	N/A	90.3%	90.1%
95.6%	93.0%	94.1%	93.4%	N/A	90.9%	89.8%
94.9%	93.5%	91.2%	92.9%	N/A	90.1%	88.6%
96.2%	94.8%	95.2%	94.4%	N/A	95.1%	94.2%
94.1%	92.7%	92.8%	92.6%	N/A	89.6%	88.4%
72%	72%	54%	56%	47%	N/A	N/A
604,100	810,000	777,355	846,998	N/A	N/A	N/A
100,275	101,781	104,067	87,836	96,984	104,081	93,590
494,852	495,347	462,887	451,232	142,885	193,540	297,519
890,710	919,654	906,700	949,208	822,331	1,039,182	1,167,916
263,232	226,689	226,052	222,045	213,500	215,382	214,500
16,617	16,619	16,787	16,505	13,198	13,165	13,642
36,180	33,797	33,092	33,256	20,236	19,933	29,673
22,381	29,008	33,516	39,789	53,089	80,183	110,903
95,910	103,704	110,869	131,381	189,534	251,764	315,083
58.6%	57.3%	53.2%	45.8%	26.0%	19.7%	32.6%
79.3%	75.4%	78.0%	76.0%	76.0%	81.1%	79.7%

(Unaudited)

SCOTT COUNTY
SHAKOPEE, MINNESOTA

Schedule 35

CAPITAL ASSET AND INFRASTRUCTURE STATISTICS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	Fiscal Year									
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Function/Program										
General Government										
Government Center	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Public Safety										
Justice Center	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Patrol Units	33	33	24	24	24	24	24	24	20	20
Emergency Management Vehicles	2	2	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highways & Streets										
Mileage										
County State Aid Highway (CSAH)	250	250	250	250	250	253	243	242	233	233
County Road	107	107	107	107	107	95	89	80	82	82
Scott County Bridges (total)	73	73	73	73	76	71	71	67	67	67
Traffic Signals	69	69	69	69	69	55	116	116	117	102
Culverts	901	901	901	901	1,617	421	474	2,522	2,522	2,542
Transit										
Number of buses	24	24	24	24	23	23	23	21	17	18
Culture & Recreation										
Libraries	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Parks Acreage	1,756	1,756	1,756	1,756	1,784	1,784	1,799	1,799	1,840	1,951
Regional Parks and Trails	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5
Playground Structures	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Fairgrounds	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Data Source: Scott County Finance Division and other County departments.

N/A - Not Available

BIDDING INFORMATION: TERMS OF PROPOSAL AND PROPOSAL FORM

THE AGENCY HAS AUTHORIZED BAKER TILLY MUNICIPAL ADVISORS, LLC TO NEGOTIATE THIS ISSUE ON ITS BEHALF. PROPOSALS WILL BE RECEIVED ON THE FOLLOWING BASIS:

TERMS OF PROPOSAL

$12,965,000*

SCOTT COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AGENCY, MINNESOTA

GOVERNMENTAL DEVELOPMENT BONDS (SCOTT COUNTY, MINNESOTA UNLIMITED TAX GENERAL OBLIGATION), SERIES 2024A

(BOOK ENTRY ONLY)

Proposals for the above-referenced obligations (the "Series 2024A Bonds") will be received by the Scott County Community Development Agency, Minnesota (the "Agency") on Monday, June 17, 2024 (the "Sale Date") until 10:30 A.M., Central Time (the "Sale Time") at the offices of Baker Tilly Municipal Advisors, LLC ("Baker Tilly MA"), 30 East 7th Street, Suite 3025, Saint Paul, MN 55101, after which time proposals will be opened and tabulated. Consideration for award of the Series 2024A Bonds will be by a designated pricing committee (the "Pricing Committee") subsequent to the opening of proposals.

SUBMISSION OF PROPOSALS

Baker Tilly MA will assume no liability for the inability of a bidder or its proposal to reach Baker Tilly MA prior to the Sale Time, and neither the Agency nor Baker Tilly MA shall be responsible for any failure, misdirection or error in the means of transmission selected by any bidder. All bidders are advised that each proposal shall be deemed to constitute a contract between the bidder and the Agency to purchase the Series 2024A Bonds regardless of the manner in which the proposal is submitted.

(a) ***Sealed Bidding.*** Completed, signed proposals may be submitted to Baker Tilly MA by email to bids@bakertilly.com, and must be received prior to the Sale Time.

OR

(b) ***Electronic Bidding.*** Proposals may also be received via PARITY®. For purposes of the electronic bidding process, the time as maintained by PARITY® shall constitute the official time with respect to all proposals submitted to PARITY®. *Each bidder shall be solely responsible for making necessary arrangements to access PARITY® for purposes of submitting its electronic proposal in a timely manner and in compliance with the requirements of the Terms of Proposal*. Neither the Agency, its agents, nor PARITY® shall have any duty or obligation to undertake registration to bid for any prospective bidder or to provide or ensure electronic access to any qualified prospective bidder, and neither the Agency, its agents, nor PARITY® shall be responsible for a bidder's failure to register to bid or for any failure in the proper operation of, or have any liability for any delays or interruptions of or any damages caused by the services of PARITY®. The Agency is using the services of PARITY® solely as a communication mechanism to conduct the electronic bidding for the Series 2024A Bonds, and PARITY® is not an agent of the Agency.

If any provisions of this Terms of Proposal conflict with information provided by PARITY®, this Terms of Proposal shall control. Further information about PARITY®, including any fee charged, may be obtained from:

> PARITY®, 1359 Broadway, 2nd Floor, New York, New York 10018
> Customer Support: (212) 849-5000

*Preliminary; subject to change.

DETAILS OF THE SERIES 2024A BONDS

The Series 2024A Bonds will be dated as of the date of delivery and will bear interest payable on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing February 1, 2025. Interest will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

The Series 2024A Bonds will mature February 1 in the years and amounts* as follows:

2027	$180,000	2034	$240,000	2041	$340,000	2048	$455,000	2054	$590,000
2028	$145,000	2035	$255,000	2042	$355,000	2049	$475,000	2055	$620,000
2029	$160,000	2036	$265,000	2043	$370,000	2050	$495,000	2056	$645,000
2030	$175,000	2037	$280,000	2044	$385,000	2051	$520,000	2057	$675,000
2031	$190,000	2038	$295,000	2045	$400,000	2052	$540,000	2058	$710,000
2032	$205,000	2039	$305,000	2046	$415,000	2053	$565,000	2059	$740,000
2033	$220,000	2040	$320,000	2047	$435,000				

*The Agency reserves the right, after proposals are opened and prior to award, to increase or reduce the principal amount of the Series 2024A Bonds or the amount of any maturity or maturities in multiples of $5,000. In the event the amount of any maturity is modified, the aggregate purchase price will be adjusted to result in the same gross spread per $1,000 of Series 2024A Bonds as that of the original proposal. Gross spread for this purpose is the differential between the price paid to the Agency for the new issue and the prices at which the proposal indicates the securities will be initially offered to the investing public.

BOOK ENTRY SYSTEM

The Series 2024A Bonds will be issued by means of a book entry system with no physical distribution of Series 2024A Bonds made to the public. The Series 2024A Bonds will be issued in fully registered form and one Series 2024A Bond, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2024A Bonds maturing in each year, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, which will act as securities depository for the Series 2024A Bonds. Individual purchases of the Series 2024A Bonds may be made in the principal amount of $5,000 or any multiple thereof of a single maturity through book entries made on the books and records of DTC and its participants. Principal and interest are payable by the registrar to DTC or its nominee as registered owner of the Series 2024A Bonds. Transfer of principal and interest payments to participants of DTC will be the responsibility of DTC; transfer of principal and interest payments to beneficial owners by participants will be the responsibility of such participants and other nominees of beneficial owners. The lowest bidder (the "Purchaser"), as a condition of delivery of the Series 2024A Bonds, will be required to deposit the Series 2024A Bonds with DTC.

TRUSTEE

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Saint Paul, Minnesota will serve as trustee (the "Trustee") for the Series 2024A Bonds, and the Agency will pay for the services of the Trustee.

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION

The Agency may elect on February 1, 2034, and on any day thereafter, to redeem Series 2024A Bonds due on or after February 1, 2035. Redemption may be in whole or in part and if in part at the option of the Agency and in such manner as the Agency shall determine. If less than all Series 2024A Bonds of a maturity are called for redemption, the Agency will notify DTC of the particular amount of such maturity to be redeemed. DTC will determine by lot the amount of each participant's interest in such maturity to be redeemed and each participant will then select by lot the beneficial ownership interests in such maturity to be redeemed. All redemptions shall be at a price of par plus accrued interest.

SECURITY AND PURPOSE

The Series 2024A Bonds will be special, limited obligations of the Agency, payable from revenues of the Housing Facility (hereinafter defined) but secondarily secured by the general obligation of Scott County, Minnesota (the "County") for which the County will pledge its full faith and credit and power to levy direct general ad valorem taxes. The Series 2024A Bonds will be further secured by (i) pledged revenues of a 60-unit housing development project for active adults ages 55 and older, to be constructed by the Agency and located in the City of Shakopee, Minnesota adjacent to the planned location of the Agency's operating facility (the "Housing Facility"); (ii) a portion of the Agency's special benefit tax; and (iii) a debt service reserve fund. The proceeds of the Series 2024A Bonds, along with other available funds of the Agency, will be used to (i) finance the development, acquisition, construction and equipping of the Housing Facility; (ii) fund a deposit to the debt service reserve fund; (iii) fund capitalized interest to pay a portion of the debt service due on the Series 2024A Bonds; and (iv) pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2024A Bonds.

NOT BANK QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS

The Agency will not designate the Series 2024A Bonds as qualified tax-exempt obligations for purposes of Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

BIDDING PARAMETERS

Proposals shall be for not less than $12,965,000 (par) plus accrued interest, if any, on the total principal amount of the Series 2024A Bonds. Rates shall be in integral multiples of 1/100 or 1/8 of 1%. The initial price to the public for each maturity as stated on the proposal must be 98.0% or greater.

Proposals for the Series 2024A Bonds may contain a maturity schedule providing for a combination of serial bonds and term bonds. All term bonds shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at a price of par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption scheduled to conform to the maturity schedule set forth herein. In order to designate term bonds, the proposal must specify "Years of Term Maturities" in the spaces provided on the proposal form.

No proposal can be withdrawn or amended after the time set for receiving proposals unless award of the Series 2024A Bonds is not made by the Pricing Committee following the opening of proposals, as designated by the Agency pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Board of Commissioners of the Agency on April 9, 2024. Series 2024A Bonds of the same maturity shall bear a single rate from the date of the Series 2024A Bonds to the date of maturity. No conditional proposals will be accepted.

ESTABLISHMENT OF ISSUE PRICE

In order to provide the Agency with information necessary for compliance with Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder (collectively, the "Code"), the Purchaser will be required to assist the Agency in establishing the issue price of the Series 2024A Bonds and shall complete, execute, and deliver to the Agency prior to the closing date, a written certification in a form acceptable to the Purchaser, the Agency, and Bond Counsel (the "Issue Price Certificate") containing the following for each maturity of the Series 2024A Bonds (and, if different interest rates apply within a maturity, to each separate CUSIP number within that maturity): (i) the interest rate; (ii) the reasonably expected initial offering price to the "public" (as said term is defined in Treasury Regulation Section 1.148-1(f) (the "Regulation")) or the sale price; and (iii) pricing wires or equivalent communications supporting such offering or sale price. Any action to be taken or documentation to be received by the Agency pursuant hereto may be taken or received on behalf of the Agency by Baker Tilly MA.

The Agency intends that the sale of the Series 2024A Bonds pursuant to this Terms of Proposal shall constitute a "competitive sale" as defined in the Regulation based on the following:

(i) the Agency shall cause this Terms of Proposal to be disseminated to potential bidders in a manner that is reasonably designed to reach potential bidders;

(ii) all bidders shall have an equal opportunity to submit a bid;

(iii) the Agency reasonably expects that it will receive bids from at least three bidders that have established industry reputations for underwriting municipal bonds such as the Series 2024A Bonds; and

(iv) the Agency anticipates awarding the sale of the Series 2024A Bonds to the bidder who provides a proposal with the lowest true interest cost, as set forth in this Terms of Proposal (See "AWARD" herein).

Any bid submitted pursuant to this Terms of Proposal shall be considered a firm offer for the purchase of the Series 2024A Bonds, as specified in the proposal. The Purchaser shall constitute an "underwriter" as said term is defined in the Regulation. By submitting its proposal, the Purchaser confirms that it shall require any agreement among underwriters, a selling group agreement, or other agreement to which it is a party relating to the initial sale of the Series 2024A Bonds, to include provisions requiring compliance with the provisions of the Code and the Regulation regarding the initial sale of the Series 2024A Bonds.

If all of the requirements of a "competitive sale" are not satisfied, the Agency shall advise the Purchaser of such fact prior to the time of award of the sale of the Series 2024A Bonds to the Purchaser. **In such event, any proposal submitted will not be subject to cancellation or withdrawal.** Within twenty-four (24) hours of the notice of award of the sale of the Series 2024A Bonds, the Purchaser shall advise the Agency and Baker Tilly MA if 10% of any maturity of the Series 2024A Bonds (and, if different interest rates apply within a maturity, to each separate CUSIP number within that maturity) has been sold to the public and the price at which it was sold. The Agency will treat such sale price as the "issue price" for such maturity, applied on a maturity-by-maturity basis. The Agency will not require the Purchaser to comply with that portion of the Regulation commonly described as the "hold-the-offering-price" requirement for the remaining maturities, but the Purchaser may elect such option. If the Purchaser exercises such option, the Agency will apply the initial offering price to the public provided in the proposal as the issue price for such maturities. If the Purchaser does not exercise that option, it shall thereafter promptly provide the Agency and Baker Tilly MA the prices at which 10% of such maturities are sold to the public; provided such determination shall be made and the Agency and Baker Tilly MA notified of such prices whether or not the closing date has occurred, until the 10% test has been satisfied as to each maturity of the Series 2024A Bonds or until all of the Series 2024A Bonds of a maturity have been sold.

GOOD FAITH DEPOSIT

To have its proposal considered for award, the Purchaser is required to submit a good faith deposit via wire transfer to the Agency in the amount of $129,650.00 (the "Deposit") no later than 2:00 P.M., Central Time on the Sale Date. The Purchaser shall be solely responsible for the timely delivery of its Deposit, and neither the Agency nor Baker Tilly MA have any liability for delays in the receipt of the Deposit. If the Deposit is not received by the specified time, the Agency may, at its sole discretion, reject the proposal of the lowest bidder, direct the second lowest bidder to submit a Deposit, and thereafter award the sale to such bidder.

A Deposit will be considered timely delivered to the Agency upon submission of a federal wire reference number by the specified time. Wire transfer instructions will be available from Baker Tilly MA following the receipt and tabulation of proposals. The successful bidder must send an e-mail including the following information: (i) the federal reference number and time released; (ii) the amount of the wire transfer; and (iii) the issue to which it applies.

Once an award has been made, the Deposit received from the Purchaser will be retained by the Agency and no interest will accrue to the Purchaser. The amount of the Deposit will be deducted at settlement from the purchase price. In the event the Purchaser fails to comply with the accepted proposal, said amount will be retained by the Agency.

AWARD

The Series 2024A Bonds will be awarded on the basis of the lowest interest rate to be determined on a true interest cost (TIC) basis calculated on the proposal prior to any adjustment made by the Agency. The Agency's computation of the interest rate of each proposal, in accordance with customary practice, will be controlling.

The Agency will reserve the right to: (i) waive non-substantive informalities of any proposal or of matters relating to the receipt of proposals and award of the Series 2024A Bonds, (ii) reject all proposals without cause, and (iii) reject any proposal that the Agency determines to have failed to comply with the terms herein.

CUSIP NUMBERS

If the Series 2024A Bonds qualify for the assignment of CUSIP numbers such numbers will be printed on the Series 2024A Bonds; however, neither the failure to print such numbers on any Series 2024A Bond nor any error with respect thereto will constitute cause for failure or refusal by the Purchaser to accept delivery of the Series 2024A Bonds. Baker Tilly MA will apply for CUSIP numbers pursuant to Rule G-34 implemented by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. The CUSIP Service Bureau charge for the assignment of CUSIP identification numbers shall be paid by the Purchaser.

SETTLEMENT

On or about July 18, 2024, the Series 2024A Bonds will be delivered without cost to the Purchaser through DTC in New York, New York. Delivery will be subject to receipt by the Purchaser of an approving legal opinion of Kennedy & Graven, Chartered of Minneapolis, Minnesota, and of customary closing papers, including a no-litigation certificate. On the date of settlement, payment for the Series 2024A Bonds shall be made in federal, or equivalent, funds that shall be received at the offices of the Agency or its designee not later than 12:00 Noon, Central Time. Unless compliance with the terms of payment for the Series 2024A Bonds has been made impossible by action of the Agency, or its agents, the Purchaser shall be liable to the Agency for any loss suffered by the Agency by reason of the Purchaser's non-compliance with said terms for payment.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

In accordance with SEC Rule 15c2-12(b)(5), the Agency and the County will undertake, pursuant to the resolutions adopted by the respective governing bodies, to provide annual reports and notices of certain events. A description of this undertaking is set forth in the Official Statement. The Purchaser's obligation to purchase the Series 2024A Bonds will be conditioned upon receiving evidence of this undertaking at or prior to delivery of the Series 2024A Bonds.

OFFICIAL STATEMENT

The Agency has authorized the preparation of a Preliminary Official Statement containing pertinent information relative to the Series 2024A Bonds, and said Preliminary Official Statement has been deemed final by the Agency as of the date thereof within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission. For an electronic copy of the Preliminary Official Statement or for any additional information prior to sale, any prospective purchaser is referred to the Municipal Advisor to the Agency, Baker Tilly Municipal Advisors, LLC, by telephone (651) 223-3000, or by email bids@bakertilly.com.

A Final Official Statement (as that term is defined in Rule 15c2-12) will be prepared, specifying the maturity dates, principal amounts, and interest rates of the Series 2024A Bonds, together with any other information required by law. By awarding the Series 2024A Bonds to the Purchaser, the Agency agrees that, no more than seven business days after the date of such award, it shall provide to the Purchaser an electronic copy of the Final Official Statement. The Agency designates the Purchaser as its agent for purposes of distributing the Final Official Statement to each syndicate member, if applicable. The Purchaser agrees that if its proposal is accepted by the Agency, (i) it shall accept designation and (ii) it shall enter into a contractual relationship with its syndicate members for purposes of assuring the receipt of the Final Official Statement by each such syndicate member.

Dated April 9, 2024 BY ORDER OF THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

/s/ Julie R. Siegert
Executive Director

PROPOSAL SALE DATE: June 17, 2024

SCOTT COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AGENCY, MINNESOTA
$12,965,000* Governmental Development Bonds (Scott County, Minnesota Unlimited Tax General Obligation), Series 2024A

For the Series 2024A Bonds of this Issue which shall mature and bear interest at the respective annual rates, as follow, we offer a price of $_________________ (which may not be less than $12,965,000 (Par)) plus accrued interest, if any, to the date of delivery.

Year	Interest Rate (%)	Yield (%)	Dollar Price	Year	Interest Rate (%)	Yield (%)	Dollar Price
2027	_______%	_______%	_______%	2044	_______%	_______%	_______%
2028	_______%	_______%	_______%	2045	_______%	_______%	_______%
2029	_______%	_______%	_______%	2046	_______%	_______%	_______%
2030	_______%	_______%	_______%	2047	_______%	_______%	_______%
2031	_______%	_______%	_______%	2048	_______%	_______%	_______%
2032	_______%	_______%	_______%	2048	_______%	_______%	_______%
2033	_______%	_______%	_______%	2050	_______%	_______%	_______%
2034	_______%	_______%	_______%	2051	_______%	_______%	_______%
2035	_______%	_______%	_______%	2052	_______%	_______%	_______%
2036	_______%	_______%	_______%	2053	_______%	_______%	_______%
2037	_______%	_______%	_______%	2054	_______%	_______%	_______%
2038	_______%	_______%	_______%	2055	_______%	_______%	_______%
2039	_______%	_______%	_______%	2056	_______%	_______%	_______%
2040	_______%	_______%	_______%	2057	_______%	_______%	_______%
2041	_______%	_______%	_______%	2058	_______%	_______%	_______%
2042	_______%	_______%	_______%	2059	_______%	_______%	_______%
2043	_______%	_______%	_______%				

Designation of Term Maturities

Years of Term Maturities ______________ ______________
______________ ______________

In making this offer on the sale date of June 17, 2024 we accept all of the terms and conditions of the Terms of Proposal published in the Preliminary Official Statement dated June 11, 2024 including the Agency's right to modify the principal amount of the Series 2024A Bonds. (See "Terms of Proposal" herein.) In the event of failure to deliver these Series 2024A Bonds in accordance with said Terms of Proposal, we reserve the right to withdraw our offer, whereupon the deposit accompanying it will be immediately returned. All blank spaces of this offer are intentional and are not to be construed as an omission.

By submitting this proposal, we confirm that we have an established industry reputation for underwriting municipal bonds such as the Series 2024A Bonds.

Not as a part of our offer, the above quoted prices being controlling, but only as an aid for the verification of the offer, we have made the following computations:

NET INTEREST COST: $____________________________

TRUE INTEREST RATE: ______________ %

The Bidder ☐ will not ☐ will purchase municipal bond insurance from _________________.

Account Members

____
Account Manager

By: ___________________________
Phone: ________________________

The foregoing proposal has been accepted by the Agency.

Attest: _______________________________ Date: ________________________________

** Preliminary; subject to change.

Phone: 651-223-3000
Email: bids@bakertilly.com